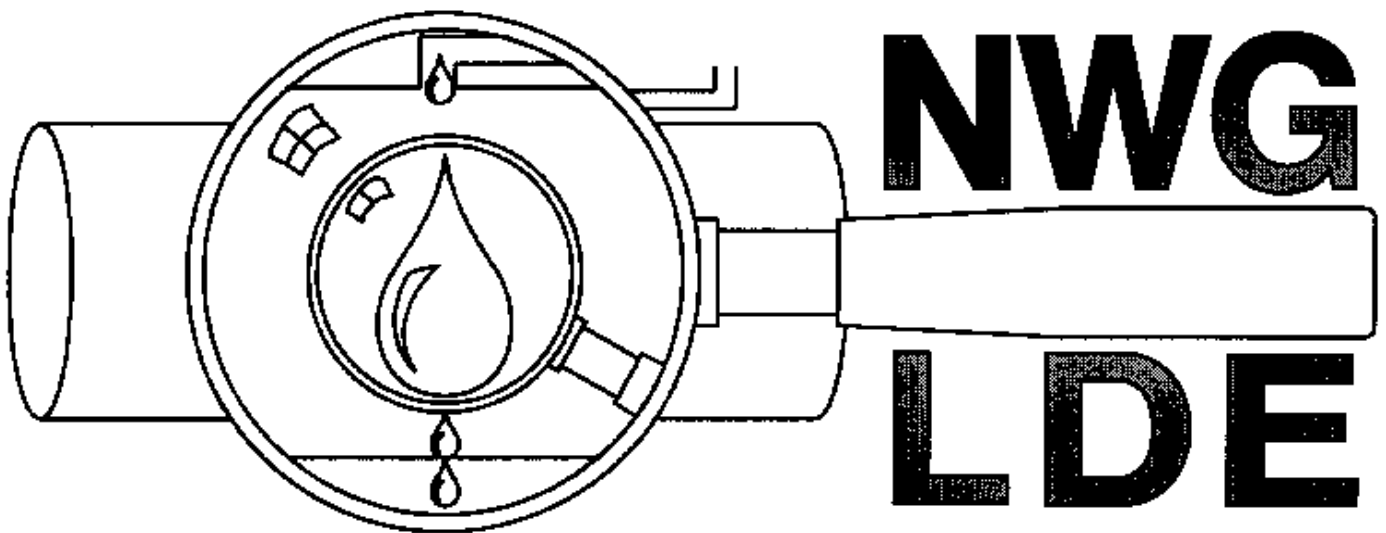


# **ELEVENTH EDITION, 2004**

## **LIST OF LEAK DETECTION EVALUATIONS FOR STORAGE TANK SYSTEMS**

**January 7, 2004**



**WWW.NWGLDE.ORG**

# DISCLAIMER

Appearance on this list is not to be construed as an endorsement by any regulatory agency nor is it any guarantee of the performance or the method or equipment. Equipment should be installed and operated in accordance with all applicable law and regulations.

This list of Leak Detection Evaluations was prepared by a work group consisting of State and EPA members and is limited to evaluations of leak detection equipment and procedures, or systems, that the work group has completed review of, and that were conducted by an independent third-party evaluator with leak rates blind to the vendor. This list includes evaluations conducted in accordance with either EPA Standard Test Procedures for Evaluating Leak Detection Methods (EPA/530/UST-90/004 through 010) or other acceptable protocols.

**ADEM**  
**ALABAMA**  
**DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT**



January 7, 2004

**MEMORANDUM**

TO: Vendors of Leak Detection Equipment/Systems, Regulators, and Other Interested Parties

FROM: Curt D. Johnson, NWGLDE Chair *CDJ*

RE: *National Work Group on Leak Detection Evaluation's (NWGLDE)  
List of Leak Detection Evaluations for Storage Tank Systems*

The National Work Group on Leak Detection Evaluations is proud to make available our **11th Edition, 2004 of the "List of Leak Detection Evaluations for Storage Tank Systems"**. Each year the NWGLDE publishes a new edition of the "List" that can be downloaded from our web site. This and all previous editions of the "List" are available for downloading from our web site under "Downloads" in Adobe's Portable Document Format (PDF) and Microsoft Word in rich text format (RTF). There is also a web site version of the "List" that is kept up-to-date with new and revised listings on a daily basis throughout the year. Changes made to the web site "List" since the issue date of the most recent edition of the "List" are noted on our web site under "News and Events". We invite you to visit our web site at the following address:

<http://www.nwglde.org/>

For help with accessing anything on our web site, please contact our web master, Jon Reeder, at [jon.reeder@dep.state.fl.us](mailto:jon.reeder@dep.state.fl.us), or give him a call at (813) 744-6100, Extension 472.

If you need to contact members of the work group, information is included for contacting them after this memo. Also, the work group team and team leaders are listed on the page following the member "List" to help you determine whom you may need to contact. However, this information is more likely to be current on our web site and can be found under "Group Members" and "Team Leaders".

Vendors should send new third-party evaluations to be reviewed by the work group to **the team leader and all the members of the team**. To enable the work group to properly review the evaluations, **one (1) copy** of all applicable information indicated in the enclosed "Leak Detection Equipment Review - Document List" must be sent to the team leader and each team member.

**In the interest of expediting third-party evaluation reviews, maintaining consistency among evaluations, and adhering to the accepted evaluation protocols, the NWGLDE has adopted the following policies:**

- 1. In order for an evaluation to be listed, third-party evaluation reports must clearly state which protocol was used to conduct the evaluation. The Work Group will not review any evaluations that do not follow either:**

- a. An EPA protocol, or
  - b. An alternative protocol, e.g., a national voluntary consensus standard or other accepted test procedures developed by an independent third-party. *Currently, one mechanism to achieve this is to submit these protocols to an ad hoc committee organized by the University of Wisconsin's Department of Engineering Professional Development (Contact Mr. Jack Quigley at 608.265.2083 or, quigley@engr.wisc.edu). If found to conform with the minimum requirements as described in the "Forward" to each of the EPA protocols, an ad hoc committee should recommend that the protocol be added to the "List". For planning purposes, anticipate at least nine months for review by the ad hoc committee and addition to the List by the Work Group.*
2. Changes to a listed protocol need to be discussed with the Work Group before testing, or before continuing testing if the evaluator identifies concerns during testing. Regular communication with Work Group members can expedite an evaluation's review.
  3. If a problem is discovered with a third-party test after a system data sheet has been added to the "List", or if a listed system is modified by the vendor in such a way that the changes affect how it detects and/or quantifies a leak, the vendor shall be given a reasonable time period to provide the necessary information to clarify or modify the listing. The data sheet listing may be removed from the "List" if:
    - a. The vendor must re-evaluate the system,
    - b. The vendor fails to meet the time frame set by the Work Group,
    - c. The vendor fails to respond to take the appropriate actions.
 The system data sheet may be reinstated on the "List" after all third-party test concerns are resolved. If concerns cannot be resolved or if there is no response from the vendor, the system will no longer appear on the "List".

Since the first draft "List" was sent out back in January of 1995, the "List" has sometimes been referred to as the "EPA work group list of approved leak detection equipment". The work group and EPA are concerned that similar statements may appear in sales literature distributed by vendors. We request that no one refer to the "List" in this way for the following reasons:

1. **This is not an EPA or EPA work group list.** This "List" was prepared by an **independent** work group consisting of state and EPA members.
2. **Neither EPA nor the work group approves leak detection equipment or procedures.** The "List" does not include "approved" leak detection equipment/procedures. It includes leak detection equipment/procedures that the work group has reviewed. This review has confirmed that the leak detection equipment/procedures were third-party tested in accordance with either an EPA or other acceptable test protocol. The review also confirmed that the equipment/procedures met EPA performance standards under test conditions. Approval or acceptance of leak detection equipment and procedures is the responsibility of the implementing agency, which in most cases is the state environmental agency.

We would appreciate any comments you have concerning the "List". Please provide comment by completing the attached user survey and sending the survey to me at the address, phone number, fax number or e-mail address listed on the next page.

Attachments: Work Group Members, Work Group Teams, Leak Detection Equipment Review Document List, List of Leak Detection Evaluations User Survey, Latest Edition of List of Leak Detection Evaluations for UST Systems

**WORK GROUP MEMBERS Revised 7/17/03**

<b>MEMBER</b>	<b>ADDRESS</b>	<b>PHONE/FAX/E-MAIL</b>
Curt Johnson, Chair	Alabama Department of Environmental Management PO Box 301463 Montgomery, AL 36130-1463	(334) 271-7986 Fax (334) 270-5631 <a href="mailto:cdj@adem.state.al.us">cdj@adem.state.al.us</a>
Mike Kadri, Vice Chair	Michigan Department of Environmental Quality Waste and Hazardous Materials Division Storage Tank Unit Constitution Hall 525 West Allegan Street PO Box 30241 Lansing, MI 48909-7741	(517) 335-7204 Fax (517) 335-2245 <a href="mailto:kadrim@michigan.gov">kadrim@michigan.gov</a>
Scott Bacon	California Water Resources Control Board Division of Water Quality Underground Storage Tank Program PO Box 2231 Sacramento, CA 95812	(916) 341-5873 Fax (916) 341-5808 and 5707 <a href="mailto:bacons@swrcb.ca.gov">bacons@swrcb.ca.gov</a>
Lamar Bradley	Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation Division of Underground Storage Tanks 4th Floor L and C Tower, 401 Church St. Nashville, TN 37243-1541	(615) 532-0952 Fax (615) 532-9759 <a href="mailto:lamar.bradley@state.tn.us">lamar.bradley@state.tn.us</a>
Tim Smith	USEPA (Mail Address) (Fed Ex Address) 1301 Pennsylvania Ave. 1235 Jefferson Northwest Davis Hwy. 5402G 13th Floor Washington, DC Arlington, VA 20460 22202	(703) 603-7158 Fax (703) 603-0175 <a href="mailto:smith.timr@epamail.epa.gov">smith.timr@epamail.epa.gov</a>
John Kneece	South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control 2600 Bull Street Columbia, SC 29201	(803) 896-6841 Fax (803) 896-6245 <a href="mailto:kneeceje@dhec.sc.gov">kneeceje@dhec.sc.gov</a>
Jon Reeder	Florida Department of Environmental Protection 3804 Coconut Palm Drive Tampa, FL 33619-8318	(813) 744-6100 Ext. 472 Fax (813) 744-6125 <a href="mailto:jon.reeder@dep.state.fl.us">jon.reeder@dep.state.fl.us</a>
Shaheer Muhanna	Georgia DNR - EPD 4244 International Parkway, Suite 104 Atlanta, GA 30354	(404) 362-2579 Fax (404) 362-2654 <a href="mailto:SHAHEER_MUHANNA@mail.dnr.state.ga.us">SHAHEER_MUHANNA@mail.dnr.state.ga.us</a>
John Cernero	USEPA Region 6 1445 Ross Avenue Dallas, TX 75202	(214) 665-2233 Fax (214) 665-7263 <a href="mailto:cernero.john@epa.gov">cernero.john@epa.gov</a>
Sharon Sadlon	Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation 555 Cordova Street Anchorage, AK 99501	(907) 269-3057 Fax (907) 269-7507 <a href="mailto:sharon_sadlon@dec.state.ak.us">sharon_sadlon@dec.state.ak.us</a>

**WORK GROUP TEAMS Revised 10/23/03**

<b>TEAM</b>	<b>LEADER</b>	<b>MEMBERS</b>
Automatic Tank Gauging (ATG) and Volumetric Tank Tightness Test (VTTT) Methods	John Cernero	Mike Kadri Jon Reeder Lamar Bradley
Continuous In-Tank Leak Detection Methods	Shaheer Muhanna	Sharon Sadlon
Non-Volumetric Tank Tightness Test Methods	John Kneece	Scott Bacon
Pipeline Leak Detection Methods	John Kneece	John Cernero
Statistical Inventory Reconciliation (SIR) Methods	Jon Reeder	Lamar Bradley
Interstitial Monitoring and Out-of-Tank Detector Methods	Tim Smith	Scott Bacon Sharon Sadlon Mike Kadri
Aboveground Storage Tank Methods	Mike Kadri	John Cernero Jon Reeder
Secondary Containment Test Methods	Scott Bacon	Shaheer Muhanna Tim Smith
List Administration and Surveys	Curt Johnson	Tim Smith Jon Reeder Scott Bacon

## LEAK DETECTION EQUIPMENT REVIEW - DOCUMENT LIST

This information lists the documentation required for review of third-party evaluation of underground storage tank and line leak detection equipment/systems.

1. A complete third-party evaluation report, including:

- ☐ a. Details of the evaluation procedure if the EPA standard procedure was not used for the evaluation. If the EPA evaluation procedure was used, list any deviations or modifications to the procedure.
- ☐ b. A complete set of all the EPA required attachment sheets.
- ☐ c. Individual test logs and/or field notes.
- ☐ d. Statistical calculations and any applicable graphs or charts generated during the evaluation.
- ☐ e. A statement from the evaluator confirming that all equipment at the test site was properly maintained and calibrated to the level of accuracy necessary for a valid evaluation.
- ☐ 2. An outline of the manufacturer's operating procedures for the equipment/system. The summary procedure must be dated and include a revision number, if applicable. A copy of the summary procedure must be provided to the third-party evaluator for enclosure in the report. Also required is a statement from the manufacturer confirming the use of the submitted procedure during the evaluation.
- ☐ 3. A complete installation/operations manual for the equipment/system.
- ☐ 4. A sample of the test report (including field work-sheets) which will be submitted to the owner/local implementing agency.
- ☐ 5. An outline of the test procedures in high groundwater areas. These procedures should be reviewed for adequacy by the third-party evaluator and a statement to that effect should be included with the report.
- ☐ 6. An outline of the test procedures for manifolded tank systems. These procedures should be reviewed for adequacy by the third-party evaluator and a statement to that effect should be included with the report.
- ☐ 7. An affidavit from the manufacturer confirming that there are no mutual financial interests between the equipment manufacturer and the third-party evaluator.
- ☐ 8. A resume, including all applicable formal training and experience, from personnel who conducted the evaluation.
- ☐ 9. Equipment calibration procedures and manufacturer recommended schedule of calibration.
- ☐ 10. The name, address, e-mail address, and phone number of the technical personnel serving as the manufacturer's representative for the response to the regulatory agency questions on the equipment/system. Also, the URL for the manufacturer's web site, if applicable.
- ☐ 11. Correspondence letters from state agencies who have reviewed the equipment/system.

12. The following documentation for all permanently-installed leak detection equipment:

- ☐ a. A list of installers authorized by the manufacturer to install the leak detection equipment.
- ☐ b. A list of service personnel authorized by the manufacturer to conduct the annual functional test (required for all leak detection equipment).
- ☐ c. An outline of the maintenance procedure (including a list of the parts or functions of the system to be checked, calibrated, or programmed) for the annual functional test by authorized service personnel.
- ☐ d. An outline (1-2 pages) "Equipment Check Guidelines for Inspectors" prepared by the manufacturer. This summary should guide local agency inspectors on proper field procedures to follow when inspecting equipment for proper operation, for attempting to access the stored history (for alarms or failed tests) to determine compliance with state requirements.
- ☐ e. A sample of the reports generated and/or printed by the equipment (for all equipment models), and an explanation of the items in the report, if not self-explanatory.
- ☐ f. Information on how the control panel modules connected to the various probes are labeled. The information on the panel should be directly comparable to the equipment name, model/part/probe number which will be included in the committee's list. If necessary, a permanent label containing that information should be affixed to the panel.

13. The following documentation for the systems using tracer analysis:

- ☐ a. The name and certification of the laboratory analyzing vapor samples.
- ☐ b. Quality Assurance Manual of the laboratory.
- ☐ c. The method and amount of tracer injection.
- ☐ d. The vapor sample collection method and chain of custody records.
- ☐ e. The third-party certification for capability of the system to detect leaks from the ullage portion of the tank.

## LIST OF LEAK DETECTION EVALUATIONS USER SURVEY

1. I work in the following state(s) \_\_\_\_\_

2. My main job function is (circle one)

Regulatory(Circle M for manager, I for inspector)  
Financial responsibility insurance/assurance agency  
Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_

Leak Detection Vendor(manufacturer and/or service co.)  
Tank owner/operator

3. I have used the list while working with UST systems and release detection. (YES) (NO)

Comments:

4. I have reviewed the National Work Group on Leak Detection Evaluations' list and find it: (circle all that apply)

Easy to follow	Good format	Useful for my work	Up to date	Complete	Accurate
Difficult to follow	Poor format	Of no use for my work	Outdated	Incomplete	Inaccurate

Comments:

5. I would benefit from receiving training on the use and applications of the list. (YES) (NO)

Comments:

6. I feel the National Work Group on Leak Detection Evaluations' list has improved upon the quality of leak detection equipment and its use in my state(s). (YES) (NO)

Comments:

7. I would like for the National Work Group on Leak Detection Evaluations to continue to focus on improving the quality of leak detection equipment and services by continuing to review third-party evaluations. (YES) (NO)

Comments:

8. I still have the following concerns about leak detection equipment in my state (circle all that apply).

Equipment quality  
Improper equipment installation  
Improper equipment servicing/calibration/maintenance (Owner or Service Co.)  
Inadequate field services (tank and line tightness testing, sample collection, etc.)  
Inadequate regulatory authority for addressing vendors/service companies which provides services of questionable quality.

Comments:

9. I have the following suggestions on how the Work Group could provide further assistance to me in addressing my concerns related to leak detection (attach additional pages if more space is needed).

10. I have the following additional comments on the list (negative, positive, and suggestions for improvement are welcomed, attach additional pages if more space is needed.)

**PLEASE SEND COMPLETED SURVEY TO: CURT JOHNSON, ALABAMA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT P.O. BOX 301463, MONTGOMERY, AL 36130-1463**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>PART I - LEAK DETECTION TEST METHODS AND EQUIPMENT/SYSTEMS</b> <b>(Alphabetical by test method, then by vendor, next by equipment/system model,</b> <b>and finally by leak rate or operating principle.)</b>	<b>1</b>
AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR	2
AUTOMATIC MECHANICAL LINE LEAK DETECTOR	5
AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD	6
BULK UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK LEAK DETECTION METHOD	10
CONTINUOUS IN-TANK LEAK DETECTION METHOD	11
DOUBLE WALLED TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD	11
LARGE DIAMETER PIPELINE LEAK DETECTOR	12
LINE TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD	13
LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR	14
LIQUID-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR	17
NON-VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (TRACER)	18
NON-VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (ULLAGE)	18
NON-VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (VACUUM)	19
PRESSURE/VACUUM INTERSTITIAL MONITOR	20
STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUALITATIVE)	20
STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUANTITATIVE)	21
VAPOR-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR	22
VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (OVERFILL)	23
VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (OVERFILL) (Edison Lab Protocol)	24
VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (UNDERFILL)	24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>PART II - LEAK DETECTION EQUIPMENT/SYSTEMS SPECIFICATIONS</b> <b>(Alphabetical by vendor, then by test method, next by equipment/system model,</b> <b>and finally by leak rate.)</b>	<b>25</b>
Absolute Precision Testing Systems	26
Advanced Tank Technology, Inc.	27
Advanced Telemetrics, Ltd.	28
Agar Corp.	30
Alert Technologies, Inc.	31
Andover Controls Corp.	35
Arizona Instrument Corp. (see Phoenix Technologies Division of Phoenix Group)	
Armstrong Monitoring Corp.	38
ASTTest Services Inc.	40
Barton Instrument Systems, LLC	41
Beaudreau Electronics, Inc.	42
Bell Avon, Inc.	44
Brooks KWK, Inc.	45
Caldon, Inc.	46
Caldwell Systems Corp.	47
Campo/Miller, Inc. (also see Franklin Fueling Systems, INCON intelligent Controls, Inc., OMNTEC Mfg., Inc.)	49
Coggins Systems, Inc. (see Endress+Hauser Systems and Gauging)	
Computerizing, Inc.	50
Containment Solutions, Inc. (originally listed as Fluid Containment and O/C Tanks)	51
Control Engineers (see Veeder-Root)	
Dresser Wayne Europe	55
EBW, Inc.	60
EFA Technologies, Inc.	63
Egemin Naamloze Vennootschap	64

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **PART II - LEAK DETECTION EQUIPMENT/SYSTEMS SPECIFICATIONS (Continued)**

Emco Electronics, Tuthill Transfer Systems (see OPW Fuel Management Systems)	
Endress+Hauser Systems and Gauging (originally listed as Coggins Systems, Inc.)	66
Engineered Systems, Inc.	70
Engineering Design Group	71
Entropy Limited (see Veeder-Root)	
Environment and Safety	73
Environmental Fuel Systems, Inc.	74
Environmental Management Technologies (see SIR Monitor)	
EnviroQuest Technologies Limited (see Veeder-Root)	
EnviroSIR LLC	75
Estabrook EZY CHEK Systems (originally listed as Horner EZY CHEK)	76
FCI Environmental, Inc.	84
FDR Services, Inc.	86
FE Petro, Inc.	87
Fluid Containment (see Containment Solutions, Inc.)	
Franklin Fueling Systems	92
Gasboy International (originally evaluated under William M. Wilson's Sons)	93
Gems Sensors, Inc. (originally listed as IMO Industries, Inc.)	94
Gilbarco Environmental Products (see Veeder-Root)	
Hansa Consult of North America LLC	98
Hasstech (also see OPW Fuel Management Systems, Training and Services Corp.)	99
Heath Consultants, Inc.	102
HNU Systems, Inc.	106
Horner EZY CHEK (see Estabrook EZY CHEK Systems)	
Horner Products, Inc.	107
HT Technologies, Inc.	110

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### PART II - LEAK DETECTION EQUIPMENT/SYSTEMS SPECIFICATIONS (Continued)

Ibex Industries	111
INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.	112
IMO Industries, Inc.(see Gems Sensors, Inc.)	
Keekor Environmental Products	124
Leak Detection Systems, Inc.	125
Magnetek (see Patriot Sensors and Controls Corp.)	
Mallory Controls	126
Marconi Commerce Systems (see Veeder-Root)	
Marley Pump Co./Red Jacket (see Veeder-Root)	
Mass Technology Corp.	128
Mine Safety Appliances	133
NESCO (see Phoenix Technologies Division of Phoenix Group)	
O/C Tanks (see Containment Solutions, Inc.)	
OMNTEC Mfg., Inc.	134
One Plus Corp.	141
OPW Fuel Management Systems	142
Patriot Sensors and Controls Corp. (originally listed as MagneTek)	167
PermAlert	169
Petro Vend, Inc. (see OPW Fuel Management Systems)	
Phoenix Technologies Division of Phoenix Group (originally listed as Arizona Instrument Corp. and NESCO)	173
Pneumercator Company, Inc.	177
Praxair Services, Inc. (see Tracer Research Corp.)	
Precision Tank Service, Inc.	183
Preferred Utilities Manufacturing Corporation	184
ProTank, Inc.	185

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **PART II - LEAK DETECTION EQUIPMENT/SYSTEMS SPECIFICATIONS (Continued)**

Raychem Corp. (see Tyco Thermal Controls)	
Ronan Engineering Co.	193
S Bravo	199
Schuster Instruments	200
SGB (Sicherungsgeratebau GmbH)	201
Simmons Corp.	202
Simone Engineering, Inc.	204
SIR International, Inc.	205
SIR Monitor (originally listed as Environmental Management Technologies)	206
Sir Phoenix, Inc.	207
Soiltest, Inc.	209
Sound Products Manufacturing, Inc. (originally listed as USTest, Inc.)	210
Steel Tank Institute	213
Syscorp, Inc.	215
Tank Automation, Inc.	216
Tanknology - NDE	217
TeleData, Inc.	229
Tidel Engineering, Inc.	230
Tokheim Corp.	239
Tracer Research Corp.	240
Training and Services Corp.	245
Triangle Environmental, Inc.	246
Tyco Thermal Controls (originally listed as Raychem Corp.)	250
Universal Sensors and Devices, Inc.	252
USTest, Inc. (also see Sound Products Manufacturing, Inc.)	257
USTMAN Industries, Inc. (see Veeder-Root)	

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **PART II - LEAK DETECTION EQUIPMENT/SYSTEMS SPECIFICATIONS (Continued)**

Vaporless Manufacturing	259
Veeder-Root	265
Vista Research, Inc.	329
Warren Rogers Associates, Inc.	341
Warrick Controls, Inc. (see Gems Sensors, Inc.)	
Watson Systems, Inc. (see Veeder-Root)	
Western Environmental Resources	345
William M. Wilson's Sons (see Gasboy International)	
World Telemetry, Inc.	348
Xerxes Corp.	349

### **PART III - ACCEPTABLE TEST PROTOCOLS (Alphabetical by test method, then by protocol date.)**

### **APPENDIX - GLOSSARY OF TERMS**

# **PART I**

## **LEAK DETECTION TEST METHODS AND EQUIPMENT/SYSTEMS**

ALPHABETICAL BY TEST METHOD,  
THEN BY VENDOR,  
NEXT BY EQUIPMENT/SYSTEM MODEL,  
FINALLY BY LEAK RATE OR OPERATING PRINCIPLE

**AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR**

<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>EQUIPMENT NAME</b>	<b>LEAK RATE/THRESHOLD/ MAX PIPELINE CAPACITY</b>
Campo/Miller, Inc.	LS300, LS300 N/C, LS300-120, LS300-120 XLC, LS300-120 PLUS, LS300-120 PLUS A/S	3.0 gph/2.36 gph/35.36 gallons
Franklin Fueling Systems	TS-L300 Series (Originally listed as Campo/Miller LS300-120 PLUS AL, LS300-120 PLUS AL A/S, LS300-120 PLUS AL LSI)	3.0 gph/1.5 gph/163 gallons (rigid), 39.5 gallons (flexible) 0.2 gph/0.1 gph/163 gallons (rigid), 39.5 gallons (flexible) 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/163 gallons (rigid), 39.5 gallons (flexible)
INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.	TS-LLD Line Leak Detector	3.0 gph/1.5 gph/163 gallons 0.2 gph/0.1 gph/163 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/163 gallons
INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.	TS-LLD Line Leak Detector (for Flexible Pipelines)	3.0 gph/1.5 gph/49.6 gallons 0.2 gph/0.1 gph/49.6 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/49.6 gallons
INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.	TS-L300 Series (Originally listed as Campo/Miller LS300-120 PLUS AL, LS300-120 PLUS AL A/S, LS300-120 PLUS AL LSI)	3.0 gph/1.5 gph/163 gallons (rigid), 39.5 gallons (flexible) 0.2 gph/0.1 gph/163 gallons (rigid), 39.5 gallons (flexible) 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/163 gallons (rigid), 39.5 gallons (flexible)
OMNTEC Mfg., Inc.	OMNTEC PLLD, (Originally listed as Campo/Miller LS300-120 PLUS AL, LS300-120 PLUS AL A/S, LS300-120 PLUS AL LSI)	3.0 gph/1.5 gph/163 gallons (rigid), 39.5 gallons (flexible) 0.2 gph/0.1 gph/163 gallons (rigid), 39.5 gallons (flexible) 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/163 gallons (rigid), 39.5 gallons (flexible)
OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Emco Electronics, Tuthill Transfer Systems)	EECO System LLD (Q0011)	3.0 gph/2.0 gph/67.4 gallons 0.2 gph/0.1293 gph/67.4 gallons 0.1 gph/0.0793 gph/67.4 gallons
OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Emco Electronics, Tuthill Transfer Systems)	EECO System LLD (for Flexible Pipelines)	3.0 gph/2.0 gph/49.6 gallons 0.1 gph/0.0793 gph/49.6 gallons
OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Hasstech and later as Petro Vend, Inc.)	LineTite Pipeline Leak Monitor	3.0 gph/2.0 gph/341 gallons 0.1 gph/0.062 gph/341 gallons
OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Hasstech and later as Petro Vend, Inc.)	LineTite Pipeline Leak Monitor (for Flexible Pipelines)	3.0 gph/2.0 gph/49.6 gallons 0.1 gph/0.062 gph/49.6 gallons
OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Hasstech and later as Petro Vend, Inc.)	LineTight Pipeline Leak Monitor Model 2001J	3.0 gph/2.5 gph/172 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/172 gallons
OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Hasstech and later as Petro Vend, Inc.)	LineTight Pipeline Leak Monitor Model 2001J (for Flexible Pipelines)	3.0 gph/2.5 gph/39.5 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/39.5 gallons
Ronan Engineering Co.	Ronan X-76 Automatic Line Leak Detector with Version X-76 DM-4 Microprocessor and JT-H2 Line Pressure Sensor	3.0 gph/0.831 gph/45 gallons 0.1 gph/0.066 gph/45 gallons



**AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR (Continued)**

<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>EQUIPMENT NAME</b>	<b>LEAK RATE/THRESHOLD/ MAX PIPELINE CAPACITY</b>
Tidel Engineering, Inc.	LIPSPC-301-0730-001, LIP-301-0729-001 Line Integrity Probe and Submersible Pump Controller	3.0 gph/2.0 gph/129 gallons 0.1 gph/0.06 gph/129 gallons
Vaporless Manufacturing	Vaporless LD-2100 or PLC-5000 with 98LD-2000PLC (for Rigid and Flexible Pipelines)	3.0 gph/2.5 gph/172 gallons (rigid), 39.5 gallons (flexible) 0.2 gph/0.136 gph/172 gallons (rigid), 39.5 gallons (flexible) 0.1 gph/0.068 gph/172 gallons (rigid), 39.5 gallons (flexible)
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Control Engineers)	Line Leak Detector, Model LLP2	3.0 gph/1.88 gph/89 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/89 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)	Red Jacket PPM 4000, RLM 9000	3.0 gph/2.0 gph/55.1 gallons 0.2 gph/0.1 gph/55.1 gallons 0.1 gph/0.047 gph/55.1 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)	Red Jacket PPM 4000, RLM 9000, ST 1401L, ST1801L (for Flexible Pipelines)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/27.6 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/27.6 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)	Red Jacket ST 1401L, ST1801L, CPT, ProLink	3.0 gph/1.5 gph/172 gallons 0.2 gph/0.1 gph/163 gallons 0.1 gph/0.047gph/163 gallon
Veeder-Root	TLS-350, 350PC, 350R, 350RPC, 350Plus, Red Jacket ProMax Line Leak Detector, Series 8475	3.0 gph/1.5 gph/158 gallons 0.2 gph/0.1 gph/158 gallons 0.1 gph/0.079 gph/158 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Gilbarco Environmental Products and later as Marconi Commerce Systems)	EMC Environmental Management Console with Line Leak Detector Series PA02630000501 (Same as Veeder-Root Series 8475)	3.0 gph/1.5 gph/158 gallons 0.2 gph/0.1 gph/158 gallons 0.1 gph/0.079 gph/158 gallons
Veeder-Root	TLS-350, 350PC, 350R, 350RPC, 350Plus, Red Jacket ProMax Line Leak Detector, Series 8475 (for Flexible Pipelines)	3.0 gph/1.5 gph/49.6 gallons 0.2 gph/0.1 gph/49.6 gallons 0.1 gph/0.079 gph/49.6 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Gilbarco Environmental Products and later as Marconi Commerce Systems)	EMC Environmental Management Console with Line Leak Detector Series PA02630000501 (Same as Veeder-Root Series 8475) (for Flexible Pipelines)	3.0 gph/1.5 gph/49.6 gallons 0.2 gph/0.1 gph/49.6 gallons 0.1 gph/0.079 gph/49.6 gallons
Veeder-Root	TLS 350, 350PC, 350R, 350RPC, 350Plus, Red Jacket ProMax Line Leak Detector, Series 8484	3.0 gph/1.88 gph/98.4 gallons 0.2 gph/0.17 gph/98.4 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/98.4 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Gilbarco Environmental Products and later as Marconi Commerce Systems)	EMC Environmental Management Console with Line Leak Detector Series PA0263000060X (Same as Veeder-Root Series 8484)	3.0 gph/1.88 gph/98.4 gallons 0.2 gph/0.17 gph/98.4 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/98.4 gallons
Veeder-Root	TLS 350, 350PC, 350R, 350RPC, 350Plus, LLD-300, Red Jacket ProMax Line Leak Detector, Series 8484 (for Flexible Pipelines)	3.0 gph/1.5 gph/40.8 gallons 0.2 gph/0.17 gph/40.8 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/40.8 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Gilbarco Environmental Products and later as Marconi Commerce Systems)	EMC Environmental Management Console with Line Leak Detector Series PA0263000060X (Same as Veeder-Root Series 8484) (for Flexible Pipelines)	3.0 gph/1.5 gph/40.8 gallons 0.2 gph/0.17 gph/40.8 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/40.8 gallons

## AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR (Continued)

VENDOR	EQUIPMENT NAME	LEAK RATE/THRESHOLD/ MAX PIPELINE CAPACITY
Veeder-Root	TLS 350, 350PC, 350R, 350RPC, 350Plus, 350J, Red Jacket ProMax Line Leak Detector, Series 8484, Software Version X19 or Higher (for Rigid and/or Flexible Pipelines)	3.0 gph/2.0 gph/212 gallons
Veeder-Root	TLS 350, 350PC, 350R, 350RPC, 350Plus, LLD-300, Red Jacket ProMax Line Leak Detector, Series 8494, Pressurized Line Leak Detector, Series 8494	3.0 gph/2.5 gph/100 gallons 0.2 gph/0.17 gph/100 gallons 0.1 gph/0.09 gph/100 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Gilbarco Environmental Products and later as Marconi Commerce Systems)	EMC, EMC-PC, EMC Enhanced, EMC-PC Enhanced, LMS Environmental Management Consoles with Line Leak Detector Series PA0263000100X (Same as Veeder-Root Series 8494) PA0277000060X (Same as Veeder-Root Series 8494)	3.0 gph/2.5 gph/100 gallons 0.2 gph/0.17 gph/100 gallons 0.1 gph/0.09 gph/100 gallons

**AUTOMATIC MECHANICAL LINE LEAK DETECTOR**

<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>EQUIPMENT NAME</b>	<b>LEAK RATE/THRESHOLD/ MAX PIPELINE CAPACITY</b>
FE Petro, Inc.	STP-MLD Pipeline Leak Detector	3.0 gph/2.0 gph/129.14 gallons
FE Petro, Inc.	STP-MLD-D Pipeline Leak Detector	3.0 gph/2.0 gph/341 gallons
FE Petro, Inc.	STP-MLD-E Flexline Line Leak Detector (for Flexible Pipelines)	3.0 gph/2.0 gph/49.6 gallons
FE Petro, Inc.	STP-MLD-HC Pipeline Leak Detector	3.0 gph/2.0 gph/172 gallons
FE Petro, Inc.	STP-MLD-HCD Pipeline Leak Detector	3.0 gph/2.0 gph/172 gallons
Tokheim Corp.	Tokheim Pressure Monitor, Models PM 101, 585A-PM	3.0 gph/2.25 gph/78 gallons
Vaporless Manufacturing	Vaporless LD-2000, LD-2000S	3.0 gph/1.7 gph/129 gallons
Vaporless Manufacturing	Vaporless LD-2000E, LD-2000E-S (for Flexible Pipelines)	3.0 gph/2.0 gph/59.6 gallons
Vaporless Manufacturing	Vaporless LD-2000T, LD-2000T-S	3.0 gph/2.5 gph/129 gallons
Vaporless Manufacturing	Vaporless 98LD-2000, 99LD-2000, 99LD-2200, LD-2200 Scout (for Rigid and Flexible Pipelines)	3.0 gph/2.5 gph/172 gallons (rigid), 39.5 gallons (flexible)
Vaporless Manufacturing	Vaporless LD-3000, LD-3000S	3.0 gph/2.0 gph/320 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)	Red Jacket DLD, XLD	3.0 gph/2.0 gph/129 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)	Red Jacket FX1,FX2,FX1V,FX2V	3.0 gph/2.0 gph/316 gallons (FX1,FX1V), 3.0 gph/2.0 gph/362 gallons (FX2,FX2V)
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)	Red Jacket FX1,FX2,FX1V,FX2V Flexline (for Flexible Pipelines)	3.0 gph/2.0 gph/49 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)	Red Jacket FX1D,FX2D, FX1DV, FX2DV Installed in the Big-Flow	3.0 gph/2.0 gph/362 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)	Red Jacket FX1DV, FX2DV Installed in the Big-Flow (for Flexible Pipelines)	3.0 gph/2.0 gph/39.4 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)	Red Jacket XLP	3.0 gph/2.0 gph/129 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)	Red Jacket XLP (for Flexible Pipelines)	3.0 gph/2.0 gph/48.9 gallons

**AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD**

<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>EQUIPMENT NAME</b>	<b>LEAK RATE/THRESHOLD/ MAX TANK CAPACITY</b>
Advanced Telemetrics, Ltd.	Model 1100LD Version 1.07	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/30,000 gallons
Alert Technologies, Inc.	Alert Model 2000 In-Tank Mass Measurement Probe System (Mass Buoyancy Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons
Andover Controls Corp.	Andover Infinity, Versions CX9900, CX9400, CX9200, CX9000, CMX240 (Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/30,000 gallons
Andover Controls Corp.	Andover Infinity, Versions CX9000, CX9200, CMX240 (Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/15,000 gallons
Andover Controls Corp.	Versions AC8+, AC256+ (Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons
Barton Instrument Systems, LLC	Barton 3500 ATG	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/75,000 gallons
Caldwell Systems Corp.	Tank Manager (Ultrasonic Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/ 20,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/ 20,000 gallons
Dresser Wayne Europe	TIG 5000 0.2 gph Precision Test and Quick Test (Q0400-4xx Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons
Dresser Wayne Europe	TIG 5000 0.1 gph Precision Test and Quick Test (Q0400-4xx Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/15,000 gallons
Dresser Wayne Europe	TIG 1000 (Model 924, 2 inch dia Floats, Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/ 0.1 gph/20,000 gallons
Dresser Wayne Europe	TIG 1000 (Model 924, 4 inch dia Floats, Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/20,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.053 gph/20,000 gallons
EBW, Inc.	Auto-Stik II, Auto-Stik Jr. (Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/15,000 gallons
Egemin Naamloze Vennootschap	E'SPI III (Mass Buoyancy Probe)	0.2 gph/0.075 gph/15,000 gallons
Egemin Naamloze Vennootschap	E'SPI IV (Mass Buoyancy Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons
Endress+Hauser Systems and Gauging (originally listed as Coggins Systems, Inc.)	Leak Manager with Barton 3500 ATG	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/75,000 gallons
Endress+Hauser Systems and Gauging (originally evaluated under Coggins Systems, Inc.)	Leak Manager with MTS Magnetostrictive Probe	0.2 gph/0.13 gph/75,000 gallons
Engineered Systems, Inc.	Image II (Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons
Environment and Safety	EASI Level-Tru (Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons
Gasboy International (originally evaluated under William M. Wilson's Sons)	Gasboy TMS 500 (Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons
Hasstech	Tank Compliance Center, Model 700 (7100 Series Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/15,000 gallons
INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.	TS 750, 1000, 1001, 2001 (Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/15,000 gallons
INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.	TS 750, 1000, 1001, 2001 (Incon LL2 Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/30,000 gallons
INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.	TS 2000 (Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.058 gph/15,000 gallons
Keekor Environmental Products	TankTite Leak Detection Kernel Version 1.0 with Keeprobe K7 (Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons

**AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD (Continued)**

<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>EQUIPMENT NAME</b>	<b>LEAK RATE/THRESHOLD/ MAX TANK CAPACITY</b>
OMNTEC Mfg., Inc.	OEL 8000, K-OEL 8000, OEL 8000 II, K-OEL 8000 II (MTG - XX Magnetostrictive Probe, 4 inch dia Floats)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/30,000 gallons
OMNTEC Mfg., Inc.	OEL 8000, K-OEL 8000 (MTG - XX Magnetostrictive Probe, 4 inch dia Floats)	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/15,000 gallons
OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Emco Electronics, Tuthill Transfer Systems)	EECO System 1000, 1500, 2000, 3000 and Galaxy 0.2 gph Precision Test and Quick Test (Q0400-4xx Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons
OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Emco Electronics, Tuthill Transfer Systems)	EECO System 1000, 1500, 2000, 3000 and Galaxy 0.1 gph Precision Test and Quick Test (Q0400-4xx Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/15,000 gallons
OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Petro Vend, Inc.)	Petrosonic III (Version 4.05 Model 613, 4 inch dia Floats, Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons
OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Petro Vend, Inc.)	Site Sentinel Models II and III (Model 613, 2 inch dia Floats, Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons
OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Petro Vend, Inc.)	Site Sentinel Models II and III, (Model 613, 4 inch dia Floats, Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.06 gph/15,000 gallons
OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Petro Vend, Inc.)	Site Sentinel Models 1, II and III (Model 924, 2 inch dia Floats, Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/ 0.1 gph/20,000 gallons
OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Petro Vend, Inc.)	Site Sentinel Models 1, II and III, (Model 924, 4 inch dia Floats, Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/20,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.053 gph/20,000 gallons
Patriot Sensors and Controls Corp. (originally listed as MagneTek)	7021 Digital Tank Gauge (7030 Series Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/15,000 gallons
Patriot Sensors and Controls Corp. (originally listed as MagneTek)	7021 Digital Tank Gauge (7100 Series Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/15,000 gallons
Phoenix Technologies Division of Phoenix Group (originally listed as Arizona Instrument Corp. and NESCO)	Encompass MTS IPAM #17-903 (Magnetostrictive Probe #17-9300)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons
Phoenix Technologies Division of Phoenix Group (originally listed as Arizona Instrument Corp. and NESCO)	Encompass USF IPAM #17-901 (Ultrasonic Probe #17-9100)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons
Pneumercator Company, Inc.	TMS 2000, TMS 3000 (Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/20,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/20,000 gallons
Pneumercator Company, Inc.	TMS 2000, TMS 3000 (Patriot 7100 Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/75,000 gallons

**AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD (Continued)**

<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>EQUIPMENT NAME</b>	<b>LEAK RATE/THRESHOLD/ MAX PRODUCT SURFACE AREA</b>
Ronan Engineering Co.	X76CTM Series Monitoring System (Series 7100 Magnetostrictive Probe, X76MP Series Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph, Precision Test, Series 7100 Probe/20,000 gallons 0.2 gph/0.115 gph, Precision Test, X76MP Series Probe/20,000 gallons 0.2 gph/0.115 gph, Quick Test, Series 7100 Probe/20,000 gallons 0.2 gph/0.129 gph, Quick Test, X76MP Series Probe/20,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph, 0.1gph Test, Series 7100 Probe /20,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.066 gph, 0.1gph Test, X76MP Series Probe /20,000 gallons
Ronan Engineering Co.	X76CTM Series Monitoring System (MTS UST Series Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.124 gph, Precision Test/20,000 gallons 0.2 gph/0.168 gph, Quick Test/20,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.067 gph, 0.1gph Test/20,000 gallons
Ronan Engineering Co.	X76CTM Series Monitoring System (Veeder-Root 8463/8473/8493 Series Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph, Precision Test/20,000 gallons 0.2 gph/0.128 gph, Quick Test/20,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.06 gph, 0.1gph Test/20,000 gallons
Ronan Engineering Co.	X-76 ETM, X-76 ETM-4X (Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/15,000 gallons
Sound Products Manufacturing, Inc. (originally listed as USTest, Inc.)	UST 2001 and UST 2001 Quick Test (Ultrasonic Probe)	0.2 gph (Quick Test)/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/15,000 gallons
Tidel Engineering, Inc.	Tidel Environmental Monitoring System, 3500 Series (Ultrasonic Probes #401-0009, #401-0010, #401- 0023)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons
Tidel Engineering, Inc.	Tidel Environmental Monitoring System, EMS 2000, 3000, 3500 Series (Ultrasonic Probes #401-0009, #401-0010, #401-0021, #401-0022)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons
Tidel Engineering, Inc.	Tidel Environmental Monitoring System, EMS 4000 (Ultrasonic Probe #312-9000)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/15,000 gallons
Tidel Engineering, Inc.	Tidel Environmental Monitoring System, EMS 4000 (Ultrasonic Probe #312-9001)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/15,000 gallons
Universal Sensors and Devices, Inc.	TICS-1000 (Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Control Engineers)	CEI 3000 Tank Level Module - Version TLP2, Normal/Rapid Test Mode (Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons 0.1gph/0.05 gph/15,000 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)	Prolink System RJE Probes # RE-400-094 thru 112-5 (Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/-0.116 gph to declare a <b>leak</b> /18,000 gallons 0.2 gph/0.084 gph to declare a <b>gain</b> /18,000 gallons 0.1 gph/-0.065 gph to declare a <b>leak</b> /18,000 gallons 0.1 gph 0.035 gph to declare a <b>gain</b> /18,000 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)	Red Jacket ATM System Version RLM 5000, 5001, 9000 (Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)	Sonic Technology (ST) 1400-1800 Series Tank Monitoring System, ATG Automatic Tank Gauging Monitor, LLM Series Liquid Level Monitor, FMS Fuel Management Monitor (Ultrasonic Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/18,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/18,000 gallons

**AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD (Continued)**

<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>EQUIPMENT NAME</b>	<b>LEAK RATE/THRESHOLD/ MAX PRODUCT SURFACE AREA</b>
Veeder-Root	TLS-200, 200i, 250i, 300, 300C, 300i, 350, 350PC, 350R, 350RPC, 350Plus, Red Jacket ProMax and ProPlus UST ATGS (Model 7842 Digital Sensing Capacitance Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Gilbarco Environmental Products and later as Marconi Commerce Systems)	EMC Environmental Management Console EMC Basic Monitoring System Tank Monitors 2, 3, 2.1, 3.1 PAO238000XXXX (Same as Veeder-Root Model 7842) (Capacitance Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons
Veeder-Root	TLS-200, 200i, 250i, 300, 300C, 300i, 300PC, 350, 350PC, 350R, 350RPC, 350Plus, Red Jacket ProMax and ProPlus UST ATGS (Model 8472 Digital Sensing Capacitance Probe)	0.2 gph/0.126 gph/15,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.071 gph/15,000 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Gilbarco Environmental Products and later as Marconi Commerce Systems)	EMC Environmental Management Console EMC Basic Monitoring System Tank Monitors 2.1,3.1, PAO264XXX0000 (Same as Veeder-Root Model 8472) (Capacitance Probe)	0.2 gph/0.126 gph/15,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.071 gph/15,000 gallons
Veeder-Root	TLS-200, 200i, 250, 250i, 300, 300C, 300i, 300PC, 350, 350PC, 350R, 350RPC, 350Plus, Red Jacket ProMax and ProPlus UST ATGS (Model 8473 Digital Sensing Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.093 gph/15,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.071 gph/15,000 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Gilbarco Environmental Products and later as Marconi Commerce Systems)	EMC Environmental Management Console EMC Basic Monitoring System Tank Monitors 2.1, 3.1, PAO265XXX0000 (Same as Veeder-Root Model 8473) (Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.093 gph/15,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.071 gph/15,000 gallons
Veeder-Root	TLS-250, 250i, 300, 300C, 300i, 300PC, 350, 350PC, 350R, 350RPC, 350Plus, Red Jacket ProMax and ProPlus UST ATGS (Models 8473, 8493 Magnetostrictive Probes)	0.2 gph/0.126 gph/15,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.071 gph/15,000 gallons
Veeder-Root	TLS Series 300, 350, 350R, 350Plus, TLS2, Red Jacket ProMax and ProPlus (Models 8463, 8473, 8493 Magnetostrictive Probes)	0.2 gph/0.126 gph/20,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.071 gph/20,000 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Gilbarco Environmental Products and later as Marconi Commerce Systems)	EMC/PC Series Monitoring Systems PA0265 (Same as Veeder-Root Model 8473) PA0300 (Same as Veeder-Root Model 8473) (Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.126 gph/20,000 gallons
Veeder-Root	TLS Series 300, 350, 350R, 350Plus, TLS2, Red Jacket ProMax and ProPlus (Models 8463, 8473, 8493 Magnetostrictive Probes)	0.2 gph/0.126 gph/30,000 gallons
World Telemetry, Inc.	Data Link ATGS v2.6-h (Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/20,000 gallons



**BULK UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK LEAK DETECTION METHOD**

<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>EQUIPMENT NAME</b>	<b>LEAK RATE/THRESHOLD/ MAX PRODUCT SURFACE AREA</b>
ASTTest Services, Inc.	ASTTest Mass Balance Leak Detection System	$[(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 5,575 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.88 \text{ gph}] / [(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 5,575 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.44 \text{ gph}] / 13,938 \text{ ft}^2$
Endress+Hauser Systems and Gauging (originally listed as Coggins Systems, Inc.)	Leak Manager and Remote Terminal Unit RTU/8130 (MTS Magnetostrictive Probe)	$[(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 616 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.2 \text{ gph}] / [(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 616 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.1 \text{ gph}] / 924 \text{ ft}^2$
Endress+Hauser Systems and Gauging (originally listed as Coggins Systems, Inc.)	Leak Manager with Barton Series 3500 ATG (48 hour test) (72 hour test)	$[(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times 2.0 \text{ gph}] / [(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times 1.0 \text{ gph}] / 15,205 \text{ ft}^2$
Engineering Design Group	EDG XLD 2000 Plus (Revision 1.02) Leak Detection System (MTS DDA Magnetostrictive Probe)	$[(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 12,074 \text{ ft}^2) \times 1.92 \text{ gph}] / [(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 12,074 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.96 \text{ gph}] / 12,076 \text{ ft}^2$
Engineering Design Group	Ronan X-76 CTM Automatic Tank Gauging System (MTS Level Plus UST Probe)	$[(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 564 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.2 \text{ gph}] / [(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 564 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.1 \text{ gph}] / 846 \text{ ft}^2$
Mass Technology Corp.	Precision Mass Measurement System (24 hour test)	$[(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 1,257 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.1 \text{ gph}] / [(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 1,257 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.05 \text{ gph}] / 3,143 \text{ ft}^2$
Mass Technology Corp.	Precision Mass Measurement System (48 hour test)	$[(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.294 \text{ gph}] / [(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.147 \text{ gph}] / 6,082 \text{ ft}^2$
Mass Technology Corp.	Precision Mass Measurement System (72 hour test)	$[(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 14,200 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.638 \text{ gph}] / [(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 14,200 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.319 \text{ gph}] / 35,500 \text{ ft}^2$
Tracer Research Corp.	Tracer ALD 2000 Automated Tank Tightness Test	0.1 gph/ A tank system should not be declared tight when tracer chemical or hydrocarbon greater than the background level is detected outside of the tank./Not limited by capacity
Universal Sensors and Devices, Inc.	LTC-1000 (Mass Buoyancy Probe)	$[(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 14,244 \text{ ft}^2) \times 1.4 \text{ gph}] / [(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 14,244 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.7 \text{ gph}] / 35,610 \text{ ft}^2$
Universal Sensors and Devices, Inc.	LTC-2000 (Differential Pressure Probe)	$[(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 14,244 \text{ ft}^2) \times 3.0 \text{ gph}] / [(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 14,244 \text{ ft}^2) \times 1.5 \text{ gph}] / 35,610 \text{ ft}^2$
Vista Research, Inc. and Naval Facilities Engineering Service Center	LRDP-24 (V1.0.2, V1.0.3)	$[(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times 2.0 \text{ or } 3.0 \text{ gph}] / [(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times (2.0 \text{ or } 3.0 \text{ gph} - 0.223 \text{ gph})] / 15,205 \text{ ft}^2$
Vista Research, Inc. and Naval Facilities Engineering Service Center	LRDP-48 (V1.0.2, V1.0.3)	$[(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times 2.0 \text{ or } 3.0 \text{ gph}] / [(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times (2.0 \text{ or } 3.0 \text{ gph} - 0.188 \text{ gph})] / 15,205 \text{ ft}^2$
Vista Research, Inc. and Naval Facilities Engineering Service Center	LRDP-24 (V1.1)	$[(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.856 \text{ gph}] / [(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.632 \text{ gph}] / 15,205 \text{ ft}^2$
Vista Research, Inc. and Naval Facilities Engineering Service Center	LRDP-48 (V1.1)	$[(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.749 \text{ gph}] / [(\text{product surface area in ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.563 \text{ gph}] / 15,205 \text{ ft}^2$



**CONTINUOUS IN-TANK LEAK DETECTION METHOD**

<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>EQUIPMENT NAME</b>	<b>LEAK RATE/THRESHOLD/ MAX TANK CAPACITY</b>
Dresser Wayne Europe	TIG 5000 ATG System (Q0400-4xx Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/35,000 gallons
INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.	TS 750, 1000, 1001, 2000, 2001 with SCALD 2.0 (Incon TSP-LL2 Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/49,336 gallons
OMNTEC Mfg., Inc.	OEL 8000 II, K-OEL 8000 II Monitoring System with CITLDS (MTG - XX Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/18,000 gallons
OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Emco Electronics, Tuthill Transfer Systems)	EECO System 1000,1000EG, 1500, 2000, 3000 and Galaxy ATG Systems (Q0400-4xx Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/35,000 gallons
Veeder-Root	TLS-300i, 300J, 350, 350R, 350Plus, Red Jacket ProMax and ProPlus Monitoring Systems with CSLD (Models 8463, 8473, 8493 Magnetostrictive Probes)	0.2 gph/0.16 gph(single tanks), 0.15(manifolded tanks)/38,170 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Gilbarco Environmental Products and later as Marconi Commerce Systems)	EMC, EMC Basic, EMC Enhanced with CSLD PA0265XXX100 (Same as Veeder-Root Model 8473) PA0300XXX100 (Same as Veeder-Root Model 8473) (Magnetostrictive Probe)	0.2 gph/0.16 gph(single tanks), 0.15(manifolded tanks)/38,170 gallons
Warren Rogers Associates, Inc.	WRA PetroNetwork S3 (Version D) Continual Reconciliation System for CITLDS Using Multiple ATG System with Magnetostrictive Tank Probes for Tanks and Associated Pipelines	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/100,00 gallons

**DOUBLE WALLED TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD**

<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>EQUIPMENT NAME</b>	<b>LEAK RATE/THRESHOLD/ MAX TANK CAPACITY</b>
Containment Solutions Inc. (originally listed as Fluid Containment and O/C Tanks)	Hydrostatic Precision Tank Test for DWT-Type II Tanks	0.1 gph/0.05 gph without dispensing/30,000 gallons 0.1gph/0.07 gph with dispensing/30,000 gallons
Steel Tank Institute	Permatank Precision Interstitial Vacuum Monitor	0.1 gph/0.01 gph/50,000 gallons
Xerxes Corp.	Xerxes Trucheck Hydrostatic Monitoring System	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/30,000 gallons

**LARGE DIAMETER PIPELINE LEAK DETECTION METHOD**

<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>EQUIPMENT NAME</b>	<b>LEAK RATE/THRESHOLD/ MAX PIPELINE CAPACITY</b>
Caldon, Inc.	Caldon PF2000 Pipeline Leak Detection System for Bulk Pipelines	10 gph/8 gph/212,000 gallons
EFA Technologies, Inc.	LeakNet	3.0 gph/2.2 gph/116,230 gallons
Hansa Consult of North America, LLC	TCS Tightness Control System	0.004% of line volume (0.004 gph per gallon of product)/0.002% of line volume in gph/175,110 gallons
Tracer Research Corp.	Tracer ALD 2000 Automated Line Tightness Test	0.1 gph/A pipeline system should not be declared tight when tracer chemical or hydrocarbon greater than the background level is detected outside of the pipeline./not limited by capacity
Vista Research, Inc.	Model HT-100 Monitoring Method and Line Tightness Test Method, Version 1.0, Version 1.1	0.004% of line capacity in gph for Version 1.0 /0.00282% of line volume in gph/612,954 gallons 0.00209% of line capacity in gph for Version 1.1 /0.000916% of line volume in gph/612,954 gallons
Vista Research, Inc.	Model HT-100-n Monitoring Method and Line Tightness Test Method, Version 1.0, Version 1.1	0.004% ÷ $\sqrt{n}$ of line capacity in gph for Version 1.0 /0.00282% ÷ $\sqrt{n}$ of line volume in gph; where n is the # of tests averaged together/612,954 gallons 0.00209% ÷ $\sqrt{n}$ of line capacity in gph for Version 1.1 /0.000916% ÷ $\sqrt{n}$ of line volume in gph; where n is the # of tests averaged together/612,954 gallons
Vista Research, Inc.	Model LT-100 Monthly Monitoring Method and Line Tightness Test Method, Version 1.0 (Manual Method)	0.2 gph/0.177 gph/3,400 gallons 0.1 gph/0.077 gph/3,400 gallons
Vista Research, Inc.	Model LT-100 Monthly Monitoring Method and Line Tightness Test Method, Version 1.0 (Primary Method)	0.2 gph/0.148 gph/3,400 gallons 0.1 gph/0.06 gph/3,400 gallons
Vista Research, Inc.	Model LT-100 Monthly Monitoring Method and Line Tightness Test Method, Version 1.0 (Segmented Method)	0.2 gph/0.174 gph/3,400 gallons 0.1 gph/0.074 gph/3,400 gallons
Vista Research, Inc.	Model LT-100a Monthly Monitoring Method and Line Tightness Test Method, Version 1.0	0.2 gph at 50 psi/0.148 gph/3,400 gallons 0.1 gph at 50 psi/0.06 gph/3,400 gallons
Vista Research, Inc.	Model LT-100a Monthly Monitoring Method and Line Tightness Test Method, Version 1.0 (Segmented Method)	0.2 gph at 50 psi/0.174 gph/3,400 gallons 0.1 gph at 50 psi/0.074 gph/3,400 gallons
Vista Research, Inc.	Model LT-100a Hourly and Monthly Monitoring Method and Line Tightness Test Method, Version 2.0 (Segmented Method)	3.0 gph/2.936 gph/3,400 gallons 0.2 gph/0.136 gph/3,400 gallons

## LINE TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD

VENDOR	EQUIPMENT NAME	LEAK RATE/THRESHOLD/ MAX PIPELINE CAPACITY
Estabrook EZY CHEK Systems (originally listed as Horner EZY CHEK)	EZY-Chek Manual Line Leak Detector	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/129 gallons
Estabrook EZY CHEK Systems (originally listed as Horner EZY CHEK)	EZY-Chek II Automatic Line Leak Detector	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/129 gallons
Heath Consultants, Inc.	Petro Tite Line Tester	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/129 gallons
Heath Consultants, Inc.	Petro Tite Line Tester (for Flexible Pipelines)	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/49.6 gallons
ProTank, Inc.	LTH-5000 Line Tester	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/40 gallons
ProTank, Inc.	LTP-5000 Line Tester	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/41 gallons
Tanknology - NDE	Proline Test Series III, Version 1.0	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/41 gallons
Tanknology - NDE	PTK-88	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/40 gallons
Tanknology - NDE	TLD-1	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/172 gallons
Tanknology - NDE	TLD-1 (Flexible Pipelines)	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/50 gallons
Tracer Research Corp.	Tracer Tight Line Test	0.1 gph and 0.005gph/A pipeline system should not be declared tight when tracer chemical greater than the background level is detected outside of the pipeline/not limited by capacity
Training and Services Corp. (originally listed as Hasstech)	AcuRite (for Fiberglass, Steel, and Flexible Pipelines)	0.1 gph/0.01 gph/150 gallons
Triangle Environmental, Inc.	TEI Model LT-3, Version 1.0	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/80 gallons
Western Environmental Resources	Model PLT-100R	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/80 gallons

**LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR**

<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>EQUIPMENT NAME</b>	<b>OPERATING PRINCIPLE</b>
Beaudreau Electronics, Inc.	Models 404 and 406 Liquid Level Sensors, Model EOS100, 510 and 516 Discriminating Sensor with Models 500 and 500C Controllers, Model 522 Remote Monitoring System, and Model 522T Monitoring System	float switch (Model 404), refractive index of liquids (Model 406, Model EOS100), polymer strip, hydrocarbon-only (Model 510), optical sensor and conductivity (Model 516)
Caldwell Systems Corp.	Tank Manager Liquid Sensor, Version TMLIQ	ultrasonic
Containment Solutions, Inc. (originally listed as Fluid Containment and O/C Tanks)	FCI Liquid Filled Interstitial Monitor Tank Model DWT6 with Model FHRB 810 Level Sensor	float switch
Containment Solutions, Inc. (originally listed as Fluid Containment and O/C Tanks)	DDAS 910 Discriminating Sensor for Dry Annular Spaces; DCBS 900 Discriminating Sensor for Collars, Bulkheads, Sumps	capacitance change
Containment Solutions, Inc. (originally listed as Fluid Containment and O/C Tanks)	FOVF 600B, FOVF 600S Non-Discriminating Sensors for High Level Overfill (Brass, Steel); FCBS 700 Non-Discriminating Sensors for Collars, Bulkheads, Sumps; FDAS 710 Non-Discriminating Sensor for Dry Annular Spaces; FHRB 810 Non-Discriminating Sensor for Reservoirs	float switch
EBW, Inc.	AUTO-STIK Sensors LS-5, LS-7, LS-10, LS-15, LS-20, LS-35, LS-3A, LS-30A	float switch
Gems Sensors, Inc. (originally listed as Warrick Controls, Inc.)	DMS-47X-X-X(-X), DMS-57X-X-X(-X) Monitoring Panels with Models DLP-1-NC, DLP-2-NC, DLP-2-NO Sensors	float switch
Gems Sensors, Inc. (originally listed as Warrick Controls, Inc.)	Model DFP-25 Sensor	product solubility
INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.	Tank Sentinel TS-1000EFI with TSP-DIS BriteSensor, Tank Sentinel TS-1000/TS-2000 with TSP-EIS Standard Sensor and TSP-PS Liquid Contact Sensor	opto-electric
INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.	Tank Sentinel TS-1000EFI with TSP-HIS BriteSensor, Tank Sentinel TS-1000/TS-2000 with TSP-HLS Standard Sensor and TSP-ULS Standard Sensor	magnetic switch
OMNTEC Mfg., Inc	Controller Models OEL 8000 11, K-OEL 8000 11 with Liquid level Sensors BX-L, BX-LS, BX-LWF, BX-RES	optical sensor
OMNTEC Mfg., Inc	Controller Models OEL 8000 11, K-OEL 8000 11 with Liquid level Sensors BX-PDS, BX-PDWF, BX-PDWS	optical sensor, conductivity
OMNTEC Mfg., Inc	Controller Models Series LPD, LU, OEL8000 with Sensors L-LL-R-1, LS-ASC, PDS-ASC, PDWS-1, PDWF-1	refractive index of liquids (all), electrical conductivity (PDS-ASC, PDWS-1, PDWF -1)
OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Emco Electronics, Tuthill Transfer Systems)	EEO System, Leak Sensor II, Leak Sensor Jr. Thermistor and Proximity probes	thermal conductivity, proximity switch
OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Emco Electronics, Tuthill Transfer Systems)	EEO 2000, 3000, Leak Sensor II, Leak Sensor Jr. Systems Q0001-005 Interstitial Space Flood Sensor, and EEO 1500, 2000, 3000 Systems Q0003-005 Wet Interstitial Sensor	float switch

**LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR (Continued)**

<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>EQUIPMENT NAME</b>	<b>OPERATING PRINCIPLE</b>
OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Emco Electronics, Tuthill Transfer Systems)	EECO 1500, 2000, 3000 Systems with Q0003-001 Discriminating Dispenser Pan Sensor, Q0003-002 Discriminating STP Sump Sensor, Q0003-003 Discriminating Interstitial Sensor, Q0003-006 Liquid Only Interstitial Sensor, Q0003-009 Liquid Float Sensor	float switch and polymer strip (Q0003-001, Q0003-002), optical prism and conductivity (Q0003-003), optical prism (Q0003-006), float switch (Q0003-009)
OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Petro Vend, Inc.)	Petrosentry IV, Petrosentry VIII, SiteSentinel Liquid Sensor, Universal Sump Sensor, Universal Reservoir Sensor	thermal conductivity (Liquid Sensor) float switch (Universal Sump Sensor, Universal Reservoir Sensor)
PermAlert	PAL-AT Models AT20C, AT50C, AT40K with PHL Hydrocarbon Sensor	electrical conductivity
PermAlert	TankWatch Models PHM10, PHMS with Combination Hydrocarbon/Water Probe, Hydrocarbon Probe	electrical conductivity
Phoenix Technologies Division of Phoenix Group (originally listed as Arizona Instrument Corp. and NESCO)	Soil Sentry Liquid 330 (17-330-A/17-330-B), TLM-830, ENCOMPASS APAM with Probes 17-141A, 17-142A, 17-143A, 17-144A	refraction
Pneumercator Company, Inc.	LC 1000 Series, E-14-29, E-700-1, LDE-700, LDE-740, TMS 2000, TMS 3000 with Level Sensor Models LS600AB, LS600LDBN, LS610, RSU800	float switch
Pneumercator Company, Inc.	LDE 700, LDE 740, LDE 9000 with Sensor Probe Models 9-901, 9-902, 9-903	capacitance
Pneumercator Company, Inc.	TMS 2000, TMS 3000 with ES820-100 Non-Discriminating Liquid Sensor, ES820-200 Discriminating Liquid Sensor	optical sensor
Pneumercator Company, Inc.	TMS 2000, TMS 3000 with ES825-100(F) Non-Discriminating Liquid Sensor, ES825-200(F) Discriminating Liquid Sensor	optical sensor, electrical conductivity
Preferred Utilities Manufacturing Corporation	TG-EL-D3 Controller with HD-A1 Sensor	optical sensor, electrical conductivity
Ronan Engineering Co.	Ronan Controller Models X76S; X76VS; X76LVC; TRS76; X76ETM, LVCS; X76CTM-N4; X76ETM-4X; X76-4X, -3, -6, -9, -12; X76AST-4X with Ronan Sensors LS-3 N.C.; LS-3 N.O.; LS-30; LS-7; HVA; LS-3SS; LS-1	float switch
S Bravo	Model B-2000 Shallow Steel Dispenser Containment System, Model B-8600 Aboveground/Marina Steel Dispenser Containment System	float switch
Simone Engineering, Inc.	Magnetrol Model 918 Ultrasonic Point Level Switch with ABB Automation Freelance 2000 Control System	electrical conductivity, ultrasonic
Tidel Engineering, Inc.	EMS-3500 with Liquid Discriminatory Probes Part 301-0635, Containment Sump Probes Part 301-0642, Tidel Detector #301-0752-001	electrical conductivity/hydrocarbon sensitive polymer (part 301-0635) magnetic switch/float and hydrocarbon sensitive polymer (part 301-0642) float switch (#301-0752-001)
Tyco Thermal Controls LLC (originally listed as Raychem Corp.)	TraceTek Alarm and Locator Modules TT502, TT5000, TT3000 Fuel Sensing Cable	electrical conductivity
Universal Sensors and Devices, Inc.	Leak Alert System Models LAL-100, LA-01, LA-02, LA-04, LA-X4, LA-08, DLS-01, LS-20, LS-36, LS-70, CATLAS with LALS-1 Liquid Sensor	thermal conductivity

**LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR (Continued)**

<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>EQUIPMENT NAME</b>	<b>OPERATING PRINCIPLE</b>
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)	Red Jacket Electronics RE400-058-5, RE400-059-5, RE400-147-5, RE400-148-5 Overfill Sensor, RE400 111-5 Sump Sensor, RE400-203-5 Optical Liquid Discrimination Sensor, RE400-204-5 Dispenser Pan Monitor, RE400-180-5 Liquid Refraction Sensor	float switch (RE400-058-5, RE400-059-5, RE400-147-5, RE400-148-5, RE400-111-5), electrical conductivity and optical (RE400-203-5), conductive polymer (RE400-204-5), optical (RE400-180-5)
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)	Red Jacket Electronics RE400-179-5 to RE400-199-5 Combination High Level/Low Level Sensor, RE400-042-5 Hydrostatic Sensor, Red Jacket PPM 4000 with Optical Liquid Discrimination Sensor	float switch (RE400-179-5 to RE400-199-5, RE400-042-5) optical sensor (PPM4000)
Veeder-Root	Dispenser Pan Sensor 847990-001 and Differentiating Dispenser Pan Sensor 847990-002 with Dispenser Control Interface	product permeable, reed switch/float
Veeder-Root	ILS-250, 350, TLS-250i, 250i Plus, 300, 300C, 300i, 300PC, TLS-350 Series, Red Jacket ProMax and ProPlus with Interstitial Liquid Sensor for Fiberglass Tanks 0794390-401, 404, 407, 409 Interstitial Liquid Sensor for Steel Tanks 0794390-420, 460 Liquid Sensor for Sumps 0794390-206	float switch
Veeder-Root	ILS-350, TLS-300C, 300i, 300PC, 350, 350PC, 350R, 350RPC, Red Jacket ProMax and ProPlus with Solid-State Pan/Sump Sensor 794380-321, 351, Piping Sump Sensor 794380-208, 209, Micro Sensor 794380-340	product permeable, ultrasonic/float switch
Veeder-Root	ILS-350, TLS-300 Series, TLS 350 Series, EMC Series, EMC Basic, Red Jacket ProMax and ProPlus with Position Sensitive Sensor 794380-323	float switch
Veeder-Root	TLS-300 Series, TLS-350 Series, EMC Series, EMC Basic, Red Jacket ProMax and ProPlus with Single Stage Hydrostatic Sensor 794380-301, Dual Stage Hydrostatic Sensors 794380-302, 303	float switch
Veeder-Root	TLS-300, 300i, TLS-350 Series, Red Jacket ProMax and ProPlus with Discriminating Dispenser Pan Sensor 794380-322, Discriminating Containment Sump Sensor 794380-352	product permeable, reed switch/float
Veeder-Root	TLS-350 Series, EMC, EMC-PC, EMC Enhanced, EMC-PC Enhanced, and Red Jacket ProMax with Magnetostriuctive Sump Sensors with Form Numbers: 857080-101 (12 " Gasoline); 857080-102 (24" Gasoline) 857080-111 (12 " Diesel) 857080-1112 (24 "Diesel)	magnetostriuctive probe with dual floats
Veeder-Root	TLS-350 Series, Red Jacket ProMax with Interstitial Liquid Sensor 794380-341, Dispenser Pan Sensor 794380-320, Discriminating Containment Sump Sensor 794380-350, Discriminating Fibertrench Sensor 794380-360, 361, 362	capacitance change/ultrasonic (794380-341) electrical conductivity/ultrasonic (794380-320, 350, 360, 361, 362)
Veeder-Root	TLS-350, 350R Series, Red Jacket ProMax with Discriminating Interstitial Sensor 794380-343, Micro Sensor 794380-344	optical sensor and conductivity (794380-343) optical sensor (794380-344)
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Gilbarco Environmental Products and later as Marconi Commerce Systems)	PA02590XXX000 (Same as Veeder-Root 794390-401, 404, 407, 409), PA02591144000 (Same as Veeder-Root 794390-420, 460), PA02592000010 (Same as Veeder-Root 794380-206)	float switch

## LIQUID-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR

VENDOR	EQUIPMENT NAME	OPERATING PRINCIPLE
Advanced Tank Technology, Inc.	Leak Tracer Dye (LTD)	product solubility - color development
Agar Corp.	LEAKWISE Groundwater Monitor ID-220 Series Hydrocarbon on Water Detector System	radio frequency (RF) attenuation
Armstrong Monitoring Corp.	AMC 5100 with Leak Detection Cable AMC-5007	electrical conductivity
Brooks KWK, Inc.	Leak Detection Systems KW-140, KW-240 Monitors with Types 1, 2 Sensors	product soluble
EBW, Inc.	AUTO-STIK Discriminating Sensors LS-5, LS-10, LS-15, LS-20, LS-35	product permeability
FCI Environmental, Inc.	Analog Hydrocarbon Probe AHP-100, Digital Hydrocarbon Probe DHP 100	fiber optic chemical sensor
Gems Sensors, Inc. (originally listed as IMO Industries, Inc.)	Gems Smartwell Portable Monitor Model WPM-535 with Groundwater Probe Model WP-535	conductive polymer
INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.	Tank Sentinel TS-1000EFI with TSP-DDS BriteSensor, TSP-DTS BriteSensor, TSP-MWS BriteSensor Groundwater Probe	magnetic switch and float (TSP-DDS BriteSensor, TSP-DTS BriteSensor) hydrocarbon sensitive polymer (all)
Mallory Controls	Pollulert Probes MD221G/T, MD221G/TRA, MD241R, MD241RRA, MD241G, MD241GRA	electrical conductivity
One Plus Corp.	Leak Edge Models 100-3001, 100-4001	product permeable
OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Petro Vend, Inc.)	SiteSentinel Controller with Combination Sensors Part #30-3224 (Consists of Part #30-3221-1A, #30-3219-12), #30-3225 (Consists of Part #30-3221-2, #30-3219-12)	float switch (part #30-3221-1A, #30-3221-2) product permeable (part #30-3219-12)
OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Petro Vend, Inc.)	SiteSentinel Controller with Hydrocarbon Sensitive Polymer Cables Part #30-3206, #30-3207-nn, #30-3210-nn, #30-3219-12	product permeable
OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Petro Vend, Inc.)	SiteSentinel Controller with Single Float Switches Part #30-3221-1, #30-3221-1A, #30-2111-1B Brine Reservoir Sensor and Dual Float Sensor Part #30-3221-2	float switch
PermAlert	PAL-AT Models AT20C, AT50C, AT40K with AGW Sensor Cable, TFH Hydrocarbon Sensor Cable	impedance change
PermAlert	PAL-AT Models AT20C, AT50C, AT40K with PHFW Hydrocarbon Probe and Type 1 or Type 2 Sensor	product soluble
Tidel Engineering, Inc.	EMS-3500 with Monitoring Well Probe Part 301-0641, Sheen Probes Part 301-0687, Tidel Detector #301-0762	conductivity via resistor ladder network (part 301-0641) electrical conductivity/hydrocarbon sensitive polymer (part 301-0687, #301-0762)
Tidel Engineering, Inc.	Tidel Detector #301-0324-001, #301-0325-001, #301-0326-001, #301-0326-002	electrical conductivity
Tyco Thermal Controls LLC (originally listed as Raychem Corp.)	TraceTek Alarm and Locator Modules TT502, TT5000, TT3000 Fuel Sensing Cable	electrical conductivity
Veeder-Root	350 Series, Red Jacket ProMax UST Monitoring Systems Models ILS-350, TLS-350, 350R, 350PC, 350RPC with Groundwater Sensors 794380-621, 622, 624	electrical conductivity
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Gilbarco Environmental Products and later as Marconi Commerce Systems)	EMC Environmental Management Console Groundwater Sensor Series PA02700XX0001 (Same as Veeder-Root 794380-621, 622, 624)	electrical conductivity



**NON-VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (TRACER)**

<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>EQUIPMENT NAME</b>	<b>LEAK RATE/THRESHOLD/ MAX TANK CAPACITY</b>
Tracer Research Corp.	Tracer Tight	0.1 gph and 0.005gph/A tank system should not be declared tight when tracer chemical greater than the background level is detected outside of the tank system./not limited by capacity

**NON-VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (ULLAGE)**

<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>EQUIPMENT NAME</b>	<b>LEAK RATE/THRESHOLD/ MAX ULLAGE CAPACITY</b>
Alert Technologies, Inc.	Alert Ullage System Model 1050 (Pressure and Vacuum Test)	0.1 gph/ A tank system should not be declared tight if the ratio of the ultrasonic signal (when the tank is under pressure or vacuum) to the background signal (prior to pressurization or evacuation) equals or exceeds 1.5 for either 12 kHz or 25 kHz frequency band./6,000 gallons
Alert Technologies, Inc.	Alert Ullage System Model 1050 X (Vacuum Test)	0.1 gph/ A tank system should not be declared tight if the ratio of the ultrasonic signal (when the tank is under vacuum) to the background signal (prior to evacuation) equals or exceeds 1.5 for either 12 kHz or 25 kHz frequency band./24,000 gallons
MassTech International, Ltd.	MassTech Analog Acoustic Vacuum Method (Vacuum Test)	0.1 gph/ Tank ullage should not be declared tight when the acoustic signal characteristic of a leak is detected./20,000 gallons
MassTech International, Ltd.	MassTech Analog Remote Spectral Analysis Method (Vacuum Test)	0.1 gph/ Tank ullage should not be declared tight when the digital recording of the noise spectrum of tank under vacuum has a detectable difference from the digital recording of the noise spectrum of tank at zero pressure./20,000 gallons
ProTank, Inc.	UTA-5000 Ullage Tester (Vacuum or Pressure Test)	0.1 gph/ A tank system should not be declared tight when the acoustic signal detected is different from the baseline. Baseline is the acoustic signal before tank is pressurized or evacuated./16,500 gallons
ProTank, Inc.	UTF-5000 Ullage Tester (Pressure Test)	0.1 gph/ A tank system should not be declared tight when the make-up gas flow rate into ullage equals or exceeds 0.275 cubic feet/hour./7,500 gallons
ProTank, Inc.	UTFP-5000 Ullage Tester (Pressure Test)	0.1 gph/ A tank system should not be declared tight when the pressure decay trend equals or exceeds $\pm 0.016$ psi/hr./10,260 gallons
Sound Products Manufacturing, Inc. (originally listed as USTest, Inc.)	UST 2000/U (Pressure and Vacuum Test)	0.1 gph/ A tank system should not be declared tight when there is a substantial increase in the acoustic noise signal (when the tank is under pressure or vacuum) above the background signal (prior to pressurization or evacuation) in the frequency interval of 10 kHz to 20 kHz/7,550 gallons (pressure test), 5,250 gallons (vacuum test).



## NON-VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (ULLAGE) (Continued)

VENDOR	EQUIPMENT NAME	LEAK RATE/THRESHOLD/ MAX TANK CAPACITY
Tanknology - NDE	UST Ullage Test, Version U2 (Pressure Test)	0.1 gph/ A tank system should not be declared tight when the pressure decay trend equals or exceeds $\pm 0.016$ psi/hr./10,260 gallons
Tanknology - NDE	UTS-4T Ullage Test (Pressure Test)	0.1 gph/ A tank system should not be declared tight when the make-up gas flow rate into ullage equals or exceeds 0.275 cubic feet/hour./7,500 gallons
Tanknology - NDE	U3 Ullage Test (Vacuum or Pressure Test)	0.1 gph/ A tank system should not be declared tight when the acoustic signal detected is different from the baseline. Baseline is the acoustic signal before tank is pressurized or evacuated./16,500 gallons
Triangle Environmental, Inc.	TEI Ullage Test, Version 1.0 (Vacuum Test)	0.1 gph/ A tank system should not be declared tight when an increase in the acoustic noise level (above background) of the tank under vacuum is detected due to air or water ingress./15,000 gallons

## NON-VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (VACUUM)

VENDOR	EQUIPMENT NAME	LEAK RATE/THRESHOLD/ MAX TANK CAPACITY
Estabrook EZY CHEK Systems (originally listed as Horner EZY CHEK)	EZY 3	0.1 gph/ A tank system should not be declared tight when the vacuum decay is more than 1 inch water column pressure for non-volatile products and 10% of the lower determined vapor pressure for volatile products, or when water ingress is detected by the water sensor./50,000 gallons
Estabrook EZY CHEK Systems (originally listed as Horner EZY CHEK)	EZY 3 Locator Plus	0.1 gph/ A tank system should not be declared tight when the acoustic signal detected is different from the baseline signal before a vacuum is placed on the tank, or when water ingress is detected by the water sensor./30,000 gallons
Protank, Inc.	Fast Test (Underfill Test)	0.1 gph/ A tank system should not be declared tight when the acoustic signal detected is different from the baseline. Baseline is the acoustic signal before tank is evacuated./30,000 gallons
Tanknology – NDE	Quick Test (Underfill Test)	0.1 gph/A tank system should not be declared tight when the acoustic signal detected is different than the baseline. Baseline is the acoustic signal before the tank is evacuated./30,000 gallons
Tanknology – NDE	VacuTest	0.1 gph/ A tank system should not be declared tight when: sonic emission of air ingress is detected in ullage area and/or; sonic emission of bubbles formed by air ingress is detected in product-filled portion of the tank and/or; water ingress is detected at the bottom of the tank./75,000 gallons
Triangle Environmental, Inc.	TEI System 5000, Version 1.0	0.1 gph/ A tank system should not be declared tight when the acoustic noise level of the tank under vacuum is greater than the calibrated background acoustic noise level (prior to evacuation)/20,000 gallons

**PRESSURE/VACUUM INTERSTITIAL MONITOR**

<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>EQUIPMENT NAME</b>	<b>LEAK RATE/OPERATING PRINCIPLE/MAX TANK CAPACITY</b>
Bell Avon, Inc.	VIGILANT Leak Detection System	0.1 gph/ System alarms when changes in interstitial vacuum exceed a predetermined change in slope versus time curve./15,000 gallons
HT Technologies, Inc.	Vakumatik Models V 60, V 70 Ex	0.1 gph/ System alarms when liquid enters interstitial space and vacuum decreases (pressure increases) above 34 millibars./20,000 gallons
SGB (Sicherungsgeratebau GmbH)	Vacuum Leak Detection System Models VLX 30, VLX 350, and VLX 400	Not applicable/System uses an integral vacuum pump to continuously maintain a partial vacuum within the interstitial space of a double-walled tank. System is designed to activate an alarm before stored product can escape to the environment. System is capable of detecting breaches in both the inner and outer walls of double-walled tanks./Not applicable.
Steel Tank Institute	Permatank Interstitial Vacuum Monitor Liquid Leaks	0.1gph/ A tank system should not be declared tight when the vacuum decreases (pressure increases) 5 inches or more of mercury over the test period specified for each tank size./20,000 gallons

**STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUALITATIVE)**

<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>EQUIPMENT NAME</b>	<b>LEAK RATE/THRESHOLD/ MAX TANK CAPACITY</b>
Horner Products, Inc.	SIR PRO 1, Versions 1.0, 2.0	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/18,000 gallons (Version 1.0) 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/18,000 gallons (Version 2.0)
Syscorp, Inc.	Store Vision, Version E.2	0.2 gph/0.0834 gph/12,000 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Entropy Limited)	Precision Tank Inventory Control System, Version 90	0.1 gph/0.04 gph/15,000 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as USTMAN Industries, Inc.)	USTMAN YES SIR 90	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/15,000 gallons

**STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUANTITATIVE)**

<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>EQUIPMENT NAME</b>	<b>LEAK RATE/THRESHOLD/ MAX TANK CAPACITY</b>
Advanced Telemetrics, Ltd.	Tanknetics SIR, Version 2.1	0.2 gph/0.10 gph/45,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/45,000 gallons
Computerizing, Inc.	Computank, Version 3.0	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/18,000 gallons
EnviroSIR LLC	EnviroSIR Version 1.0	0.2 gph/0.15 gph/45,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/45,000 gallons
Horner Products, Inc.	SIR PRO 1 Version 3.0	0.2 gph/0.1 and 0.16 gph/45,000 gallons
Horner Products, Inc.	SIR PRO 1 Version 4.0	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/33,000 gallons
Precision Tank Service, Inc.	TotalSir Version 1.0	0.2 gph/0.1 and 0.16 gph/45,000 gallons
Simmons Corp.	SIR 5.7	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/18,000 gallons
Simmons Corp.	SIR 5.7 LM	0.2 gph/0.10 gph/60,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/60,000 gallons
SIR International, Inc.	Mitchell's SIR Program Versions 2.6, 2.7	0.2 gph/0.10 gph/45,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/45,000 gallons
SIR Monitor (originally listed as Environmental Management Technologies)	SIR Monitor	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/18,000 gallons
Sir Phoenix, Inc.	SIR Phoenix	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/18,000 gallons
Sir Phoenix, Inc.	SIR Phoenix LEOMA V01.50	0.2 gph/0.01 gph/18,000 gallons for single tanks, and 45,000 gallons for manifolded tanks
TeleData, Inc.	TankMate, Versions 3.12, 3.20	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/60,000 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Entropy Limited)	Precision Tank Inventory Control System Revision 90	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/22,500 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as USTMAN Industries, Inc.)	USTMAN SIR 1.91	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/18,000 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as USTMAN Industries, Inc.)	USTMAN SIR, Version 94.1	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/30,000 gallons
Veeder-Root (originally listed as USTMAN Industries, Inc.)	USTMAN SIR, Versions 95.2, 95.2A, 95.2B	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/60,000 gallons (Version 95.2) 0.2 gph/0.1 gph/60,000 gallons (Version 95.2A) 0.2 gph/0.16 gph/60,000gallons (Version 95.2B)
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Watson Systems, Inc. and later as EnviroQuest Technologies Limited)	Watson SIRAS Software System Versions 2.0, 2.8.3	0.2 gph/0.1 gph/30,000 gallons 0.1 gph/0.05 gph/30,000 gallons
Warren Rogers Associates, Inc.	WRA Statistical Inventory Analysis, Version 5.1	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/18,000 gallons
Warren Rogers Associates, Inc.	WRA Statistical Inventory Analysis, Version 5.2	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/36,000 gallons

**VAPOR-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR**

<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>EQUIPMENT NAME</b>	<b>OPERATING PRINCIPLE</b>
Armstrong Monitoring Corp.	AMC 5100, Vapor Sensor AMC F4000	metal oxide semiconductor
Environmental Fuel Systems, Inc.	Fuel Finder Version IV	adsorption sampling
FCI Environmental, Inc.	Analog Hydrocarbon Probe AHP-100, Digital Hydrocarbon Probe DHP-100	fiber optic
FDR Services, Inc.	GasPak Vapor Monitoring System	product permeable detector
Gems Sensors, Inc. (originally listed as Warrick Controls, Inc.)	Model 5700 Meter with PVP-2 Sensor	adsistor
HNU Systems, Inc.	PI-101 with 11.7 EV Probe #101397; HW-101 with 11.7 EV Probe #170214; ISPI-101 with 10.2 EV Probe #111100; DL-101 with 10.2 EV Probe #167085	photoionization detector
Mallory Controls	Pollulert Probes MD221V, MD221VRA, MD210V, MD210VRA	adsistor
Mine Safety Appliances	Tankgard, P/N 481532, and Tankgard VIII, P/N 488803	metal oxide semiconductor
OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Emco Electronics, Tuthill Transfer Systems)	EEO 1500, 2000, 3000, Leak Sensor, Leak Sensor II, Leak Sensor Jr. with Q0002-001, 005 Sensors	adsistor(Q0002-001), metal oxide semiconductor (Q0002-005)
OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Petro Vend, Inc.)	Petrosentry TLD III, SiteSentinel, Smart Module and Vapor Sensor	metal oxide semiconductor
OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Petro Vend, Inc.)	SiteSentinel Controller with Vapor Sensor Part #30-3222, Optical sensor (part #30-3223)	metal oxide semiconductor (part #30-3222), optical sensor (part #30-3223)
Phoenix Technologies Division of Phoenix Group (originally listed as Arizona Instrument Corp. and NESCO)	Soil Sentry Twelve-X	metal oxide semiconductor
Tidel Engineering, Inc.	EMS-3000, 301-0328-001, 301-0330-001, and EMS-3500, Vapor Sensor Probe Part No. 301-0634	adsistor
Tracer Research Corp.	Tracer Tight	chromatographic (looks for chemical tracer)
Universal Sensors and Devices, Inc.	Leak Alert System Models LAV-100, LA-01, LA-02, LA-04, LA-X4, LA-08, CATLAS with LAVS-1 MOS Vapor Sensor	metal oxide semiconductor
Veeder-Root	ILS-350, TLS-350 Series, Red Jacket ProMax with Adsistor Vapor Probe 794390-700	adsistor
Veeder-Root (originally listed as Gilbarco Environmental Products and later as Marconi Commerce Systems)	PA02660000000 (Same as Veeder-Root 794390-700)	adsistor

## VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (OVERFILL)

VENDOR	EQUIPMENT NAME	LEAK RATE/THRESHOLD/ MAX TANK CAPACITY
Absolute Precision Testing Systems	APT/BKG 1000	0.05 gph/0.02587 gph/6,000 gallons
Estabrook EZY CHEK Systems (originally listed as Horner EZY CHEK)	EZY-Chek I	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/12,000 gallons
Estabrook EZY CHEK Systems (originally listed as Horner EZY CHEK)	EZY-Chek II	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/12,000 gallons
Heath Consultants, Inc.	Petro Comp	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/15,000 gallons
Heath Consultants, Inc.	Petro Tite II	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/15,000 gallons
Ibex Industries	Ibex Precision Test System	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/18,000 gallons
Leak Detection Systems, Inc.	Tank Auditor, Version RTD V.2.16	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/15,000 gallons
Schuster Instruments	Tel-A-Leak 1	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/15,000 gallons
Soiltest, Inc.	Soiltest Ainlay Tank 'Tegrity' Tester, S-3	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/15,000 gallons
Tank Automation, Inc.	Automated Precision Tank Testing System (APTT System), R-2	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/15,000 gallons
Western Environmental Resources	AES System II	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/15,000 gallons
Western Environmental Resources	AES System II (Large Tanks)	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/75,000 gallons

## VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (OVERFILL) (EDISON LAB PROTOCOL)

VENDOR	EQUIPMENT NAME	LEAK RATE/THRESHOLD/ MAX TANK CAPACITY
Hasstech	Leak Computer Tank Test System	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/12,000 gallons

## VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (UNDERFILL)

VENDOR	EQUIPMENT NAME	LEAK RATE/THRESHOLD/ MAX TANK CAPACITY
Alert Technologies, Inc.	Alert Model 1000	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/30,000 gallons
Estabrook EZY CHEK Systems (originally listed as Horner EZY CHEK)	EZY-Chek II	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/12,000 gallons
Hasstech	Leak Computer Tank Test System	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/15,000 gallons
ProTank, Inc.	VU-5000 Underfill Tester	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/18,000 gallons
ProTank, Inc.	VUP-5000 Underfill Tester	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/18,000 gallons
Sound Products Manufacturing, Inc.	UST 2001/P (Ultrasonic Probe)	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/20,000 gallons
Tanknology - NDE	Computerized VPLT Testing System	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/18,000 gallons
Tanknology - NDE	Sure Test - Assured Tight System, Series IV	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/18,000 gallons
Triangle Environmental, Inc.	TEI System 4000, Version 1.0	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/15,000 gallons
USTest, Inc.	UST 2000/LL <b>USTest, Inc. no longer supports the use of this method.</b>	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/15,000 gallons
USTest, Inc.	UST 2000/P <b>USTest, Inc. no longer supports the use of this method.</b>	0.1 gph/0.05 gph/45,000 gallons

# **PART II**

## **LEAK DETECTION TEST METHODS AND EQUIPMENT/SYSTEMS**

ALPHABETICAL BY COMPANY,

THEN BY TEST METHOD,

NEXT BY EQUIPMENT MODEL,

FINALLY BY LEAK RATE

## Absolute Precision Testing Systems

### APT/BKG 1000

#### VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (OVERFILL)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.05 gph with PD = 99.2310% and PFA = 0.5451%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.02587 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 6,000 gallons. Tank must be minimum 100% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 36 hours between delivery and testing. Minimum of 1.5 hours between "topping off" and testing. Total minimum waiting time is 36 hours. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 1 hour, 48 minutes. Volume data is collected and recorded by a computer. Leak rate is calculated from 1 minute of test. There must be a minimum of 10 tests performed to conclusively declare a tank tight or declare a leak. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a resistance temperature sensor.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above bottom of tank, product level must be adjusted to provide a height difference of 6 feet between product and water level.
<b>Calibration</b>	Level sensors must be calibrated before each test. Temperature sensor must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank system.

Absolute Precision Testing Systems  
P.O. Box 6715  
Bloomington, IN 47407  
Tel: Unavailable

Evaluator: Dixon Consulting Inc.  
Tel: (812) 332-4144  
Date of Evaluation: 12/05/95



## Advanced Tank Technology, Inc.

### Leak Tracer Dye (LTD)

#### LIQUID-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR

##### Detector:

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: intermittent  
Operating principle: product solubility - color development

##### Test Results:

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline</u>
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1
Fall time	N/A*	N/A
Lower detection limit (cm)	<0.32	<0.32

\*See glossary.

##### Specificity Results:

Activated: unleaded gasoline (above 23 ppm), synthetic gasoline (above 8 ppm), n-hexane, diesel, jet-A fuel, JP-4 jet fuel, toluene, xylene(s).

##### Manufacturer's specifications:

Leak Tracer Dye develops color in alcohols, ketones, solvents, and PCBs as well as petroleum products.

##### Comments:

Sensors are not reusable, and must be replaced after contact with hydrocarbons.  
Sensor is listed as "intermittent"

Advanced Tank Technology, Inc.  
820 N. Sylvania  
Fort Worth, TX 76111  
Tel: (800) 526-31446

Evaluator: Scientific Information Services  
Tel: Unavailable  
Date of Evaluation: 02/02/93

## Advanced Telemetry, Ltd.

### Model 1100LD Version 1.07

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 98.9% and PFA = 1.1%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 30,000 gallons. Tanks less than 95% full may be tested. Minimum product level required is 10 inches.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Determined automatically based on quality of tank data. Average during evaluation was 8 hours, 56 minutes between delivery and testing. Dispensing during waiting time may extend waiting time. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Determined automatically based on quality of tank data. Average during evaluation was 3 hours, 39 minutes. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by probe containing 5 or more IC (solid state) temperature sensors. At least one IC temperature sensor must be submerged in product during test.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.5 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.03 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	IC (solid state) temperature sensors and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Evaluated in automatic mode where a test is run whenever conditions in tank are quiet for a sufficient amount of time. If test is run manually, vendor recommends waiting at least 7 hours after delivery and allowing the automatic tank gauge to determine minimum test period to avoid inconclusive results. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Advanced Telemetry, Ltd.  
8800 Tradeway  
San Antonio, TX 78217  
Tel: (800) 382-1482

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 04/03/98

## Advanced Telemetry, Ltd.

### Tanknetics SIR, Version 2.1

#### STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUANTITATIVE)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.9% and PFA = 0.1%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.9% and PFA = 0.5%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.10 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel. Other more viscous liquids may be tested after consultation with the vendor.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 45,000 gallons for single tanks. Maximum of 45,000 gallons cumulative capacity for manifolded tank systems with no more than 4 tanks in system.
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Minimum of 28 days of product level and flow through data.
<b>Comments</b>	51% of data sets evaluated were from manifolded tank systems. Of 41 data sets submitted for evaluation, all were analyzed with conclusive results. Median monthly throughput of tanks evaluated was 18,897 gallons. Leak rates ranging from 0.043 to 0.234 gph were used in evaluation. Data sets evaluated were supplied by evaluator.

Advanced Telemetry, Ltd  
8800 Tradeway  
San Antonio, TX 78217  
Tel: (800) 382-1482

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 01/28/97

## Agar Corp.

### LEAKWISE Groundwater Monitor ID-220 Series Hydrocarbon on Water Detector System

#### LIQUID-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: radio frequency (RF) attenuation

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline</u>
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1
Lower detection limits (cm)		
"Standard" setting	0.16	0.32
"Sensitive" setting	0.03	0.03

**Specificity Results (in addition to above):**

Activated: n-hexane, diesel, jet-A fuel, toluene, xylene(s), water.

**Manufacturer's Specifications:****Operating Range:**

Resolution: 0.5 mm of hydrocarbon on water or brine  
Variation: groundwater fluctuation of +/- 1 meter standard (larger variations optional)  
Oil thickness: 0.3 - 25 mm optional (higher ranges available)  
Temperature: 0 - 70 degrees C (higher available)

**Comments:**

Sensors are reusable.

Color coded signal lights indicate the presence of air, water, and hydrocarbon liquid when activated (yellow, green, and red, respectively).

Agar Corp.  
5150 Tacoma Drive  
Houston, TX 77401  
Tel: (832) 476-5100

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 11/15/91

## Alert Technologies, Inc.

### Alert Model 2000 In-Tank Mass Measurement Probe System (Mass Buoyancy Probe)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 95.4% and PFA = 4.6% (calculated based on a 1-hour test).
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4, waste oil. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 15 hours between delivery and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be valid by statistical analysis. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Product measurement not required. System measures product mass (which is not affected by temperature) instead of product volume.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.175 inch (0.27 inch for waste oil). Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.088 inch (0.031 inch for waste oil).
<b>Calibration</b>	Mass measurement probe and water sensor must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product. System is battery operated and does not automatically generate a hard copy of the leak test result. However, a hard copy of the results can be obtained by transfer of data to another unit (see manufacturer's instructions for further details). System is not equipped with any alarms (e.g. high water alarm, or failed leak test alarm).

Alert Technologies, Inc.  
636 East 11<sup>th</sup> Street  
Indianapolis, IN 46202  
Tel: (317) 631-5580  
E-Mail: randyb@alerttechno.com  
Website: www.alerttechno.com

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 03/11/91

## Alert Technologies, Inc.

### Alert Ullage System Model 1050 (Pressure and Vacuum Test)

#### NON-VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (ULLAGE)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	A tank system should not be declared tight if the ratio of the ultrasonic signal (when the tank is under pressure or vacuum) to the background signal (prior to pressurization or evacuation) equals or exceeds 1.5 for either 12 kHz or 25 kHz frequency band.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4, waste oil. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum ullage volume is 6,000 gallons.
<b>Waiting time</b>	None between delivery and testing if test is conducted after an underfilled tank tightness test.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 5 minutes. Test data are acquired and recorded by system' computer. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Test Pressure</b>	Net pressure of 1.5 psi or vacuum of 1.0 psi must be maintained in ullage. Pressure or vacuum must be maintained in the tank with a loss of less than 0.4 psi.
<b>Temperature</b>	Ultrasonic and background signals are independent of product temperature.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is present outside ullage, vacuum test in ullage must not be used. Pressure test must be conducted using a net pressure of 1.5 psi in the ullage.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be calibrated before each test.
<b>Comments</b>	Manifolded tank systems must be isolated prior to test. Evaluated using unleaded gasoline. Tests only ullage portion of tank. Product-filled portion of tank must be tested using an underfill test method. Vibration due to nearby equipment or dripping condensation may interfere with test. Microphone was located 25 feet away from leak source during evaluation. Vacuum test method may not be effective in some tank excavation backfill (such as clay) because it may plug holes in tank. If soil is saturated with product, air or water ingress may not be detected by vacuum test. A well point in the tank excavation backfill may help identify presence of this condition.

Alert Technologies, Inc.  
636 East 11<sup>th</sup> Street  
Indianapolis, IN 46202  
Tel: (317) 631-5580  
E-Mail: randyb@alerttechno.com  
Website: www.alerttechno.com

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 03/15/92

## Alert Technologies, Inc.

### Alert Ullage System Model 1050 X (Vacuum Test)

#### NON-VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (ULLAGE)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	A tank system should not be declared tight if the ratio of the ultrasonic signal (when the tank is under vacuum) to the background signal (prior to evacuation) equals or exceeds 1.5 for either 12 kHz or 25 kHz frequency band.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4, waste oil. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum ullage volume is 24,000 gallons.
<b>Waiting time</b>	None between delivery and testing if test is conducted after an under filled tank tightness test.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 5 minutes. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Test Pressure</b>	Vacuum of 1.5 psi must be maintained in ullage. Vacuum must be maintained in the tank with a loss of less than 0.4 psi. Zero pressure (background) must produce a flat line response.
<b>Temperature</b>	Ultrasonic and background signals are independent of product temperature.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is present outside ullage, test must not be used.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be calibrated before each test.
<b>Comments</b>	Manifolded tank systems must be isolated prior to test. Evaluated using #4 fuel oil. Tests only ullage portion of tank. Product-filled portion of tank must be tested using an underfill test method. Vibration due to nearby equipment or dripping condensation may interfere with test. Microphone was located 25 feet away from leak source during evaluation. Vacuum test method may not be effective in some tank excavation backfill (such as clay) because it may plug holes in tank. If soil is saturated with product, air or water ingress may not be detected by vacuum test. A well point in the tank excavation backfill may help identify presence of this condition.

Alert Technologies, Inc.  
636 East 11<sup>th</sup> Street  
Indianapolis, IN 46202  
Tel: (317) 631-5580  
E-Mail: [randyb@alerttechno.com](mailto:randyb@alerttechno.com)  
Website: [www.alerttechno.com](http://www.alerttechno.com)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 02/28/94

## Alert Technologies, Inc.

### Alert Model 1000

#### VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (UNDERFILL)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 98.2% and PFA = 1.8% for 2 hour test. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.8% and PFA = 0.2% for 4 hour test.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4, waste oil. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 30,000 gallons. Tank must be between 20 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting time</b>	Minimum of 1 hour between delivery and testing. Minimum of 1 minute between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours to achieve PD = 98.2% and PFA = 1.8%. Minimum of 4 hours to achieve PD = 99.8% and PFA = 0.2%. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from the data determined to be valid by statistical analysis. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	System measures product mass (which is not affected by temperature) instead of product volume.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above bottom of tank, product level must be adjusted to provide a minimum net pressure of 2 psi at bottom of tank during test.
<b>Calibration</b>	Load cell must be calibrated before each test.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Alert Technologies, Inc.  
636 East 11<sup>th</sup> Street  
Indianapolis, IN 46202  
Tel: (317) 631-5580  
E-Mail: randyb@alerttechno.com  
Website: www.alerttechno.com

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 02/28/94



## Andover Controls Corp.

### Andover Infinity Versions CX9900, CX9400, CX9200, CX9000, CMX240 (Magnetostrictive Probe)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 95.4% and PFA = 4.6%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 30,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 6 hours between delivery and testing. Minimum of 3 hours between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 6 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated as the average of subsets of all data collected. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 3 resistance temperature detectors (RTDs).
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.35 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.0028 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	RTDs and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Andover Controls Corp.  
300 Brickstone Square  
Andover, MA 01810  
Tel: (978) 470-0555

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 01/20/97

## Andover Controls Corp.

### Andover Infinity Versions CX9000, CX9200, CMX240 (Magnetostrictive Probe)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.9% and PFA < 0.1%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 97.6% and PFA = 2.4%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 6 hours between delivery and testing. Minimum of 3 hours between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 6 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated as the average of subsets of all data collected. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 3 resistance temperature detectors (RTDs).
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.35 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.003 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	RTDs and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Andover Controls Corp.  
300 Brickstone Square  
Andover, MA 01810  
Tel: (978) 470-0555

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 05/24/93

## Andover Controls Corp.

### Versions AC8+ , AC256+ (Magnetostrictive Probe)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.5% and PFA = 0.5%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 6 hours between delivery and testing. Minimum of 4 hours between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 6 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated as the difference between first and last data collected, divided by elapsed time between first and last volume changes observed. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 3 resistance temperature detectors (RTDs).
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.99 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.01 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	RTDs and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Andover Controls Corp.  
300 Brickstone Square  
Andover, MA 01810  
Tel: (978) 470-0555

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 02/03/92

## Armstrong Monitoring Corp.

### AMC 5100 Leak Detection Cable AMC-5007

#### LIQUID-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR

##### Detector:

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: electrical conductivity

##### Test Results:\*

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>
Detection time (sec)	35
Fall time (min:sec)	02:30
Lower detection limit (cm)	0.04

\*For tests conducted with 0.32 cm of floating product.

##### Manufacturer's specifications:

Operating temperature: 32 degrees F to 104 degrees F (0 degrees C to 40 degrees C).

##### Comments:

Sensors are reusable.

Armstrong Monitoring Corp.  
215 Colonnade Road South  
Nepean, Ontario, Canada K2E 7K3  
Tel: (800) 465-5777

Evaluator: Environment Canada  
Tel: (613) 991-1108  
Date of Evaluation: 12/03/92

## Armstrong Monitoring Corp.

### AMC 5100 Vapor Sensor AMC F4000

#### VAPOR-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR

##### Detector:

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: metal oxide semiconductor

##### Test Results:

	<u>benzene</u>
Detection time (sec)	10
Fall time (min:sec)	04:02
Lower detection limit (ppm)	300

##### Comments:

Sensors are reusable.

Armstrong Monitoring Corp.  
215 Colonnade Road South  
Nepean, Ontario, Canada K2E 7K3  
Tel: (800) 465-5777

Evaluator: Environment Canada  
Tel: (613) 991-1108  
Date of Evaluation: 12/03/92

## ASTTest Services, Inc.

### ASTTest Mass Balance Leak Detection System

#### BULK UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	<p>Leak rate is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tank with PSA of 5,575 ft<sup>2</sup>, leak rate is 0.88 gph with PD = 95% and PFA = 5%. For other tank sizes, leak rate equals <math>[(\text{PSA in ft}^2 \div 5,575 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.88 \text{ gph}]</math>. Example: For a tank with PSA = 10,000 ft<sup>2</sup>; leak rate = <math>[(10,000 \text{ ft}^2 \div 5,575 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.88 \text{ gph}] = 1.578 \text{ gph}</math>. <b>Leak rate may not be scaled below 0.2 gph.</b></p>
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	<p>Leak threshold is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tanks with PSA of 5,575 ft<sup>2</sup>, leak threshold is 0.44 gph. For other tank sizes, leak threshold equals <math>[(\text{PSA in ft}^2 \div 5,575 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.44 \text{ gph}]</math>. Example: For a tank with PSA = 10,000 ft<sup>2</sup>; leak threshold = <math>[(10,000 \text{ ft}^2 \div 5,575 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.44 \text{ gph}] = 0.789 \text{ gph}</math>. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds the calculated leak threshold.</p>
<b>Applicability</b>	<p>Diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil, kerosene. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.</p>
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	<p>Use limited to single field-constructed vertical tanks larger than 50,000 gallons. Maximum product surface area (PSA) is 13,938 ft<sup>2</sup> (approximately 133 ft diameter). Performance not sensitive to product level.</p>
<b>Waiting Time</b>	<p>Minimum of 48 hours after delivery or dispensing. Valve leaks and pump drain-back may mask a leak. Allow sufficient waiting time to minimize these effects. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.</p>
<b>Test Period</b>	<p>Minimum of 48 hours. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.</p>
<b>Temperature</b>	<p>Average for product is determined by a minimum of 10 thermistors.</p>
<b>Water Sensor</b>	<p>None. Water leaks are measured as changes in level inside tank.</p>
<b>Calibration</b>	<p>Level and temperature sensors must be checked regularly and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.</p>
<b>Comments</b>	<p>Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. Evaluated in a nominal 2,000,000 gallon, vertical aboveground tank with product surface area (PSA) of 5,575 ft<sup>2</sup>. Tests conducted in a vertical wall underground tank may achieve better results.</p>

ASTTest Services, Inc.  
2336 Hamlet Drive  
Melbourne, FL 32934  
Tel: (407) 242-1474

Evaluator: Albert Machlin, P.E.  
Tel: (212) 675-5868  
Date of Evaluation: 11/98

## Barton Instrument Systems, LLC

### Barton 3500 ATG

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 95.3% and PFA = 4.7%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 75,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 4 hours between delivery and testing. Minimum of 2 hours between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 24 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from the average of subsets of all data collected. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Measurement of product temperature is not required by this system.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.509 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.225 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Barton Instrument Systems, LLC  
900 S. Turnbull Canyon Road  
City of Industry, CA 91745  
Tel: (626) 961-2547

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 03/15/00

## Beaudreau Electronics, Inc.

### Models 404 and 406 Liquid Level Sensors, Models EOS100, 510 and 516 Discriminating Sensors with Models 500 and 500C Controllers, Model 522 Remote Monitoring System, and Model 522T Monitoring System

#### LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative, discriminating

Sampling frequency: continuous

Operating principle: float switch (Model 404), refractive index of liquids (Model 406, Model EOS100), polymer strip, hydrocarbon-only (Model 510), optical sensor and conductivity (Model 516)

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>	<u>water</u>
<b>Model 404 Liquid Level Sensor</b>			
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time	manual reset	manual reset	manual reset
Precision (in)	0.0124	0.0167	0.0067
Lower detection limit (in)	0.89	0.72	0.68
<b>Model 406 Liquid Level Sensor</b>			
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time	manual reset	manual reset	manual reset
Precision - standard deviation (in)	0.003474	0.001923	0.005329
Lower detection limit (in)	0.357	0.321	0.369
<b>Model EOS100 Discriminating Sensor (5 sensing levels)</b>			
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time	manual reset	manual reset	automatic reset when water level drops
Precision (in)			
Level 1 (low level switch)	0.005	0.002	0.003
Level 2	0.006	0.002	not evaluated
Level 3	0.004	0.002	not evaluated
Level 4	0.004	0.002	not evaluated
Level 5 (high level switch)	0.004	0.002	0.004
Lower detection limit (in)			
Level 1 (low level switch)	0.536	0.551	0.550
Level 2	1.266	1.226	not evaluated
Level 3	2.097	2.074	not evaluated
Level 4	2.858	2.895	not evaluated
Level 5 (high level switch)	3.569	3.57	3.596
<b>Model 510 Discriminating Sensor</b>			
Detection time	5-10 min	1-2 hr	<1 sec
Fall time (sec)	Replaceable	Replaceable	<1
Precision - standard deviation (in)	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.0045
Lower detection limit (in)	0.058	0.058	11.566
<b>Model 516 Discriminating Sensor</b>			
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time	<1	<1	<1
Precision - standard deviation (in)	0.0038	0.0032	0.0020
Lower detection limit (in)	0.340	0.369	0.389

DATA SHEET CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE



**DATA SHEET CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: Beaudreau Electronics, Inc., Models 404 and 406 Liquid Level Sensors, Models EOS100, 510 and 516 Discriminating Sensors with Models 500 and 500C Controllers, Model 522 Remote Monitoring System, and Model 522T Monitoring System**

**Specificity Results:**

Manufacturer and evaluator claim sensors will respond to any liquid. No additional materials tested.

**Manufacturer's Specifications:**

Manufacturer states that systems require no calibration.

Annual functional test required.

Model 510 Discriminating Sensor is designed to work with Beaudreau Models 404-4, 500, and 500C Controllers.

Model 516 Discriminating Sensor is designed to work with Beaudreau Models 500, 500C, and 512 Controllers.

Model 516 Discriminating Sensor will not work with Model 404-4 Controller.

Model EOS100 Discriminating Sensor is designed to work with Beaudreau Model 522 Remote Monitoring System and Model 522T Monitoring System.

**Comments:**

Models 404 and 406 Liquid Level Sensors and Models EOS100 and 516 Discriminating Sensors are reusable.

The polymer strip used in Model 510 Discriminating Sensor is designed to be replaceable if desired. This design allows the end-user to immediately reuse the sensor by replacing the polymer strip, instead of having to wait 24 to 48 hours) for the polymer strip to dry out. Replacement lowers the risk of false alarms caused by the use of partially dried out polymer strips.

Model 516 Discriminating Sensor is designed to be placed in a sensor well in bottom of a containment sump with at least one other sensor mounted higher as a high-water cut-off.

Both Models 510 and 516 Discriminating Sensors were not evaluated for the ability to detect a layer of hydrocarbon on water.

Model EOS100 has 5 sensing points that can sense fuel or water over a 3.5-inch range. The highest sensor (level 5) acts as a high level switch. If water is detected at level 5, a fuel alarm will be triggered instead of a water alarm. If fuel is detected at any of the levels, a fuel alarm will be triggered. The output from the system can be used to shut down the turbines when fuel is present or when water reaches the high level switch.

**Model 522 Remote Monitoring System:**

Evaluation indicates that when threshold level of Model 406 Liquid Level Sensor, and Models EOS100, 510 and 516 Discriminating Sensors was reached, Model 522 Remote Monitoring System produced (1) an audible and visual alarm and (2) an output signal that was recognized by a Veeder-Root TLS-350 Monitoring System.

The TLS-350 Monitoring System produced an alarm within 10 seconds, and displayed and printed a notice of alarm and alarm time.

Manufacturer states that the output signal produced by Model 522 Remote Monitoring System can be recognized by other monitoring systems designed to detect this output signal.

Model 522 Remote Monitoring System was evaluated only using the Veeder-Root TLS-350 Monitoring System.

**Model 522T Monitoring System:**

Evaluation indicates that when threshold level of Model 406 Liquid Level Sensor, and Models EOS100, 510 and 516 Discriminating Sensors was reached, Model 522T Monitoring System will generate a visual (LCD readout and LED "alarm" lamp) and audible alarm and also open up to three normally closed relay contacts.

By using a Model 522R Relay, the system can use these normally closed relay contacts to control power to turbine pumps. Alternatively, the normally closed relay contacts can be used to send fuel alarm information to a Veeder-Root TLS-350 for both positive shutdown and additional alarm notification (such as a printout showing the date and time that a release has occurred).

Beaudreau Electronics, Inc.  
23 Industrial Drive  
Waterford, CT 06285-9715  
Tel: (860) 443-6570  
E-mail: customerservice@beaudreuaelectric.com  
URL: www.beaudreuaelectric.com

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 07/20/94  
(Revised 03/02/01, 09/23/02, 12/23/02,  
08/28/03, 12/01/03)

## Bell Avon, Inc.

### VIGILANT Leak Detection System

#### PRESSURE/VACUUM INTERSTITIAL MONITOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	System alarms when changes in interstitial vacuum exceed a predetermined change in slope versus time curve.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4, waste oil. Other liquids may be tested which are compatible with flexible liner after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons based on interstitial volume resulting when flexible liner is properly fitted and held in position against rigid tank wall. No minimum product level during test.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 20 minutes between delivery and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 40 minutes.
<b>Comments</b>	System is located within the interstitial space between a properly fitted and installed flexible liner inside a rigid tank. Flexible liner is held in position by maintaining a vacuum on interstitial space. Interstitial space is tested continuously. System allows for permeation of vapor from stored substance into interstitial space. Vapor discharged from vacuum pump must meet applicable air quality standards. Vapor recovery of product vapor from interstitial space is feasible when required. System detects breaches in either flexible internal liner or rigid tank walls.

Bell Avon, Inc.  
1200 Martin Luther King, Jr. Blvd.  
Picayune, MS 39466-5427  
Tel: (601) 799-1217

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 11/16/95

**Brooks KWK, Inc.**

**Leak Detection Systems,  
KW-140, KW-240 Monitors with Types 1, 2 Sensors**

**LIQUID-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR**

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: product soluble

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline</u>
<b>Type 1 Sensor</b>		
Detection time (sec)	24	9
Fall time	N/A*	N/A
Lower detection limit (cm)	0.01	0.01
<b>Type 2 Sensor</b>		
Detection time (min:sec)	14:39	08:45
Fall time	N/A	N/A
Lower detection limit (cm)	0.01	0.01

\* See glossary.

**Specificity Results (in addition to above):**

Activated: n-hexane, diesel, jet-A jet fuel, toluene, xylene(s).

**Manufacturer's specifications:**

Type 1 sensor is recommended by manufacturer for detecting liquid and vapor gasoline, alcohol-blend fuels, and JP-4 jet fuel in wet or dry monitor wells.

Type 2 sensor is recommended by manufacturer for detecting fuel oils #1 and #2, A2M, JP-4 jet fuel, JP-5 jet fuel, unleaded gasoline, and alcohol blend fuels in wet monitoring wells only.

**Comments:**

Sensors are not reusable, and must be replaced after contact with hydrocarbons.  
Formerly manufactured by In-Situ, Inc.

Brooks KWK, Inc.  
RR 7, Box 141  
Wellsboro, PA 16901  
Tel: (717) 724-6448

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Date of Evaluation: 07/29/91

## Caldon, Inc.

### Caldon PF2000 Pipeline Leak Detection System for Bulk Pipelines

#### LARGE DIAMETER PIPELINE LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 10 gph at 100 psi with PD > 95% and PFA < 5%. (EPA defined equivalent 3.0 gph at 10 psi). <b>The USEPA has not set a minimum detectable leak rate for large diameter pipeline systems (airport hydrant systems) at the time of this evaluation.</b>
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	8 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if pressure decay or change in rate of decay in protected segment indicates a leak that exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests fiberglass or steel piping up to 18 inches diameter. Tests are normally conducted at operating pressures of 50 to 150 psi, but system may not work at pressures less than 75 psi, and may need to be 100 psi or higher. System may be used on pipelines pressurized up to 400 psi
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 212,000 gallons. Evaluation conducted on straight piping runs with capacities to 106,000 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Variable up to 15 minutes.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing under static conditions. Preset thresholds. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Message display or printout, alarm activation if leak is declared. Test data acquisition and calculation by system's computer.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	According to vendor, system works in a complex piping network, can detect leaks developed between static test times, and is capable of detecting gradually increasing leaks once they reach the system's detection range. However, not all these features were demonstrated during this evaluation or other field demonstration testing.

Caldon, Inc.  
1070 Banksville Ave.  
Pittsburgh, PA 15216  
Tel: (412) 341-9920

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 10/15/98

## Caldwell Systems Corp.

### Tank Manager (Ultrasonic Probe)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.9% and PFA = 0.1%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 96.7% and PFA = 3.3%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4, waste oil. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 20,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 12 hours, 25 minutes between delivery and testing. Minimum of 15 minutes between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 3 hours, 15 minutes. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be valid by statistical analysis. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined from the measurement of the change in the speed of sound.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.921 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.0315 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product. Water sensor, temperature sensor and product level monitor are contained in a single ultrasonic probe.

Caldwell Systems Corp.  
600 South Sunset Street, Unit D  
Longmont, CO 80501  
Tel: (303) 684-8436

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 04/22/96

## Caldwell Systems Corp.

### Tank Manager Liquid Sensor, Version TMLIQ

#### LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: ultrasonic

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>	<u>water</u>
<b>Horizontal Position</b>			
Response time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Recovery time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (cm)	1.28	1.30	2.43
Precision - standard deviation (cm)	0.05	0.06	0.25
<b>Vertical Position</b>			
Response time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Recovery time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (cm)	8.56	7.59	9.27
Precision - standard deviation (cm)	0.22	0.11	0.44

**Specificity Results:**

Evaluator claims sensor will detect fuels or other liquids.

**Comments:**

Sensor is designed to alarm only when liquid is present from one end of sensor to the other. Therefore, sensor orientation (vertical or horizontal) will effect lower detection limit.

Sensors are reusable.

Caldwell Systems Corp.  
600 South Sunset Street, Unit D  
Longmont, CO 80501  
Tel: (303) 684-8436

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 11/09/98

## Campo/Miller, Inc.

### LS300, LS300 N/C, LS300-120, LS300-120 XLC, LS300-120 PLUS, LS300-120 PLUS A/S

#### AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 96.2% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.36 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuels, fuel oil #4, waste oil, kerosene. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 35.36 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 10 seconds for LS300, LS300 N/C. Response time is 10 seconds, but can be adjusted between 10 seconds and 2 minutes, 30 seconds depending on the bulk modulus* of the piping system for LS300-120, LS300-120 XLC, LS300-120 PLUS, LS300-120 PLUS A/S. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. *See glossary.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset leak threshold. Single leak test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Pump shutdown, indicator light and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	Manufacturer recommends a weekly self check, activated by the operator, and a full functional test every 30 days, estimated to take 5 minutes to perform for LS300, LS300 N/C, LS300-120, LS300-120 XLC. System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions for LS300-120 PLUS, LS300-120 PLUS A/S .

Campo/Miller, Inc.  
P. O. Box 1809  
Porterville, CA 93258  
Tel: (209) 781-6862

Evaluator: Jetronix Engineering Laboratories  
Tel: (213) 377-4668  
Date of Evaluation: 06/01/91  
Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 09/09/94

## Computerizing, Inc.

### Computank, Version 3.0

#### STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUANTITATIVE)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.5% and PFA = 2%. "If a method meets the requirement for detecting a leak rate of 0.1 gph, it will meet the requirement for 0.2 gph.", according to "Standard Test Procedures for Evaluating Leak Detection Methods: Statistical Inventory Reconciliation Methods", EPA/530/UST-90/007, June 1990, Section 7.2.3, page 30.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel. Other more viscous liquids may be tested after consultation with the vendor.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 18,000 gallons.
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Minimum of 30 days of usable product level and flow through data are required.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using data from manifolded tank systems. Of 41 data sets submitted for evaluation, 17 were not analyzed. Median monthly throughput of tanks evaluated was 2,340 gallons. Leak rates of 0.05, 0.1, and 0.2 gph were used in evaluation. Data sets evaluated were supplied by evaluator.

Computerizing, Inc.  
PO Box 99  
Scottsboro, AL 35768  
Tel: (256) 259-1805

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 09/17/92



**Containment Solutions, Inc.**  
**(originally listed as Fluid Containment and O/C Tanks)**

**Hydrostatic Precision Tank Test for DWT-Type II Tanks**

**DOUBLE WALLED TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.9% and PFA = 1.2% without dispensing. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 95% and PFA = 5.0% with dispensing.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph without dispensing and 0.07 gph with dispensing. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 30,000 gallons. Tank must be between 0 and 100% full. Maximum tank diameter is 10 feet.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 24 hours between delivery and testing. Minimum of 3 hours between "topping off" the annular space with liquid and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 4 hours. A leak is not declared unless the threshold is exceeded in two tests, separated by at least 8 hours which are performed without dispensing and with minimal changes in groundwater elevation above bottom of tank as described below.
<b>Other Limitations</b>	Volume of trapped vapor must not exceed 20 gallons. Change in barometric pressure must be less than 0.04 psia over the 4-hour test period. Annular space must be at least 100% full with either water or antifreeze. If groundwater is above bottom of tank, and no product is being dispensed during test, total change in groundwater elevation during test must be less than 1.5 inches per hour. If groundwater is below bottom of tank or not changing during test, total change in product level during test must be less than 0.75 inch per hour.

Containment Solutions, Inc.  
5150 Jefferson Chemical  
Conroe, TX 77301-6834  
Tel: (800) 628-2657

Evaluator: Vista Research  
Tel: (415) 966-1171  
Date of Evaluation: 05/15/91

**Containment Solutions, Inc.**  
**(originally listed as Fluid Containment and O/C Tanks)**

**FCI Liquid Filled Interstitial Monitor**  
**Tank Model DWT6 with Model FHRB 810 Level Sensor**

**LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR**

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative, non-discriminating (aqueous solution only)  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: float switch

**Test Results:**

System is capable of detecting leaks of 0.1 gph or smaller within one month for all size tanks manufactured by Containment Solutions, Inc. at time of evaluation. Estimated time to activate alarm, given a leak rate of 0.1 gph and assuming initial reservoir is 2 inches below full, ranges from 4 hours for a 500 gallon tank to 267 hours for a 50,000 gallon tank. Minimum detectable leak for alarm within one month ranges from 0.0047gph for a 500 gallon tank to 0.0185 gph for a 50,000 gallon tank, if initial reservoir level is 50%. Other test results listed below.

<u>Evaluation variable</u>	<u>Range of conditions</u>	<u>Estimated range of effect for gasoline on brine level (in)</u>
Product level change in tank	From 0% to 90%	2.0
Water table changes	48 inches change	1.6
Temperature changes	From 40 to 100 degrees F.	1.8
Vapor trapped in interstice (with temperature change)	45 gallons air trapped (with temperature change from 40 to 100 degrees F.)	<2

**Manufacturer's Specifications:**

Fluid in reservoir must be filled to proper level.  
When alarm condition exists, or annually, sensor must be removed and tested in a bucket of water, according to manufacturer's instructions.

**Comments:**

Evaluation conducted on DWT6 20,000 gallon tank with a R28 reservoir and FHRB 810 sensor. Evaluation parameters included: tank product level changes, water table changes, temperature changes, measurement of trapped vapor in the interstice, leak effects on the liquid-filled interstice, and scaling factors (application to various tank sizes).  
System was not evaluated for ability to detect layer of hydrocarbon on water.

Containment Solutions, Inc.  
5150 Jefferson Chemical  
Conroe, TX 77301-6834  
Tel: (800) 628-2657

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 06/15/98

**Containment Solutions, Inc.**  
(originally listed as Fluid Containment and O/C Tanks)

**DDAS 910 Discriminating Sensor for Dry Annular Spaces;  
DCBS 900 Discriminating Sensor for Collars, Bulkheads, Sumps**

**LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR**

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: capacitance change

**Test Results:**

**DDAS 910 Discriminating Sensor for  
Dry Annular Spaces**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline</u>
Accuracy (%)	100	100
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	manual reset	manual reset
Lower detection limit (in)	0.32	0.36

**DCBS 900 Discriminating Sensor for  
Collars, Bulkheads, Sumps**

Accuracy (%)	100	100
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	manual reset	manual reset
Lower detection limit (in)	0.76	0.74

**Specificity Results (in addition to above):**

Activated: n-hexane, diesel, jet-A fuel, toluene, xylene(s), water.

**Comments:**

Control panel models:  
CPF 1, CPF 2, CPF 3, CPF 4 for liquid level sensors;  
CPI 1D, CPI 1H, CPI 1N inventory control for liquid level sensors and 1 tank;  
CPD 1, CPD 2, CPD 4 for discriminating liquid level sensors;  
CPI 4 inventory control for liquid level sensors and up to 4 tanks;  
BOMC battery operated control cap for liquid level sensors;  
CCF 1DA battery operated control cap for dry annulus monitoring;  
CCF 2 battery operated control cap for hydrostatic reservoir monitoring.

Containment Solutions, Inc.  
5150 Jefferson Chemical  
Conroe, TX 77301-6834  
Tel: (800) 628-2657

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 06/11/99

**Containment Solutions, Inc.**  
(originally listed as Fluid Containment and O/C Tanks)

**FOVF 600B, FOVF 600S Non-Discriminating Sensors for High Level Overfill (Brass, Steel);  
FCBS 700 Non-Discriminating Sensor for Collars, Bulkheads, Sumps; FDAS 710 Non-Discriminating Sensor for Dry Annular Spaces; FHRB 810 Non-Discriminating Sensor for Reservoirs**

**LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR**

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: float switch

**Test Results:**

**FOVF 600B, FOVF 600S Non-Discriminating Sensors for High Level Overfill (brass, steel)**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>	<u>water</u>
Lower detection limit (in)	3.32	3.26	3.18
Precision-standard deviation (in)	0.0051	0.0025	0.0037
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1

**FCBS 700 Non-Discriminating Sensors for Collars, Bulkheads, Sumps**

Lower detection limit (in)	0.99	0.97	0.87
Precision-standard deviation (in)	0.0040	0.0027	0.0043
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1

**FDAS 710 Non-Discriminating Sensors for Dry Annular Spaces**

Lower detection limit (in)	0.44	0.43	0.42
Precision-standard deviation (in)	0.0025	0.0041	0.0031
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1

**FHRB 810 Non-Discriminating Sensors for Reservoirs - Low Level Float**

Lower detection limit (in)	2.57	2.53	2.31
Precision-standard deviation (in)	0.0042	0.111	0.0042
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1

**FHRB 810 Non-Discriminating Sensors for Reservoirs - High Level Float**

Lower detection limit (in)	13.31	13.24	13.01
Precision-standard deviation (in)	0.0080	0.0061	0.0042
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1

**Comments:**

Control panel models:  
CPF 1, CPF 2, CPF 3, CPF 4 for liquid level sensors;  
CPI 1D, CPI 1H, CPI 1N inventory control for liquid level sensors and 1 tank;  
CPD 1, CPD 2, CPD 4 for discriminating liquid level sensors;  
CPI 4 inventory control for liquid level sensors and up to 4 tanks;  
BOMC battery operated control cap for liquid level sensors;  
CCF 1DA battery operated control cap for dry annulus monitoring;  
CCF 2 battery operated control cap for hydrostatic reservoir monitoring.

Containment Solutions, Inc.  
5150 Jefferson Chemical  
Conroe, TX 77301-6834  
Tel: (800) 628-2657

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 06/11/99

## Dresser Wayne Europe

### TIG 5000 0.2 gph Precision Test and Quick Test (Q0400-4xx Magnetostrictive Probe)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.1% and PFA = 0.9% for Precision Test. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 95.4% and PFA = 4.6% for Quick Test.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tanks less than 95% full may be tested. Minimum product level required based on tank diameter as follows: 48" dia/min 8.5"; 64" dia/min 10.5"; 72" dia/min 11.5"; 96" dia/min 14"; 126" dia/min 18". For other tank diameters, see evaluation report.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Between delivery and testing ranges from 1 to 6 hours depending on tank conditions. None between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Average of 2 hours, 46 minutes during Precision Test evaluation. Average of 1 hour, 9 minutes during Quick Test evaluation. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor which automatically determines test time based on tank size and product level. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Probe contains 5 resistance temperature detectors (RTDs) to monitor average product temperature. At least one RTD must be submerged in product during test.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.66 inches. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.039 inches.
<b>Calibration</b>	RTDs and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only the portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank which routinely contains product.

Dresser Wayne AB  
Limhamnsvägen 109, Box 30049  
SE-200 61 Malmö, Sweden  
Tel: Unavailable

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 12/23/93, 06/20/94  
08/17/95, 07/28/97, 11/17/99

## Dresser Wayne Europe

### TIG 5000 0.1 gph Precision Test and Quick Test (Q0400-4xx Magnetostrictive Probe)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99% and PFA = 1% for Precision Test. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 96% and PFA = 4% for Quick Test.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain which equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tanks less than 95% full may be tested. Minimum product level required based on tank diameter as follows: 48" dia/min 8.5"; 64" dia/min 10.5"; 72" dia/min 11.5"; 96" dia/min 14"; 126" dia/min 18". For other tank diameters, see evaluation report.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 6 hours between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 3 hours, 45 minutes for Precision Test. Average of 3 hours 45 minutes at 95% full and 5 hours 58 minutes at 50% full during Precision Test evaluation. Minimum of 1 hour, 49 minutes for Quick Test. Average of 1 hour 48 minutes at 95% full and 2 hours 48 minutes at 50% full during Quick Test evaluation. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor which automatically determines test time based on tank size and product level. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Probe contains 5 resistance temperature detectors (RTDs) to monitor average product temperature. At least one RTD must be submerged in product during test.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.66 inches. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.039 inches.
<b>Calibration</b>	RTDs and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only the portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank which routinely contains product.

Dresser Wayne AB  
Limhamnsvagen 109, Box 30049  
SE-200 61 Malmö, Sweden  
Tel: Unavailable

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Dates of Evaluation: 02/08/94, 09/19/97  
01/04/00

**Dresser Wayne Europe**  
**TIG 1000**  
**(Model 924, 2 inch dia Floats, Magnetostrictive Probe)**

**AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 97.8% and PFA = 2.2% for 30 minute test. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.4% and PFA = 0.6% for 1 hour test. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.7% and PFA = 0.3% for 2 hour test. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.9% and PFA = 0.1% for 3 hour test.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 20,000 gallons. Tank must be minimum 50% full for 1 hour test. Tank must be minimum 14% full for 30 minute, 2 hour and 3 hour test. Minimum product level required based on 14% full tank and tank diameter is as follows: 48" dia/min 9.5"; 120" dia/min 24.7". For other tank diameters, consult manufacturer.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 8 hours between delivery and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time. Minimum of 30 minutes between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Variable: Minimum of 30 minutes, 1, 2 or 3 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated as the difference between the first and last data collected. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a probe containing 5 thermistors with the lowest thermistor located at the 10% tank volume level above the bottom of the tank.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.75 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.08 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Thermistors and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Dresser Wayne AB  
Limhamnsvägen 109, Box 30049  
SE-200 61 Malmö, Sweden  
Tel: Unavailable

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 11/06/00

## Dresser Wayne Europe

### TIG 1000

#### (Model 924, 4 inch dia Floats, Magnetostrictive Probe)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 97.8% and PFA = 2.2% for 30 minute test. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 98.7% and PFA = 1.3% for 1 hour test. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.2% and PFA = 0.8% for 2 hour test. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.5% and PFA = 0.5% for 3 hour test. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 96.9% and PFA = 1.9% for 2 hour test. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 98.2% and PFA = 1.0% for 3 hour test.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.053 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 20,000 gallons. Tank must be minimum 14% full for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum product level required based on 14% full tank and tank diameter is as follows: 48" dia/min 9.5"; 120" dia/min 24.7". For other tank diameters, consult manufacturer. Tank must be minimum 90% full for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 8 hours between delivery and testing for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 12 hours between delivery and testing for leak rate of 0.1 gph. There must be no delivery during waiting time. Minimum of 30 minutes between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Variable: Minimum of 30 minutes, 1, 2 or 3 hours for leak rate of 0.2 gph and minimum of 2 or 3 hours for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated as the difference between the first and last data collected. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a probe containing 5 thermistors with the lowest thermistor located at the 10% tank volume level above the bottom of the tank.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.848 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.043 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Thermistors and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Dresser Wayne AB  
Limhamnsvagen 109, Box 30049  
SE-200 61 Malmö, Sweden  
Tel: Unavailable

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 11/03/00



**Dresser Wayne Europe**  
**TIG 5000 ATG System**  
**(Q0400-4xx Magnetostrictive Probe)**

**CONTINUOUS IN-TANK LEAK DETECTION METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.1% and PFA = 0.9%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph for single and manifolded tank systems. A tank system should not be declared tight and a message printed for the operator, if the test results indicate a loss or gain that exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. The system is designed primarily for use with petroleum fuels. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 35,000 gallons for single tanks and for up to 2 tanks manifolded together.
<b>Throughput</b>	Monthly maximum of 130,000 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 6 hours stabilization time is allowed between delivery and data collection.
<b>Test Period</b>	Average data collection time is 12 days. During evaluation, data collection time ranged from 1 to 31 days. Data sampling frequency is at least once per minute. System collects data at naturally occurring product levels without interfering with normal tank operation and discards data from unstable periods when system performs test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 sensors.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.66 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.039 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Temperature sensors are factory calibrated. Probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	System reports a result of "pass" or "fail." Evaluated using both single and manifolded tank systems. Data can be collected when the product level is between 9% and 94.9% of tank volume. System distinguishes large leak rates (> 1gph) from dispensing activities and reports those as "fail". For valid monthly testing, a conclusive test report must be produced for each tank every month. System warns operator if there are no "passing" tests completed during the month. For very active tanks, a tank shut down may become necessary in order for the system to collect enough quiet-time data for a test. The 6-hour stabilization period after delivery may result in the system not testing the top portion of a very active tank. In this situation, a periodic test in the shut-down mode with a high product level should be used to test the entire portion of tank that routinely contains product. Because the database for evaluation of the system did not include sites with vapor recovery, certification is limited to sites with no vapor recovery. Evaluated using gasoline.

Dresser Wayne AB  
Limhamnsvägen 109, Box 30049  
SE-200 61 Malmö, Sweden  
Tel: Unavailable

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 03/13/00

## EBW, Inc.

### Auto-Stik II, Auto-Stik Jr. (Magnetostrictive Probe)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.9% and PFA = 0.1%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 98.3% and PFA = 1.7%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 6 hours between delivery and testing. Minimum of 6 hours between dispensing and testing for leak of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 2 hours between dispensing and testing for leak of 0.1 gph. There must be no delivery during waiting time for leak of 0.2 gph. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time for leak of 0.1 gph.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 4 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from average of subsets of all data collected. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 thermistors.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.49 inch. Minimum detectable water level change is 0.0052 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Thermistors and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product. Auto Stik Jr. is used with up to 4 magnetostrictive probes and can handle up to 8 input sensors. Auto Stik II is used with up to 16 magnetostrictive probes and can handle up to 64 input sensors.

EBW, Inc.  
2814 McCracken St.  
Muskegon, MI 49441-3421  
Tel: (800) 475-5151

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 08/20/93

## EBW, Inc.

### AUTO-STIK Sensors LS-5, LS-7, LS-10, LS-15, LS-20, LS-35, LS-3A, LS-30A

#### LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

##### Detector:

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: float switch

##### Test Results:

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>	<u>water</u>
<b>LS-5, LS-35 (float switches)</b>			
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (cm)	1.317	1.23	1.156
<b>LS-10, LS-15, LS-20 (float switches)</b>			
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (in)	2.870	2.822	2.667
<b>LS-3A (N.C. and N.O.)</b>			
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (cm)	2.59	2.38	2.08
<b>LS-30A (low level)</b>			
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (cm)	8.79	8.48	8.15
<b>LS-30A (high level)</b>			
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (cm)	23.65	23.04	22.78
<b>LS-7</b>			
Detection time (sec)	<1	N/A	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	N/A	<1
Lower detection limit (cm)	1.09	N/A	0.81

\*See glossary.

##### Specificity Results:

Manufacturer and evaluator claim that sensors will respond to any liquid.

##### Manufacturer's Specifications:

There is no manufacturer's recommended maintenance schedule.

##### Comments:

Sensors are reusable.

EBW, Inc.  
2814 McCracken St.  
Muskegon, MI 49441-3421  
Tel: (800) 475-5151

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 04/20/93, 07/05/94

## EBW, Inc.

### AUTO-STIK Discriminating Sensors LS-5, LS-10, LS-15, LS-20, LS-35

#### LIQUID-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: product permeability

**Test Results:**

<b>LS-5, LS-35 (polymer strips)</b>	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>	<u>water</u>
Detection time (min)	~7	~60	N/A*
Fall time (sec)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Lower detection limit (cm)	<0.014	<0.014	N/A
<b>LS-10, LS-15, LS-20 (polymer strips)</b>			
Detection time (min)	~7	~60	N/A*
Fall time (sec)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Lower detection limit (in)	<0.014	<0.014	N/A

\*See glossary.

**Specificity Results:**

Manufacturer and evaluator claim sensors will respond to any liquid, except water.

**Manufacturer's specifications:**

Operating temperature: -20 degrees F to 150 degrees F (-28.9 degrees C to 65.5 degrees C).  
There is no manufacturer's recommended maintenance schedule.

**Comments:**

Sensors can be reset by exposing them to air.  
Sensors are reusable.

EBW, Inc.  
2814 McCracken St.  
Muskegon, MI 49441-3421  
Tel: (800)475-5151

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 07/05/94

## EFA Technologies, Inc.

### LeakNet

#### LARGE DIAMETER PIPELINE LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph at 10 psi with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. <b>The USEPA has not set a minimum detectable leak rate for large diameter pipeline systems (airport hydrant systems) at the time of this evaluation.</b>
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.2 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuels, fuel oil #4, waste oil. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized bulk material transfer pipelines. Suitable for all pressurized steel, plastic, fiberglass, or concrete pipelines. System is used as an equivalent 3 gph line leak detector. Leak detection flow rates are proportional to pressure in pipeline. Testing is conducted while the product is not flowing in the pipeline. Pipeline must be full and under pressure. Gravity feed pipelines under constant static head pressure may be tested with system.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 116,230 gallons. System tested on 58,115 gallon pipeline. Use of pipeline test protocol allows system to be used on pipelines twice the volume of test pipeline. Contact manufacturer prior to using on pipelines exceeding 58,115 gallons through 116,230 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 2 to 5 minutes. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Calculations are automatically performed by system's computer.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline at least once per hour under static conditions. Continuous operation during flowing conditions (however, thresholds are higher due to hydraulic noise in pipeline). Declaration of leak if current changes in pressure exceed tuning parameters, or if pressure fluctuates in a manner that is characteristic of a leak. Pump shutdown, indicator light and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually. Standard electronic field instruments used by the system requires normal annual inspection and calibration checks.
<b>Comments</b>	Designed to replace a mechanical line leak detector to detect equivalent 3 gph releases at 10 psi on large pipelines at pressures higher than those found at typical service station.

EFA Technologies, Inc.  
116 20th St.  
Sacramento, CA 95814  
Tel: (916) 443-8842

Evaluator: Ms. Terri Regan -  
Naval Facilities Engineering Service Center  
Tel: (202) 433-5196  
Date of Evaluation: 09/26/95

## Egemin Naamloze Vennootschap

### E'SPI III (Mass Buoyancy Probe)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 97.9% and PFA = 1.1%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.075 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 7 hours between delivery and testing. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 5 hours, 30 minutes. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from average of subsets of all collected data. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is obtained by a single moving quartz crystal temperature sensor.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.253 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.029 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Temperature sensor and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Egemin Naamloze Vennootschap  
Bredabaan 1201 - 2900  
Schoten, Belgium  
Tel: 011-32-3-03/645 27 90

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 12/21/90

## Egemin Naamloze Vennootschap

### E'SPI IV (Mass Buoyancy Probe)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 97.2% and PFA = 0.3%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 6 hours between delivery and testing. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours, 15 minutes. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from average of subsets of all collected data. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 thermistors.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.253 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.029 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Thermistors and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Egemin Naamloze Vennootschap  
Bredabaan 1201 - 2900  
Schoten, Belgium  
Tel: 011-32-3-03/645 2790

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600

Date of Evaluation: 12/21/90

**Endress+Hauser Systems and Gauging**  
(originally listed as Coggins Systems, Inc.)

**Leak Manager with Barton 3500 ATG**

**AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 95.3% and PFA = 4.7%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 75,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 4 hours between delivery and testing. Minimum of 2 hours between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 24 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from the average of subsets of all data collected. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Measurement of product temperature is not required by this system.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.509 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.225 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Endress+Hauser Systems and Gauging  
5834 Peachtree Corners East  
Norcross, Ga 30092  
Tel: (770) 447-9202

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 03/15/00



**Endress+Hauser Systems and Gauging  
(originally evaluated under Coggins Systems, Inc.)**

**Leak Manager with MTS Magnetostrictive Probe**

**AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 95.1% and PFA = 2.7%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.13 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 75,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 7.3 hours between delivery and testing. Minimum of 2 hours between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 24 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from the average of subsets of all data collected. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by 5 temperature resistance detectors (RTDs).
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.238 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.017 inch. Water level in tank should not exceed 2 inches.
<b>Calibration</b>	Probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Endress+Hauser Systems and Gauging  
5834 Peachtree Corners East  
Norcross, Ga 30092  
Tel: (770) 447-9202

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 04/21/99

## Endress+Hauser Systems and Gauging (originally listed as Coggins Systems, Inc.)

### Leak Manager and Remote Terminal Unit RTU/8130 (MTS Magnetostrictive Probe)

#### BULK UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tanks with PSA of 616 ft <sup>2</sup> , leak rate is 0.2 gph with PD = 96.4% and PFA = 3.6% For other tank sizes, leak rate equals $[(\text{PSA in ft}^2 \div 616 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.2 \text{ gph}]$ . Example: For a tank with PSA = 900 ft <sup>2</sup> ; leak rate = $[(900 \text{ ft}^2 \div 616 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.2 \text{ gph}] = 0.29 \text{ gph}$ . Leak rate may not be scaled below 0.2 gph.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	Leak threshold is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tanks with PSA of 616 ft <sup>2</sup> , leak threshold is 0.1 gph. For other tank sizes, leak threshold equals $[(\text{PSA in ft}^2 \div 616 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.1 \text{ gph}]$ . Example: For a tank with PSA = 900 ft <sup>2</sup> ; leak threshold = $[(900 \text{ ft}^2 \div 616 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.1 \text{ gph}] = 0.1 \text{ gph}$ . A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds the calculated leak threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Use limited to single field-constructed vertical tanks larger than 50,000 gallons. Maximum product surface area (PSA) is 924 ft <sup>2</sup> . Product must be at full operating level.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 4 hours, 26 minutes after delivery or dispensing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 24 hours. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 resistance temperature detectors (RTDs). Product temperature change during test should not exceed 0.72 degrees F.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.238 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.0017 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. Leak Manager uses PC-based software to process probe data. Remote Terminal Unit (RTU/8130) contains software embedded in a CPU housed in a stand-alone console. Evaluated in a nominal 50,000 gallon vertical underground tank with product surface area (PSA) of 616 ft <sup>2</sup> . The maximum product level in the tank during test was 65% (32,500 gallons).

Endress+Hauser Systems and Gauging  
5834 Peachtree Corners East  
Norcross, GA 30092  
Tel: (770) 447-9202

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 11/24/98

## Endress+Hauser Systems and Gauging (originally listed as Coggins Systems, Inc.)

### Leak Manager with Barton Series 3500 ATG (48 hour test) (72 hour test)

#### BULK UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	<p>Leak rate is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tanks with PSA of 6,082 ft<sup>2</sup>, leak rate is 2.0 gph with PD = 97.8% and PFA = 2.2% for 48 hour test and PD = 98.5% and PFA = 1.5% for 72 hour test. For other tank sizes, leak rate equals <math>[(\text{PSA in ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times 2.0 \text{ gph}]</math>. Example: For a tank with PSA = 10,000 ft<sup>2</sup>; leak rate = <math>[(10,000 \text{ ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times 2.0 \text{ gph}] = 3.29 \text{ gph}</math>. Calculated minimum detectable leak rate is 1.59 gph with PD = 95% and PFA = 5% for 48 hour test and 1.44 gph with PD = 95% and PFA = 5% for 72 hour test. Leak rate may not be scaled below 0.2 gph.</p>
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	<p>Leak threshold is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tanks with PSA of 6,082 ft<sup>2</sup>, leak threshold is 1.0 gph. For other tank sizes, leak threshold equals <math>[(\text{PSA in ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times 1.0 \text{ gph}]</math>. Example: For a tank with PSA = 10,000 ft<sup>2</sup>; leak threshold = <math>[(10,000 \text{ ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times 1.0 \text{ gph}] = 1.64 \text{ gph}</math>. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds the calculated leak threshold.</p>
<b>Applicability</b>	<p>Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.</p>
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	<p>Use limited to single field-constructed vertical tanks 50,000 gallons or smaller. Maximum product surface area (PSA) is 15,205 ft<sup>2</sup>. Performance not sensitive to product level.</p>
<b>Waiting Time</b>	<p>Minimum of 12 hours, 20 minutes after delivery or dispensing. Valve leaks and pump drain-back may mask a leak. Allow sufficient waiting time to minimize these effects. Waiting times during evaluation ranged from 7.3 to 17.2 hours.</p>
<b>Test Period</b>	<p>Minimum of 48 hours (48 hour test). Minimum of 72 hours (72 hour test). There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.</p>
<b>Temperature</b>	<p>Measurement not required by this system.</p>
<b>Water Sensor</b>	<p>None. Water leaks are measured as increase in mass inside tank.</p>
<b>Calibration</b>	<p>The differential pressure sensor must be checked regularly and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.</p>
<b>Comments</b>	<p>Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. Evaluated in a nominal 600,000 gallon, vertical underground tank with product surface area (PSA) of 6,082 ft<sup>2</sup>.</p>

Endress+Hauser Systems and Gauging  
5834 Peachtree Corners East  
Norcross, GA 30092  
Tel: (770) 447-9202

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 05/20/98

## Engineered Systems, Inc.

### Image II (Magnetostrictive Probe)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 96.6% and PFA = 3.4%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be minimum 90% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 8 hours between delivery and testing. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 6 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from average of subsets of all collected data. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 resistance temperature detectors (RTDs).
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.83 inch. Minimum detectable water level change is 0.0116 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	RTDs and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Engineered Systems Inc.  
2001 W. Campus Dr.  
Tempe, AZ 85282  
Tel: (602) 438-1362

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 08/20/93

## Engineering Design Group, Inc.

### EDG XLD 2000 Plus (Revision 1.02) Leak Detection System (MTS DDA Magnetostrictive Probe)

#### BULK UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	<p>Leak rate is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tanks with PSA of 12,074 ft<sup>2</sup>, leak rate is 1.92 gph with PD = 95% and PFA = 5%. For other tank sizes, leak rate equals <math>[(\text{PSA in ft}^2 \div 12,074 \text{ ft}^2) \times 1.92 \text{ gph}]</math>. Example: For a tank with PSA = 1,260 ft<sup>2</sup>; leak rate = <math>[(1,260 \text{ ft}^2 \div 12,074 \text{ ft}^2) \times 1.92 \text{ gph}] = 0.2 \text{ gph}</math>. <b>Leak rate may not be scaled below 0.2 gph.</b></p>
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	<p>Leak threshold is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tanks with PSA of 12,074 ft<sup>2</sup>, leak threshold is 0.96 gph For other tank sizes, leak threshold equals <math>[(\text{PSA in ft}^2 \div 12,074 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.96 \text{ gph}]</math>. Example: For a tank with PSA = 1,260 ft<sup>2</sup>; leak threshold = <math>[(1,260 \text{ ft}^2 \div 12,074 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.96 \text{ gph}] = 0.1 \text{ gph}</math>. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds the calculated leak threshold.</p>
<b>Applicability</b>	<p>Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.</p>
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	<p>Use limited to single, field-constructed, vertical-walled tanks having a capacity of 50,000 to 2,100,000 gallons. Minimum product surface area (PSA) is 1260 ft<sup>2</sup>. Maximum product surface area (PSA) is 12,076 ft<sup>2</sup>. Performance not sensitive to product level.</p>
<b>Waiting Time</b>	<p>Minimum of 30 hours, 18 minutes after delivery or transfer.</p>
<b>Test Period</b>	<p>Minimum of 40 hours, 12 minutes. There must be no delivery, transfer, or dispensing during test.</p>
<b>Temperature</b>	<p>Average for product is determined by five resistance temperature detectors (RTDs).</p>
<b>Water Sensor</b>	<p>Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 2.655 inches. For tanks with a PSA of 12,076 ft<sup>2</sup> and containing 2.665 inches of water, system takes 52.7 hours to detect a 0.20 gph water ingress rate.</p>
<b>Calibration</b>	<p>System must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.</p>
<b>Comments</b>	<p>Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. Evaluated in nominal 2,100,000 gallon tank with PSA of 12,076 ft<sup>2</sup> (124 feet in diameter). If product temperature change exceeds 1.8 degrees F during test, test will abort.</p>

Engineering Design Group, Inc.  
800 Meridian Tower  
5100 E. Skelly Drive  
Tulsa, OK 74135  
Tel: (918) 628- 7100

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 11/16/01

## Engineering Design Group, Inc.

### Ronan X-76 CTM Automatic Tank Gauging System (MTS Level Plus UST Probe)

#### BULK UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tanks with PSA of 564 ft <sup>2</sup> , leak rate is 0.2 gph with PD > 99.9% and PFA < 0.1%. For other tank sizes, leak rate equals $[(\text{PSA in ft}^2 \div 564 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.2 \text{ gph}]$ . Example: For a tank with PSA = 846 ft <sup>2</sup> ; leak rate = $[(846 \text{ ft}^2 \div 564 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.2 \text{ gph}] = 0.3 \text{ gph}$ . <b>Leak rate may not be scaled below 0.2 gph.</b>
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	Leak threshold is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tanks with PSA of 564 ft <sup>2</sup> , leak threshold is 0.1 gph. For other tank sizes, leak threshold equals $[(\text{PSA in ft}^2 \div 564 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.96 \text{ gph}]$ . Example: For a tank with PSA = 846 ft <sup>2</sup> ; leak threshold = $[(846 \text{ ft}^2 \div 564 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.1 \text{ gph}] = 0.15 \text{ gph}$ . <b>Leak threshold may not be scaled below 0.1 gph.</b> A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds the calculated leak threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Use limited to single, field-constructed, vertical-walled tanks having a capacity of 50,000 to 75,000 gallons. Maximum product surface area (PSA) is 846 ft <sup>2</sup> .
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 4 hours, 48 minutes after delivery or transfer.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 6 hours. There must be no delivery, transfer, or dispensing during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by five resistance temperature detectors (RTDs).
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.874 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.011 inch. For tanks with a product surface area (PSA) of 564 ft <sup>2</sup> and containing 0.874 inches of water, system takes more than 64 days to detect a 0.20 gph water ingress rate.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. Evaluated in nominal 50,000 gallon tank with PSA of 564 ft <sup>2</sup> .

Engineering Design Group, Inc.  
800 Meridian Tower  
5100 E. Skelly Drive  
Tulsa, OK 74135  
Tel: (918) 628- 7100

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 11/16/01

## Environment and Safety

### EASI Level-Tru (Magnetostrictive Probe)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 95.4% and PFA = 4.6%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 4 hours, 6 minutes between delivery and testing. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 3 hours, 36 minutes. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from data collected over the entire range of test period. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 resistance temperature detectors (RTDs).
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.896 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.023 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	RTDs and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Environment and Safety, Inc.  
252 Welsh Pool Rd.  
Exton, PA 19341-1313  
Tel: Unavailable

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 04/11/91

## Environmental Fuel Systems, Inc.

### Fuel Finder Version IV

#### VAPOR-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: quantitative  
Sampling frequency: intermittent  
Operating principle: adsorption sampling

**Test Results:**

	<u>benzene</u>	<u>2-methylbutane</u>
Accuracy (%) [Avg. Reading]	106.8 [1647 ppm]	122.7 [1380 ppm]
Bias (%)	64.5	38.2
Precision (%)	22.3	53.2
Detection time	N/A*	N/A
Fall time	N/A	N/A
Lower detection limit (ppm)	77	116

\* See glossary.

**Specificity Results:**

	<u>percentages</u>
Benzene	147.7
n-butane	90.7
n-hexane	55.7
Isobutane	51.1
2-methylpentane	143.7
Toluene	66.5

Environmental Fuel Systems, Inc.  
P.O. Box 1899  
Bandera, TX 78003  
Tel: (800) 375-7747

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Date of Evaluation: 04/20/93



## EnviroSIR LLC

### EnviroSIR Version 1.0

#### STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUANTITATIVE)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 97.4% and PFA = 0.1% Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 97.4% and PFA = 2.6%
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.15 for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel. Other more viscous liquids may be tested after consultation with the vendor.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 45,000 gallons for single tanks. Maximum of 45,000 gallons cumulative capacity for manifolded tank systems with no more than 4 tanks in the system.
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Minimum of 28 days of usable product level and flow through data.
<b>System Features</b>	Method of data analysis that system employs, and was used during evaluation process, is exclusive of any external control by vendor. System consists of a fully automated software package with embedded algorithms for conducting leak detection testing. Consequently, third party evaluation procedure demonstrated that system can be used in-house with no requirement for direct vendor participation, except in certain rare cases when system generates a flag that requires a vendor trained and certified specialist to analyze data and make the final decision. System incorporates context-sensitive "Help" information.
<b>Evaluation Features</b>	Evaluator tested this system for in-house use. Computer program disk along with instructional documentation was supplied by vendor to evaluator. Evaluator, without vendor involvement, analyzed required data and performed evaluation using program disk and accompanying documentation. Vendor was not present during evaluation. This system was also evaluated using a leak threshold of 0.1gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph and is available at the user's request.
<b>Comments</b>	53% of data sets evaluated were from manifolded tank systems. Of 43 data sets submitted for evaluation, all were analyzed with conclusive results. Median monthly throughput for tanks evaluated was 18,897 gallons. Leak rates of 0.05, 0.10, and 0.20 gph were used in evaluation. Data sets evaluated were supplied by evaluator.

EnviroSIR LLC  
1003 East Saint Mary Blvd., P.O. Box 52565  
Lafayette, LA 70505  
Tel: (337) 233-2383

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 10/20/98

**Estabrook EZY CHEK Systems**  
**(originally listed as Horner EZY CHEK)**

**EZY-Chek Manual Line Leak Detector**

**LINE TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 98.0% and PFA = 1%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at 150% operating pressure. Mechanical line leak detector must be removed from pipeline for duration of test.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 129 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 1 hour, 30 minutes. Data are collected every 15 minutes. Testing period consists of a monitor mode and test mode. Data are collected in the monitor mode until two consecutive records are within 0.01 gallon of each other. Four data points must be taken in test mode for a final gph result. Test data are acquired and recorded manually. Manual calculations performed by the operator on site.
<b>Calibration</b>	No temperature sensors used. No calibration required. System must be checked annually in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Estabrook EZY CHEK Systems  
1505 Woodside Ave.  
Essexville, MI 48732  
Tel: (989) 891-9868

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 07/09/92

**Estabrook EZY CHEK Systems**  
**(originally listed as Horner EZY CHEK)**

**EZY-Chek II Automatic Line Leak Detector**

**LINE TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.0% and PFA = 1%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at 150% operating pressure.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 129 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours. Data are collected every 30 seconds. Testing period consists of a monitor mode and test mode. Data are collected in monitor mode until two consecutive 15 minute records are within 0.01 gallon of each other. Then an additional 15 minutes is required in monitor mode before start of test mode. Data are collected in test mode for 1 hour, 7 minutes. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>Calibration</b>	Sensors must be calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions before each test.

Estabrook EZY CHEK Systems  
1505 Woodside Ave.  
Essexville, MI 48732  
Tel: (989) 891-9868

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 07/13/92

## Estabrook EZY CHEK Systems (originally listed as Horner EZY CHEK)

### EZY 3

#### NON-VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (VACUUM)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	A tank system should not be declared tight when the vacuum decay is more than 1 inch water column pressure for non-volatile products and 10% of the lower determined vapor pressure for volatile products, or when water ingress is detected by the water sensor.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4, waste oil. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 12,000 gallons if groundwater is not present. Maximum of 50,000 gallons if groundwater is present and a vacuum of 1.0 to 1.7 psi can be maintained. For gasoline, ullage volume must be between 800 and 2,500 gallons. For diesel, ullage volume must be between 500 and 1,500 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours, 30 minutes for gasoline (1 hour, 30 minutes vapor equilibrium recirculation time* plus 1 hour test period) when groundwater is below bottom of tank. Minimum of 1 hour, 30 minutes for diesel and less volatile products (30 minutes vapor equilibrium recirculation time* plus 1 hour test period) when groundwater is below bottom of tank. Minimum of 1 hour when groundwater is above bottom of tank. Test period based on water ingress depends on tank size and must be calculated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Test data are acquired and recorded manually. *The vapor equilibrium recirculation time is the time required to apply a vacuum and to saturate ullage with vapors. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Test Pressure</b>	Vacuum must be maintained between 1.0 to 1.7 psi at bottom of tank. Vacuum must not be greater than 4.0 psi in ullage.
<b>Temperature</b>	Vacuum decay is independent of product temperature.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Conductivity water sensor must be used to detect water ingress and must be calibrated for every test. Minimum detectable water level is 0.014 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.0095 inch. Minimum water level in tank must be adjusted to 0.014 inch before calibrating the sensor.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above bottom of tank, water sensor must be used and test time extended to ensure water ingress detection during test.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Evaluated using gasoline and diesel. Test may not be effective in some tank excavation backfill (such as clay) because it may plug holes in tank. If soil is saturated with product, air or water ingress may not be detected by vacuum test. A well point in tank excavation backfill may help identify presence of this condition.

Estabrook EZY CHEK Systems  
1505 Woodside Ave.  
Essexville, MI 48732  
Tel: (989) 891-9868

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 08/23/94, 02/08/95

**Estabrook EZY CHEK Systems**  
**(originally listed as Horner EZY CHEK)**

**EZY 3 Locator Plus**

**NON-VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (VACUUM)**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 1.6%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	A tank system should not be declared tight when the acoustic signal detected is different from the baseline signal before a vacuum is placed on the tank, or when water ingress is detected by the water sensor.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4, waste oil. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 30,000 gallons. Ullage volume must exceed the greater of 1% of tank volume or 50 gallons. Maximum of 30,000 gallons per tank for manifolded tank systems with microphone, water sensor and pressure monitoring gauges in each tank.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	When groundwater level in tank excavation backfill is below bottom of tank: A few minutes to determine background noise and about 2 minutes to run the test after desired vacuum is reached. When groundwater level in tank excavation backfill is above bottom of tank or when the groundwater level in the tank excavation backfill has not been determined: The time it takes for water ingress to increase the water level in the tank to allow the water sensor to detect the "minimum detectable change in water level" (see "Water Sensor" section below). Test period based on water ingress is dependent on tank size. For example, the test period is 36 minutes for a 10,000 gallon (96" dia x324" lg) tank. Before starting test, water sensor must be calibrated to "minimum detectable water level" (see "Water Sensor" section below) according to manufacturer's instructions. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Test Pressure</b>	Pressure differential across tank wall at bottom of tank must be at least 0.5 psig. Pressure differential across tank wall is equal to the absolute value of vacuum applied to tank, plus pressure of tank excavation backfill on tank, plus groundwater pressure on tank, minus pressure of liquid in tank.
<b>Temperature</b>	Acoustic signal is independent of product temperature.

**DATA SHEET CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE**

**DATA SHEET CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: Estabrook EZY CHEK Systems  
EZY 3 Locator Plus**

<b>Water Sensor</b>	<p>Conductivity water sensor must be used to detect water ingress and must be calibrated for every test when groundwater level in tank excavation backfill is above bottom of tank or when the groundwater level in the tank excavation backfill has not been determined.</p> <p>Minimum detectable water level is 0.014 inch.</p> <p>Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.0095 inch.</p> <p>Minimum water level in tank must be adjusted to at least 0.014 inch (sensor's minimum detectable water level) before calibrating sensor and starting test.</p>
<b>Groundwater</b>	<p>Groundwater level in tank excavation backfill must be determined by observation well or soil probe in tank excavation backfill.</p> <p>If groundwater level in tank excavation backfill is above bottom of tank or the groundwater level in the tank excavation backfill has not been determined, water sensor must be used and test time extended to ensure water ingress detection during test.</p>
<b>Comments</b>	<p>Microphone was 25 ft away from leak source during evaluation.</p> <p>Although not tested on empty tanks, a third party acoustics specialist has certified the device is equally effective when tanks are empty as when tanks contain product.</p> <p>Test may be inconclusive if there is high background noise.</p> <p>Vacuum test method may not be effective in some tank excavation backfill (such as clay) because it may plug holes in tank.</p> <p>If free product is present in tank excavation backfill, a leak in the free product zone may not be detected by a vacuum test method.</p> <p>An observation well or soil probe in tank excavation backfill may help determine backfill material, water level in tank excavation backfill, and free product.</p> <p>Manufacturer must certify operator at least every 2 years.</p> <p>More than 4 psi pressure differential across the tank wall at any location in the tank could damage tank.</p>

Estabrook EZY CHEK Systems  
1505 Woodside Ave.  
Essexville, MI 48732  
Tel: (989) 891-9868

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 07/28/00

**Estabrook EZY CHEK Systems**  
**(originally listed as Horner EZY CHEK)**

**EZY-Chek I**

**VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (OVERFILL)**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99% and PFA = 1%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 12,000 gallons. Tank must be minimum 100% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 6 hours between delivery and testing. Minimum of 3 hours between "topping off" and testing. Total minimum waiting time is 6 hours. There must be no product dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 1 hour, 30 minutes (30 minute monitor period, plus 1 hour test period). Testing must continue until data meets manufacturer's stop test criteria. Volume data are collected and recorded by a strip chart recorder. Leak rate is calculated from data of last 1 hour of test period. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a resistance temperature detector (RTD) and displayed on a LCD readout.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above bottom of tank, product level must be adjusted to provide net pressure of 2-4 psi at bottom of tank. Groundwater level must be stable prior to and during test.
<b>Calibration</b>	Level sensors must be calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions before each test.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems.

Estabrook EZY CHEK Systems  
1505 Woodside Ave.  
Essexville, MI 48732  
Tel: (989) 891-9868

Evaluator: W. A. Kibbe and Associates  
Tel: (517) 797-2425  
Date of Evaluation: 10/03/90

**Estabrook EZY CHEK Systems**  
(originally listed as Horner EZY CHEK)

**EZY-Chek II**

**VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (OVERFILL)**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.95% and PFA = 0.05%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 12,000 gallons. Tank must be minimum 100% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 6 hours between delivery and testing. Minimum of 3 hours between "topping off" and testing. Total minimum waiting time is 6 hours. There must be no delivery or dispensing during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 1 hour, 40 minutes (33 minutes monitor mode and 1 hour, 7 minutes test mode). At the conclusion of test mode, data are checked for the manufacturer's stop test criteria. If data do not meet the criteria, testing must continue. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from last 1 hour, 7 minutes of test period data. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a resistance temperature detector (RTD).
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above bottom of tank, product level must be adjusted to provide net pressure of 2-4 psi at bottom of tank. Groundwater level must be stable prior to and during test.
<b>Calibration</b>	Load cell must be calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions before each use.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems.

Estabrook EZY CHEK Systems  
1505 Woodside Ave.  
Essexville, MI 48732  
Tel: (989) 891-9868

Evaluator: W. A. Kibbe and Associates  
Tel: (517) 797-2425  
Date of Evaluation: 09/18/90



**Estabrook EZY CHEK Systems**  
**(originally listed as Horner EZY CHEK)**

**EZY-Chek II**

**VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (UNDERFILL)**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 95.79% and PFA = 4.21%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 12,000 gallons. Tank must be between 98 and 100% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 8 hours between delivery and testing. There must be no product dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 1 hour, 40 minutes (33 minutes monitor mode and 1 hour, 7 minutes test mode). At the conclusion of test mode, data are checked for the manufacturer's stop test criteria. If data do not meet the criteria, testing must continue. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from last 1 hour, 7 minutes of test period data. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a resistance temperature detector (RTD).
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above bottom of tank, product level must be adjusted to provide a minimum net pressure of 1 psi at bottom of tank during test. If this cannot be accomplished, then the tank cannot be tested using this system.
<b>Calibration</b>	Load cell must be calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions before each use.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Estabrook EZY CHEK Systems  
1505 Woodside Ave.  
Essexville, MI 48732  
Tel: (989) 891-9868

Evaluator: W. A. Kibbe and Associates  
Tel: (517) 797-2425  
Date of Evaluation: 06/25/90

## FCI Environmental, Inc.

### Analog Hydrocarbon Probe AHP-100, Digital Hydrocarbon Probe DHP-100

#### LIQUID-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: fiber optic chemical sensor

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline</u>
Detection time (min)	<8	<8
Fall time (min)	<5	<5
Lower detection limit (cm)	<0.01	<0.01

**Specificity Results (in addition to above):**

Activated: n-hexane, diesel, jet-A fuel, toluene, xylene(s).

**Comments:**

Sensors are reusable.

FCI Environmental, Inc.  
1181 Grier Dr., Bldg. B  
Las Vegas, NV 89119  
Tel: (800) 510-3627

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 01/15/94

## FCI Environmental, Inc.

### Analog Hydrocarbon Probe AHP-100, Digital Hydrocarbon Probe DHP-100

#### VAPOR-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR

##### Detector:

Output type: quantitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: fiber optic

##### Test Results (for tests conducted with 1000 ppm test gas):

	unleaded gasoline	synthetic gasoline	xylene	benzene	2-methylbutane
<b>AHP-100</b>					
Relative accuracy* (%)	12	22	2	35	N/R*
Bias (%)	-7	-2	1	-23	N/R
Precision (%)	4	15	1	11	N/R
Detection time (min)	<1	<1	<1	<1	N/R
Fall time (min)	<1	<1	<1	<1	N/R
Lower Detection Limit (ppm)	137	220	84	519	N/R
<b>DHP-100</b>					
Relative accuracy* (%)	18	29	0	17	N/R
Bias (%)	1	-12	0	-9	N/R
Precision (%)	9	10	0	11	N/R
Detection time (min)	<1	<1	<1	<1	N/R
Fall time (min)	<1	<1	<1	<1	N/R
Lower Detection Limit (ppm)	73	118	45	280	N/R

\* See glossary.

##### Test Results (for tests conducted with 10 ppm test gas):

	unleaded gasoline	synthetic gasoline	diesel	JP-4 jet fuel	JP-8 jet fuel	p-xylene	kero- sene
<b>AHP-100</b>							
Lower Detection Limit (ppm)	9.25	13.26	5.79	5.26	10.89	12.94	14.65

##### Specificity Results (%) (corrected for sensitivity differences):

	<b>AHP-100</b>	<b>DHP-100</b>		<b>AHP-100</b>	<b>DHP-100</b>
unleaded gasoline	93	101	xylene	103	N/R
synthetic gasoline**	100	92	toluene	96	97
synthetic gasoline***	98	88	pentane	N/R	N/R
JP-4 jet fuel	105	109	methane	N/R	N/R
benzene	76	89	butane	N/R	N/R
trimethylbenzene	107	104	2-methylbutane	N/R	N/R
p-xylene	101	100	n-hexane	N/R	108

\*\* EPA March 1990 protocol

\*\*\* Radian June 1990 protocol

##### Comments:

1000 ppm tests used a certified blend of concentrated gas to simulate a leak. 10 ppm test used a measured quantity of liquid product to simulate a leak.

FCI Environmental, Inc.  
1181 Grier Dr., Bldg. B  
Las Vegas, NV 89119  
Tel: (800) 510-3627

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 03/07/94, 12/05/94

## FDR Services, Inc.

### GasPak Vapor Monitoring System

#### VAPOR-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: quantitative  
Sampling frequency: intermittent  
Operating principle: product permeable detector

**Test Results (averages of multiple concentrations):**

	<u>benzene</u>	<u>heptane, 3-methyl</u>	<u>hexane</u>	<u>Iso-octane</u>
Accuracy (%)	103	102	107	103
Bias (%)	-1	1	2	1
Precision (%)	2	2	4	2
Lower detection limit (ppm)	1	1	1	1
Specificity (%)	100	100	102	101

	<u>pentane, 2,4-dimethyl</u>	<u>pentane, 2,3,4-trimethyl</u>	<u>toluene</u>	<u>m-xylene</u>
Accuracy (%)	105	104	104	99
Bias (%)	1	1	1	-6
Precision (%)	3	3	3	4
Lower detection limit (ppm)	3	1	1	4
Specificity (%)	101	100	100	94

**Specificity Results:**

See results above.

**Comments:**

Detection times were not directly measured. However, evaluator states, "experiential evidence predicts that the detector response will reach 'alarm' conditions (30% of maximum fresh fuel response) at a distance of 5 meters in slightly over one day."

Each cartridge is used once, then replaced by another.

GasPak is produced and analyzed by Fayette Environmental Services, Inc., with exclusive marketing and implementation rights assigned to FDR Services, Inc.

FDR Services, Inc.  
219 North Main St., Suite 202  
Bryan, TX 77803  
Tel: (800) 337-5325

Evaluator: David G. Bray, Ph.D.  
University of Missouri - Columbia  
Tel: (573) 882-2439  
Date of Evaluation: 07/27/94

## FE Petro, Inc.

### STP-MLD Pipeline Leak Detector

#### AUTOMATIC MECHANICAL LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.0 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 129.14 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is less than 30 seconds.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Restricted flow to dispenser if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

FE Petro, Inc.  
P.O. Box 139  
McFarland, WI 53558  
Tel: (608) 838-8786

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 07/01/92

## FE Petro, Inc.

### STP-MLD-D Pipeline Leak Detector

#### AUTOMATIC MECHANICAL LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.0 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Diesel
<b>Specification</b>	System tests steel and fiberglass pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum for rigid system is 341 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Average response time is 1 minute.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Restricted flow to dispenser if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

FE Petro, Inc.  
P.O. Box 139  
McFarland, WI 53558  
Tel: (608) 838-8786

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 04/30/94

## FE Petro, Inc.

### STP-MLD-E Flexline Line Leak Detector (for Flexible Pipelines)

#### AUTOMATIC MECHANICAL LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.0 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests flexible pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 49.6 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Average response time is 3 minutes.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Restricted flow to dispenser if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Enviroflex pipeline with a bulk modulus* of 1,280 was used during evaluation. *See glossary.

FE Petro, Inc.  
P.O. Box 139  
McFarland, WI 53558  
Tel: (608) 838-8786

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 03/24/94

## FE Petro, Inc.

### STP-MLD-HC Pipeline Leak Detector

#### AUTOMATIC MECHANICAL LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.0 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests rigid pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 172 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is less than 30 seconds.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Restricted flow to dispenser if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Test conducted using gasoline in 200 feet of 3.25 inch fiberglass pipe.

FE Petro, Inc.  
P.O. Box 139  
McFarland, WI 53558  
Tel: (608) 838-8786

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 11/07/00



**FE Petro, Inc.**

**STP-MLD-HCD Pipeline Leak Detector**

**AUTOMATIC MECHANICAL LINE LEAK DETECTOR**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.0 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Diesel, kerosene. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests rigid pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 172 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is less than 30 seconds.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Restricted flow to dispenser if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Test conducted using diesel in 200 feet of 3.25 inch fiberglass pipe.

FE Petro, Inc.  
P.O. Box 139  
McFarland, WI 53558  
Tel: (608) 838-8786

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 11/07/00

## Franklin Fueling Systems

### TS-LS300 Series

(Originally listed as Campo/Miller LS300-120 PLUS AL, LS300-120 PLUS AL A/S, LS300-120 PLUS AL LSI)

#### AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	1.5 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuels, fuel oil #4, waste oil, kerosene. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized fiberglass, steel, and flexible pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 163 gallons for steel and fiberglass (Example: 350 feet of 3 3/8 inch line). Maximum of 39.5 gallons for flexible piping (Example: 430 feet of 1 1/2 inch line).
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Minimum of 3 hours between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 6 hours between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 10 minutes for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Minimum of 25 minutes for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 34 minutes for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline every 45 minutes for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Automatic testing of pipeline when pump has been idle for 3 hours for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Automatic testing of pipeline when pump has been idle for 6 hours for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Preset threshold. Triplicate testing to determine if pipeline is leaking. Pump shutdown, indicator light and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Franklin Fueling Systems  
4805 Voges Rd.  
McFarland WI 53558  
Tel: (608) 838-8786  
E-mail: info@franklinfueling.com  
URL: www.franklinfueling.com

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 06/23/95, 09/10/98

**Gasboy International**  
**(originally evaluated under William M. Wilson's Sons)**

**Gasboy TMS 500**  
**(Magnetostrictive Probe)**

**AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.1% and PFA = 0.09%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 6 hours between delivery and testing. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 3 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be valid by statistical analysis. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 resistance sensors.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 1.04 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.011 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Temperature sensors and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product. System is no longer being manufactured although product support is still available.

Gasboy International  
P.O. Box 309  
707 North Valley Forge Rd.  
Lansdale, PA 19446-0309  
Tel: (215) 855-4631

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 05/10/91

**Gems Sensors, Inc.**  
(originally listed as Warrick Controls, Inc.)

**DMS-47X-X-X(-X), DMS-57X-X-X(-X) Monitoring Panels with  
Models DLP-1-NC, DLP-2-NC, DLP-2-NO Sensors**

**LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR**

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: float switch

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>	<u>water</u>
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Threshold (in)*	≤1.54	≤1.50	≤1.43
Precision (in)*	≤0.004	≤0.005	≤0.007

\*Results for threshold and precision varied slightly for each sensor; see evaluation for details.

**Comments:**

Sensors are reuseable.

Gems Sensors Inc.  
1 Cowles Rd.  
Plainville, CT 06062-1198  
Tel: (800) 378-1600

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 12/01/97

**Gems Sensors, Inc.**  
**(originally listed as Warrick Controls, Inc.)**

**Model DFP-25 Sensor**

**LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR**

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: product solubility

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>	<u>water</u>
Detection time (hr:min:sec)	0:06:50	4:14:40	N/A
Fall time**	N/A*	N/A	N/A
Lower detection limit (cm)	≤2.54	≤2.54	N/A

\* See glossary.

\*\*Fall time is not applicable, since sensor must be replaced after activating.

**Specificity Results:**

**Activated:** Evaluator claims that this sensor will respond to any material that is capable of dissolving the hydrocarbon-sensitive wax.

**Not Activated:** Water.

**Comments:**

Sensor is activated when hydrocarbon-sensitive wax is dissolved, releasing a spring that activates an alarm.

Sensor is not reusable, and must be replaced after contact with hydrocarbons.

Liquid level was set at 1 inch (2.54 cm) during test.

Gems Sensors Inc.  
1 Cowles Rd.  
Plainville, CT 06062-1198  
Tel: (800) 378-1600

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 11/18/96

**Gems Sensors Inc.**  
(originally listed as IMO Industries, Inc.)  
**Gems Smartwell Portable Monitor Model WPM-535 with Groundwater Probe Model WP-535**

**LIQUID-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR**

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: intermittent  
Operating principle: conductive polymer

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline</u>
Detection time (min:sec)	09:31	07:05
Fall time (min:sec)	55:42	17:04
Lower detection limit (cm)	0.04	0.08

**Specificity Results (in addition to above):**

Activated: n-hexane, diesel, jet-A fuel, toluene, xylene(s).

**Comments:**

Sampling frequency is designated as "intermittent" because polymer strip is permanently mounted in monitoring well, while monitor is a hand held unit which is periodically connected to sensor.  
Sensors are reusable.

Gems Sensors Inc.  
1 Cowles Rd.  
Plainville, CT 06062-1198  
Tel: (800) 378-1600

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Date of Evaluation: 04/22/93

**Gems Sensors, Inc.**  
(originally listed as Warrick Controls, Inc.)

**Model 5700 Meter with PVP-2 Sensor**

**VAPOR-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR**

**Detector:**

Output type: quantitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: adsistor

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline</u>	<u>JP-4 jet fuel</u>
Accuracy (%)	25.4	-100.0	157.1
Bias (%)	14.4	-100.0	108.3
Precision (%)	7.6	N/D*	20.4
Detection time (min)	>60	N/A*	>60
Fall time (min)	38	N/A	>60
Lower detection limit (ppm)	1353.3	N/D	N/D

\* See glossary.

**Specificity Results:**

Not Activated: n-hexane, toluene, xylene(s).

Gems Sensors Inc.  
1 Cowles Rd.  
Plainville, CT 06062-1198  
Tel: (800) 378-1600

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Date of Evaluation: 09/10/91

## Hansa Consult of North America, LLC

### TCS Tightness Control System

#### LARGE DIAMETER PIPELINE LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.004% of line volume (0.004 gph per gallon of product) in the pipeline segment being tested with PD > 95% and PFA < 5%. <b>The USEPA has not set a minimum detectable leak rate for large diameter pipeline systems (airport hydrant systems) at the time of this evaluation.</b>
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.002% of line volume in gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test results indicate a loss that equals or exceeds the threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4, solvents, waste oil. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests either single or double walled fiberglass or steel piping.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Minimum of 22,700 gallons, maximum of 175,110 gallons (range of pipelines evaluated).
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 45 minutes after setup. Piping must be isolated and blocked during test.
<b>System Features</b>	System may be permanently installed on pipeline to perform monitoring, or may be transported and set up to perform line tightness testing. A single 45 minute test is required to simultaneously test as many sections as required consisting of typically two 15-minute monitoring periods at operating pressure, and one 15-minute monitoring period at a lower pressure level. System measures change in pressure gradients and reports output quantity in gph, while compensating for thermal and pipeline "creeping" effects. If leak is declared, message is printed and alarm is automatically activated immediately after completion of test. Pipeline segment being tested must be completely isolated and have pressure controlled and maintained using a pressure relief valve.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	System may be used on large underground bulk pipelines such as airport hydrant fueling systems. Manufacturer claims system is applicable to any size of underground pressurized piping, typically between 3,000 and 500,000 gallons, especially underground pipelines and airport hydrant fueling systems. The third-party evaluation utilized a total of 306 tests, 16 of these tests were conducted on two lines with various induced leak rates.

Hansa Consult of N. American, LLC  
222 International Drive, Suite 160  
Portsmouth, NH 03801  
Tel: (603) 422-8833

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 08/11/00



## Hasstech

### Tank Compliance Center, Model 700 (7100 Series Magnetostrictive Probe)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.9% and PFA = 0.1%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.6% and PFA = 0.4%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density and where specific gravity is > 0.6 and viscosity is < 1500 cp may be tested after consultation with manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 2 hours between delivery and testing. Minimum of 2 hours between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 6 hours for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be valid by statistical analysis. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 thermistors.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.186 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.0048 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Thermistors and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product. System no longer being manufactured and no support is available.

Hasstech  
out of business

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 03/14/95

## Hasstech

### Leak Computer Tank Test System

#### VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (OVERFILL) (Edison Lab Protocol)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 95% and PFA = 5%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 12,000 gallons. Tank must be minimum 100% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer that calculates a leak rate every minute, and determines waiting time for satisfactory data (test is finished when the standard deviation of 30 sequential leak rates is less than half of the last leak rate determined). There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 1 hour, 10 minutes. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be valid by statistical analysis. There must be no dispensing or delivery of product during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 7 thermistors.
<b>Groundwater</b>	If depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill cannot be determined, tank must pass a two level test with at least a 3 foot difference in product level. If depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill can be determined, a single level test can be conducted provided a minimum net pressure of 1 psi exists at bottom of tank during test.
<b>Calibration</b>	Level sensor must be calibrated before each test. Thermistors must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Evaluated at EPA Edison Risk Reduction Engineering Laboratory prior to the EPA standard protocols being written. System no longer being manufactured and no support is available.

Hasstech  
out of business

Evaluator: U.S. EPA Risk Reduction  
Engineering Laboratory  
Tel: (201) 321-6631  
Date of Evaluation: 11/88

## Hasstech

### Leak Computer Tank Test System

#### VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (UNDERFILL)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD > 99% and PFA < 1.0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be minimum 90% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer that calculates a leak rate every minute, and determines waiting time for satisfactory data (test is finished when the standard deviation of 30 sequential leak rates is less than half of the last leak rate determined). There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 1 hour, 10 minutes. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be valid by statistical analysis. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 7 thermistors.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above bottom of tank, product level must be adjusted to provide a minimum net pressure of 1 psi at bottom of tank during test.
<b>Calibration</b>	Level sensor must be calibrated before each test. Thermistors must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product. System no longer being manufactured and no support is available.

Hasstech  
out of business

Evaluator: Law Engineering Industrial Services  
Tel: (800) 672-6601  
Date of Evaluation: 04/17/91

## Heath Consultants, Inc.

### Petro Tite Line Tester

#### LINE TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.99% and PFA = 0.34%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold. Vendor claims this equipment can detect leaks at .01 gph, and trains operators to declare leaks at .01 gph.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at 150% operating pressure. Mechanical line leak detector must be removed from pipeline for duration of test.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 129 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 1 hour pretest at or above test pressure (determines the effects of pipe expansion or deflection) followed by minimum of 30 minute (two 15 minute readings) test when the detected leak does not exceed 0.005 gph, or minimum of 1 hour (four 15 minute readings) test when the detected leak is more than 0.005 gph for the first 30 minutes. Test data are acquired and recorded manually.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Heath Consultants, Inc.  
9030 Monroe Rd.  
Houston, TX 77061  
Tel: (713) 947-9292

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 03/11/91, 05/06/01

## Heath Consultants, Inc.

### Petro Tite Line Tester (for Flexible Pipelines)

#### LINE TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.99% and PFA = 0.37%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold. Vendor claims this equipment can detect leaks at .01 gph, and trains operators to declare leaks at .01 gph.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests flexible pipelines. Pretests are conducted at 90 psi. Tests are conducted at 60 psi. Mechanical line leak detector must be removed from pipeline for duration of test.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 49.6 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 1 hour pretest at 90 psi (determines the effects of pipe expansion or deflection); followed by minimum of 30 minute stabilization period at 60 psi; followed by minimum of 30 minute (two 15 minute readings) test when the detected leak does not exceed 0.005 gph, or minimum of 1 hour (four 15 minute readings) test when the detected leak is more than 0.005 gph for the first 30 minutes. Test data are acquired and recorded manually.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Heath Consultants, Inc.  
9030 Monroe Rd.  
Houston, TX 77061  
Tel: (713) 947-9292

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 12/07/94, 05/06/2001

## Heath Consultants, Inc.

### Petro Comp

#### VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (OVERFILL)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99% and PFA = 0.98%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, water. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be minimum 100% full. An automatic product leveler must be used to maintain a constant product level during test.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours after the completion of the high level circulation. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer after the completion of the high level circulation. Leak rate is calculated based on cumulative volume change during low level test (generally based on 1 hour average volume change). Product must be mixed continuously throughout test period. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a single temperature sensor.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above bottom of tank, product level must be adjusted to provide a minimum net pressure of 4 psi at bottom of tank during test.
<b>Calibration</b>	Temperature sensor is self calibrating. Level sensor must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems.

Heath Consultants, Inc.  
9030 Monroe Rd.  
Houston, TX 77061  
Tel: (713) 947-9292

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 12/15/90

## Heath Consultants, Inc.

### Petro Tite II

#### VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (OVERFILL)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99% and PFA = 1%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be minimum 100% full. An automatic product leveler must be used to maintain a constant product level during test.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded manually. Leak rate calculated based on cumulative volume change during low level test (generally based on 1 hour average volume change). Product must be mixed continuously throughout test period. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a single DTS-2000 digital sensor.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above bottom of tank, product level must be adjusted to provide a minimum net pressure of 4 psi at bottom of tank during test.
<b>Calibration</b>	Sensor calibration must be checked at each use and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. The DTS-2000 digital sensor must be recertified a minimum of once every 3 years.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems.

Heath Consultants, Inc.  
9030 Monroe Rd.  
Houston, TX 77061  
Tel: (713) 947-9292

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 11/01/90

## HNU Systems, Inc.

**PI-101 with 11.7 EV Probe #101397, HW-101 with 11.7 EV Probe #170214, ISPI-101 with 10.2 EV Probe #111100, DL-101 with 10.2 EV Probe #167085**

### VAPOR-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR

#### Detector:

Output type: quantitative  
Sampling frequency: intermittent  
Operating principle: photoionization detector

#### Test Results:

<b>PI-101</b>	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline</u>	<u>JP-4 jet fuel</u>
Accuracy* (%) - average reading	29.1 (730 ppm)	12.3 (884 ppm)	29.6 (737 ppm)
Detection time* (sec)	31	21	26
Fall time* (sec)	52	14	49
Lower detection limit (ppm)	14.2	11.7	29.7
<b>HW-101</b>			
Accuracy* (%) - average reading	12.6 (888 ppm)	8.5 (1076 ppm)	5.7 (953 ppm)
Detection time* (sec)	20	25	24
Fall time* (sec)	49	10	49
Lower detection limit (ppm)	31.8	21.1	26.8
<b>ISPI-101</b>			
Accuracy* (%) - average reading	63.6 (360 ppm)	59.1 (415 ppm)	70.8 (300 ppm)
Detection time* (sec)	20	21	35
Fall time* (sec)	40	10	37
Lower detection limit (ppm)	2.3	5.8	5.1
<b>DL-101</b>			
Accuracy* (%)	63.3	56.2	59.5
Detection time* (sec)	45	22	51
Fall time* (min:sec)	01:03	00:14	01:01
Lower detection limit (ppm)	11.0	5.8	5.0

\*For tests conducted with 1000 ppm of test gas

#### Specificity Results (in addition to above):

Activated: n-hexane, toluene, xylene(s)

HNU Systems, Inc.  
160 Charlemont St.  
Newton, MA 02461-1992  
Tel: (617) 964-6690

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Dates of Evaluation: 02/5/92, 02/5/92, 03/5/92,  
11/28/91



## Horner Products, Inc.

### SIR PRO 1 Versions 1.0, 2.0

#### STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUALITATIVE)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0% for Version 1.0. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0% for Version 2.0.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel. Other more viscous liquids may be tested after consultation with the vendor.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 18,000 gallons.
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Minimum of 30 days of product level and flow through data.
<b>System Features</b>	Method of data analysis that system employs, and was used during evaluation process, is exclusive of any external control by vendor. System consists of a fully automated software package with embedded algorithms for conducting leak detection testing. Consequently, third party evaluation procedure demonstrated that system can be used in-house with no requirement for direct vendor participation.
<b>Evaluation Features</b>	Evaluator tested this system for in-house use. Computer program disk along with instructional documentation was supplied by vendor to evaluator. Evaluator, without vendor involvement, analyzed required data and performed evaluation using program disk and accompanying documentation. Vendor was present as an observer during evaluation.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using data from manifolded tanks. Of 120 data sets submitted for evaluation, 10 were inconclusive for Version 1. Of 120 data sets submitted for evaluation, 9 were inconclusive for Version 2. Median monthly throughput of tanks evaluated was 13,640 gallons for Version 1. Median monthly throughput of tanks evaluated was 11,828 gallons for Version 2. Leak rate of 0.2 gph was used in evaluation for Version 1. Leak rate of 0.1 gph was used in evaluation for Version 2. Data sets evaluated were supplied by evaluator.

Horner Products, Inc.  
104 Little Killarney Beach  
Bay City, MI 48706  
Tel: (800) 443-0711

Evaluator: Petro Works  
Tel: (913) 681-9379  
Date of Evaluation: 04/07/93

## Horner Products, Inc.

### SIR PRO 1 Version 3.0

#### STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUANTITATIVE)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD > 99.9% and PFA < 0.1% for leak threshold of 0.1 gph. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD > 97.2% and PFA < 0.1% for leak threshold of 0.16 gph.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 and 0.16 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel. Other more viscous liquids may be tested after consultation with the vendor.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 45,000 gallons for single tanks. Maximum of 45,000 gallons cumulative capacity for manifolded tank systems with no more than 4 tanks in system.
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Minimum of 23 days of product level and flow through data.
<b>System Features</b>	Method of data analysis that system employs, and was used during evaluation process, is exclusive of any external control by vendor. System consists of a fully automated software package with embedded algorithms for conducting leak detection testing. Consequently, third party evaluation procedure demonstrated that system can be used in-house with no requirement for direct vendor participation.
<b>Evaluation Features</b>	This system was tested for in-house use. Vendor, with evaluator present, analyzed required data and performed evaluation using program disk only. Results were presented to evaluator directly from the computer without additional vendor involvement.
<b>Comments</b>	73% of data sets were from manifolded tank systems. Of 41 data sets submitted for evaluation, 4 were inconclusive. Median monthly throughput of tanks evaluated was 22,370 gallons. Leak rates of 0.05, 0.1, and 0.2 gph were used in evaluation. Data sets evaluated were supplied by evaluator.

Horner Products, Inc.  
104 Little Killarney Beach  
Bay City, MI 48706  
Tel: (800) 443-0711

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 04/07/93, 07/18/95,  
06/16/00

## Horner Products, Inc.

### SIR PRO 1 Version 4.0

#### STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUANTITATIVE)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 98% and PFA = 2%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel. Other more viscous liquids may be tested after consultation with the vendor.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 33,000 gallons for single tanks. Size limits using an acceptable protocol for manifolded tank systems have not been determined.
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Minimum of 30 days of product level and flow through data.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated for manifolded tank systems using an acceptable protocol. 73% of data sets were from manifolded tank systems. Of 41 data sets submitted for evaluation, 4 were inconclusive. Median monthly throughput of tanks evaluated was 22,370 gallons. Leak rates ranging from 0.05 to 0.216 gph were used in evaluation. Data sets evaluated were supplied by evaluator.

Horner Products, Inc.  
212 Morton St.  
104 Little Killarney Beach  
Tel: (800) 443-0711

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 07/18/95

## HT Technologies, Inc.

### Vakumatik Models V 60, V 70 Ex

#### PRESSURE/VACUUM INTERSTITIAL MONITOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD =100% and PFA =0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	System alarms when liquid enters interstitial space and vacuum decreases (pressure increases) above 34 millibars.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel. Other liquids may be tested, which are compatible with flexible liner, after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 20,000 gallons based on interstitial volume resulting when flexible liner is properly fitted and held in position against rigid tank wall. No minimum product level during test.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 120 hours.
<b>Comments</b>	System tests the interstitial space between a properly fitted and installed flexible liner inside a rigid tank, or between the rigid walls of a double-walled tank. Flexible liner is held in position by maintaining a vacuum on interstitial space. Interstitial space is tested continuously. System allows for permeation of vapor from stored substance into interstitial space. Vapor discharged from vacuum pump must meet applicable air quality standards. System detects breaches in either flexible internal liner or rigid tank walls. Reasonable temperature variations will not cause an alarm or missed detection.

HT Technologies  
4360 Brownsboro Rd.  
Louisville, KY 40207  
Tel: (888) 287-9595

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 08/17/97, 01/28/98

## Ibex Industries

### Ibex Precision Test System

#### VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (OVERFILL)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.5% and PFA = 0.5%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 18,000 gallons. Tank must be between 92 and 100% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 12 hours between delivery and testing. Minimum of 3 hours between "topping off" and testing. There must be no product dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 1 hour. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from data determined valid by statistical analysis. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 6 temperature sensors.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above bottom of tank, product level must be adjusted to provide net pressure of 2-4 psi on bottom of tank during test.
<b>Calibration</b>	Level sensors must be calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions before each test. Temperature sensors must be calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions semi-annually.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Tests only portion of tank containing product.

Ibex Industries  
Moved and left no forwarding address  
or phone number.

Evaluator: Applied Research Center  
Tel: (805) 664-2173  
Date of Evaluation: 01/18/91

## INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.

### TS-LLD Line Leak Detector

#### AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	1.5 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuels, fuel oil #4.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 163 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 3.0 gph and 0.2 gph. Minimum of 8 hours between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 3 minutes for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Response time is 50 minutes to 8 hours for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Response time is 40 minutes for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Pump shutdown, numerical "fail" code display and LED alarm light activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	<b>For test using leak rate of 0.2 gph only:</b> After 28 days have elapsed since the last passing monthly line leak test, system shuts off the submersible pump. System display will flash number of days since the last passing test. Operator may reset button to enable dispensing for a 24 hour period. This procedure may be used for a maximum of 4 days. After 32 days have elapsed since last monthly test, system will disable dispensing and automatically initiate a test, and system will not authorize dispensing until a test is passed or system is serviced.

INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.  
74 Industrial Park Rd.  
Saco, ME 04072  
Tel: (800) 872-3455  
E-mail: webadmin@incon.com  
URL: www.incon.com

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 07/06/95

## INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.

### TS-LLD Line Leak Detector (for Flexible Pipelines)

#### AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	1.5 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuels, fuel oil #4.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests flexible pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 49.6 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 3.0 gph and 0.2 gph. Minimum of 8 hours between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 3 minutes for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Response time is 2 hours, 21 minutes for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Response time is 50 minutes for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Pump shutdown, numerical "fail" code display and LED alarm light activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	<b>For test using leak rate of 0.2 gph only:</b> After 28 days have elapsed since the last passing monthly line leak test, system shuts off the submersible pump. System display will flash number of days since the last passing test. Operator may reset button to enable dispensing for a 24 hour period. This procedure may be used for a maximum of 4 days. After 32 days have elapsed since last monthly test, system will disable dispensing and automatically initiate a test, and system will not authorize dispensing until a test is passed or system is serviced.

INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.  
74 Industrial Park Rd.  
Saco, ME 04072  
Tel: (800) 872-3455  
E-mail: webadmin@incon.com  
URL: www.incon.com

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 07/06/95

## INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.

### TS-LS300 Series

(Originally listed as Campo/Miller LS300-120 PLUS AL, LS300-120 PLUS AL A/S, LS300-120 PLUS AL LSI)

#### AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	1.5 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuels, fuel oil #4, waste oil, kerosene. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized fiberglass, steel, and flexible pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 163 gallons for steel and fiberglass (example: 350 feet of 3 3/8 inch line). Maximum of 39.5 gallons for flexible piping (example: 430 feet of 1 1/2 inch line).
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Minimum of 3 hours between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 6 hours between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 10 minutes for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Minimum of 25 minutes for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 34 minutes for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline every 45 minutes for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Automatic testing of pipeline when pump has been idle for 3 hours for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Automatic testing of pipeline when pump has been idle for 6 hours for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Preset threshold. Triplicate testing to determine if pipeline is leaking. Pump shutdown, indicator light and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.  
74 Industrial Park Rd.  
Saco, ME 04072  
Tel: (800) 872-3455  
E-mail: webadmin@incon.com  
URL: www.incon.com

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 06/23/95, 09/10/98



## INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.

### TS 750, 1000, 1001, 2001 (Magnetostrictive Probe)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.9% and PFA = 0.1%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.9% and PFA = 0.1%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tanks less than 95% full may be tested. Minimum product level required based on tank diameter is as follows: 48" dia/min 12"; 64" dia/min 14"; 72" dia/min 15"; 96" dia/min 17.5"; 126" dia/min 21.5". For other tank diameters, see evaluation report.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 6 hours 1 minute between delivery and testing for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 5 hours 18 minutes between delivery and testing for leak rate of 0.1 gph. None between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time
<b>Test Period</b>	Length of the test is determined automatically based on quality of test data. Average data collection time during evaluation was 5 hours 10 minutes for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Average data collection time during evaluation was 5 hours 44 minutes for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be valid by statistical analysis. There must be no dispensing or delivery during the test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Probe contains 5 thermistors to monitor product temperature. At least one thermistor must be submerged in product during testing.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.208 inch. Minimum detectable water level change is 0.011 inch.

**DATA SHEET CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE**

**DATA SHEET CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.,  
TS 750, 1000, 1001, 2001 (Magnetostriuctive Probe)**

<b>Calibration</b>	Thermistors and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	<p>Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing.</p> <p>Tests only portion of tank containing product.</p> <p>As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.</p> <p>TS1000 and 1001 can support up to 4 tanks.</p> <p>TS2001 can support up to 8 tanks.</p> <p>TS 750 can support up to 4 tanks, but does not provide fuel logistics, remote monitoring and other business management options available with TS 1000, 1001 and 2001.</p>

INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.  
74 Industrial Park Rd.  
Saco, ME 04072  
Tel: (800) 872-3455  
E-mail: [webadmin@incon.com](mailto:webadmin@incon.com)  
URL: [www.incon.com](http://www.incon.com)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 08/05/92, 09/05/97,  
08/21/02

## INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.

TS 750, 1000, 1001, 2001  
(Incon LL2 Magnetostrictive Probe)

### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 95.7% and PFA = 4.3%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 30,000 gallons. Tanks less than 95% full may be tested. Minimum product level required based on tank diameter as follows: 48" dia/min 12"; 64" dia/min 14"; 72"dia/min 15"; 96" dia/min 17.5"; 126"dia/min 21.5". For other diameters, see evaluation report.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 4 hours 9 minute between delivery and testing. Minimum of 2 hours between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	The length of the test is determined automatically based on quality of test data. Average data collection time during the evaluation was 6 hours, 51 minutes. Test data is acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be valid by statistical analysis. There must be no dispensing or delivery during the test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Probe contains 5 thermistors to monitor product temperature. At least one thermistor must be submerged in product during testing.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.208 inches. Minimum detectable water level change is 0.011 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Thermistors and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

**DATA SHEET CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE**

**DATA SHEET CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.  
TS 750, 1000, 1001, 2001 (Incon LL2 Magnetostrictive Probe)**

**Comments**

Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing.

This equipment was not evaluated using manifolded tanks.

Tests only the portion of the tank containing product.

As product level is lowered, the leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected.

EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

TS1000 and 1001 can support up to 4 tanks.

TS2001 can support up to 8 tanks.

TS 750 can support up to 4 tanks, but does not provide fuel logistics, remote monitoring and other business management options available with TS 1000, 1001 and 2001.

INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.  
74 Industrial Park Rd.  
Saco, ME 04072  
Tel: (800) 872-3455  
E-mail: webadmin@incon.com  
URL: www.incon.com

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 05/14/98, 08/21/02

## INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.

### TS 2000 (Magnetostrictive Probe)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.9% and PFA = 0.5%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.058 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 6 hours between delivery and testing. Minimum of 2 hours between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 3 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be valid by statistical analysis. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 resistance temperature detectors (RTDs).
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 1.04 inches. Minimum detectable water level change is 0.011 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	RTDs and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product. TS 2000 can support up to 4 tanks.

INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.  
74 Industrial Park Rd.  
Saco, ME 04072  
Tel: (800) 872-3455  
E-mail: webadmin@incon.com  
URL: www.incon.com

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 05/10/91

## INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.

### TS 750, 1000, 1001, 2000, 2001 with SCALD 2.0 (Incon TSP-LL2 Magnetostrictive Probe)

#### CONTINUOUS IN-TANK LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD > 99% and PFA < 1%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.10 gph for single and manifolded tank systems. A tank system should not be declared tight and a message printed for the operator, if the test results indicate a loss or gain that exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 49,336 gallons for single tanks and for all tanks manifolded together. Tank must be between 14 and 93.5% full. Contact manufacturer for tank system applications if total tank capacity exceeds 30,000 gallons.
<b>Throughput</b>	Monthly maximum of 257,818 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and data collection when difference between product in tank and product delivered is 6.0 degrees F or less.
<b>Test Period</b>	Data collection time ranges from 5 to 28 days. Data sampling frequency is > 1 per second. System collects data at naturally occurring product levels without interfering with normal tank operation, and discards data from unstable periods when system performs test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 thermistors.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.208 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.011 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Thermistors and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	System reports a result of "pass" or "fail". Evaluated using both single and manifolded tank systems. Tests only the portion of the tank containing product. As product level is lowered, the leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product. TS 750, 1000 and 1001 can support up to 4 tanks. TS 2000 and 2001 can support up to 8 tanks. TS 750 and 2000 do not provide fuel logistics, remote monitoring and other business management options available with TS 1000, 1001, and 2001. The database for evaluation of the system includes sites with vapor recovery and blending dispensers.

INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.  
74 Industrial Park Rd.  
Saco, ME 04072  
Tel: (800) 872-3455  
E-mail: webadmin@incon.com  
URL: www.incon.com

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 07/11/2003

## INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.

### Tank Sentinel TS-1000EFI with TSP-DIS BriteSensor, Tank Sentinel TS-1000/TS-2000 with TSP-EIS Standard Sensor and TSP-PS Liquid Contact Sensor

#### LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

##### Detector:

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: opto-electric

##### Test Results:

	unleaded gasoline	synthetic gasoline	diesel fuel	heating oil #2	water
<b>TSP-DIS BriteSensor</b>					
Detection time (min:sec)	03:13	03:17	3:00	3:02	03:18
Fall time (min)	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Product activation height (cm)	1.60	N/D*	N/D	N/D	1.92
Lower Detection Limit (cm)	1.60	1.60	1.50	1.50	1.62
<b>TSP-EIS Standard Sensor</b>					
Detection time (min:sec)	03:01	03:17	3:00	3:02	03:07
Fall time (min)	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Product activation height (cm)	1.50	N/D	N/D	N/D	N/D
Lower Detection Limit (cm)	1.50	1.60	1.50	1.50	1.50
<b>TSP-PS Liquid Contact Sensor</b>					
Detection time (min:sec)	01:14	01:13	01:10	01:16	01:25
Fall time (min)	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Product activation height (cm)	1.37	N/D	N/D	N/D	N/D
Lower Detection Limit (cm)	1.22	1.21	1.20	1.24	1.32

\* See glossary.

##### Comments:

TSP-DIS BriteSensor was evaluated with Tank Sentinel TS-1000EFI.  
TSP-EIS Standard Sensor and TSP-PS Liquid Contact Sensor were evaluated with Tank Sentinel TS-1000/TS-2000.  
Sensors are reusable.

INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.  
74 Industrial Park Rd.  
Saco, ME 04072  
Tel: (800) 872-3455  
E-mail: webadmin@incon.com  
URL: www.incon.com

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Dates of Evaluation: 12/09/94, 01/30/96,  
07/02/93

## INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.

### Tank Sentinel TS-1000EFI with TSP-HIS BriteSensor, Tank Sentinel TS-1000/TS-2000 with TSP-HLS Standard Sensor and TSP-ULS Standard Sensor

#### LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

##### Detector:

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: magnetic switch

##### Test Results:

TSP-HIS BriteSensor	50% by weight ethylene glycol in water		30% by weight calcium chloride in water	
	high*	low*	high	low
Response time (min:sec)	17:41	16:47	17:28	16:56
Recovery time (min)	<1	<1	<1	<1
Product activation height (cm)	19.56	2.53	19.40	2.50

TSP-HLS Standard Sensor	unleaded gasoline	synthetic gasoline	diesel	heating oil #2	water
	gasoline	gasoline	diesel	oil #2	water
Detection time (min:sec)	10:09	10:14	09:55	10:25	09:25
Fall time (min)	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Product activation height (cm)	5.64	N/D**	N/D	N/D	N/D
Lower detection limit (cm)	5.03	5.03	4.93	5.17	4.77

TSP-ULS Standard Sensor	unleaded gasoline	synthetic gasoline	diesel	heating oil #2	water
	gasoline	gasoline	diesel	oil #2	water
Detection time (min:sec)	03:50	03:49	03:50	03:41	03:34
Fall time (min)	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Product activation height (cm)	2.70	N/D	N/D	N/D	N/D
Lower detection limit (cm)	1.93	1.97	1.93	1.80	1.80

\*The "high" and "low" refer to high and low level alarm points of hydrostatic sensors.

\*\* See glossary.

##### Comments:

TSP-HIS BriteSensor is intended to monitor level of either ethylene glycol or calcium chloride solutions in interstitial or annular space of a double-walled tank. Activates if any significant gain or loss of solution occurs.

Sensors are reusable.

INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.  
74 Industrial Park Rd.  
Saco, ME 04072  
Tel: (800) 872-3455  
E-mail: webadmin@incon.com  
URL: www.incon.com

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Date of Evaluations: 03/20/95, 01/30/96



## INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.

### Tank Sentinel TS-1000EFI with TSP-DDS BriteSensor, TSP-DTS BriteSensor, TSP-MWS BriteSensor Groundwater Probe

#### LIQUID-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR

##### Detector:

Output type: qualitative

Sampling frequency: continuous

Operating principle: magnetic switch and float (TSP-DDS, TSP-DTS BriteSensor), and hydrocarbon sensitive polymer (all)

##### Test Results:

	unleaded gasoline	synthetic gasoline	diesel	heating oil #2	water low level	water high level
<b>TSP-DDS BriteSensor</b>						
Detection time (min:sec)	05:35	06:00	38:43	38:16	06:02	06:09
Fall time (min:sec)	34:27	28:53	> 60:00	> 60:00	<01:00	<01:00
Lower detection limits (cm)						
Product activation height	0.50	N/D*	3.16	N/D	N/D	N/D
Product thickness on water	0.04	N/D	N/D	N/D	N/D	N/D
<b>TSP-DTS BriteSensor</b>						
Detection time (min:sec)	06:02	05:59	38:43	38:16	06:02	06:13
Fall time (min:sec)	22:28	28:53	<01:00	<01:00	> 60:00	> 60:00
Lower detection limits (cm)						
Product activation height	0.50	N/D	3.16	N/D	N/D	N/D
Product thickness on water	0.04	N/D	N/D	N/D	N/D	N/D
<b>TSP-MWS BriteSensor Groundwater Probe</b>						
Detection time (min:sec)	10:13	06:42				
Fall time (min:sec)	26:52	14:43				
Lower detection limit (cm)						
Product thickness on water	0.04	0.04				

\* See glossary.

##### Specificity Results (additional for TSP-MWS BriteSensor Groundwater Probe):

Activated: n-hexane, diesel, jet-A fuel, toluene, xylene(s).

##### Comments:

Sensors are reusable.

INCON Intelligent Controls, Inc.  
74 Industrial Park Rd.  
Saco, ME 04072  
Tel: (800) 872-3455  
E-mail: webadmin@incon.com  
URL: www.incon.com

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Dates of Evaluations: 12/09/94, 02/19/96

## Keekor Environmental Products

### TankTite Leak Detection Kernel Version 1.0 with Keeprobe K7 (Magnetostrictive Probe)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 95.4% and PFA = 4.6%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 90% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 8 hours, 6 minutes between delivery and testing. Minimum of 15 minutes after a maximum dispensing rate of 50 gallons per minute. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 3 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated as the average of subsets of all data collected. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 resistance temperature detectors (RTDs).
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.41 inch. Minimum detectable water level change is 0.0013 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Execution of Probe Check diagnostic routine is recommended prior to leak detect tests to ensure sensor is fully operational and in calibration. Annual preventative maintenance should be performed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Keekor Environmental Products  
14806 N. 74th St.  
Scottsdale, AZ 85267-4830  
Tel: (602) 443-0001

Evaluator: Arizona State University  
Tel: (602) 965-3185  
Date of Evaluation: 10/25/94

## Leak Detection Systems, Inc.

### Tank Auditor, Version RTD V.2.16

#### VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (OVERFILL)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.98% and PFA = 0.02%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold, except as noted below. If using two level testing, the level is changed by 3 feet between the two tests and a tank system should not be declared tight if the net change between the two tests is greater than 0.02 gph.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be minimum 100% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum is variable depending on site conditions, but not be less than 6 hours between delivery and testing. Minimum of 1 hour between "topping off" and testing. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 1 hour. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be valid by statistical analysis. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a temperature averaging probe.
<b>Groundwater</b>	If depth to groundwater cannot be determined, two tests must be performed with a level change of at least 3 feet between tests. If depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill can be determined and it is above bottom of the tank, product level must be adjusted to provide height differential of 3 feet between product and groundwater in tank excavation backfill during test.
<b>Calibration</b>	Temperature averaging probe and level sensors must be calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions before each test.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Evaluation of system did not include a field evaluation of groundwater compensation by two level testing.

Leak Detection Systems, Inc.  
106 Longwater Dr.  
Norwell, MA 02061  
Tel: (617) 878-7766

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 11/29/91

## Mallory Controls

Pollulert Probes MD221G/T, MD221G/TRA, MD241R, MD241RRA, MD241G, MD241GRA

### LIQUID-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: electrical conductivity

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline</u>	<u>JP-4 jet fuel</u>
<b>MD221G/T, MD221G/TRA*</b>			
Detection time (sec)	4	7	2
Fall time (sec)	3	4	4
Lower detection limit (cm)	0.08-0.32	0.08-0.32	0.08-0.32
<b>MD241R, MD241RRA, MD241G, MD241GRA**</b>			
Detection time (sec)	2	2	1
Fall time (sec)	1	2	2
Lower detection limit (cm)	0.16-0.32	0.16-0.32	0.16-0.32

\*Evaluation was conducted using probe FD221G/TRA.

\*\*Evaluation was conducted using probe FD241R.

**Specificity Results (in addition to above):**

Activated: n-hexane, diesel, jet-A fuel, toluene, xylene(s).

**Comments:**

According to manufacturer, probes beginning with "MD" have identical performance as older probes beginning with "FD."

Sensors are reusable.

**PLEASE NOTE: MANUFACTURER NO LONGER PRODUCES, SERVICES, OR SUPPORTS THIS EQUIPMENT.**

Manufacturer's Previously Listed Contact  
Information is No Longer Valid.

Evaluator: Radian Corp.  
Tel: (512) 454-4797  
Date of Evaluation: 07/08/91

**Mallory Controls**

**Pollulert Probes MD221V, MD221VRA, MD210V, MD210VRA**

**VAPOR-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR**

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: adsistor

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline</u>	<u>JP-4 jet fuel</u>
Detection time (sec)	91	65	86
Fall time (min:sec)	5:39	4:23	9:38
Lower detection limit (ppm)	10 to 100	10 to 500	10 to 50

**Specificity Results (in addition to above):**

Activated: toluene, xylene(s).  
Not Activated: n-hexane.

**Comments:**

Evaluation was conducted using probe FD221V.  
According to manufacturer, probes beginning with "MD" have identical performance as older probes beginning with "FD."

**PLEASE NOTE: MANUFACTURER NO LONGER PRODUCES, SERVICES, OR SUPPORTS THIS EQUIPMENT.**

Manufacturer's Previously Listed Contact  
Information is No Longer Valid.

Evaluator: Radian Corp.  
Tel: (512) 454-4797  
Date of Evaluation: 07/08/91

## MassTech International, Ltd.

### MassTech Analog Acoustic Vacuum Method (Vacuum Test)

#### NON-VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (ULLAGE)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 96.2% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	Tank ullage should not be declared tight when the acoustic signal characteristic of a leak is detected.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4, waste oil. Empty tanks may also be tested. Tanks containing other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum ullage volume is 20,000 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 minutes. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Test Pressure</b>	A nominal vacuum of 1.5 psig must be maintained in the ullage.
<b>Temperature</b>	Acoustic signal is independent of product temperature.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater or other liquid is present outside tank ullage, test must not be used.
<b>Comments</b>	<p>Microphone (hydrophone) should be located within 25 feet of any possible leak source.</p> <p>Vacuum test method may not be effective in some tank excavation backfill (such as clay) because it may plug holes in tank.</p> <p>If free product is present in tank excavation backfill, a leak in the free product zone may not be detected by a vacuum test method.</p> <p>A well point or observation well in the tank excavation backfill may help determine backfill material, water level in tank excavation backfill, and free product.</p> <p>Since the method depends on an audible interpretation of the signal, the test must be conducted under reasonably quiet conditions. Vibrations due to heavy traffic, nearby trains, or construction activities could produce sound levels that could compromise the test.</p> <p>Operators must be properly trained.</p> <p>Noise signals are tape recorded so that test data can be reviewed by the test operator or other qualified individuals.</p> <p>Product-filled portion of the tank must be tested using an underfill test method.</p>

MassTech International, Ltd.  
Pensford House, 20 Pensford Close  
Crowthorne, UK RG45 6Qr  
Tel: Unavailable

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates, Inc.  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 01/02/01

## MassTech International, Ltd.

### MassTech Remote Spectral Analysis Method (Vacuum Test)

#### NON-VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (ULLAGE)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with $P_D = 100\%$ and $P_{FA} = 0\%$ .
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	Tank ullage should not be declared tight when the digital recording of the noise spectrum of tank under vacuum has a detectable difference from the digital recording of the noise spectrum of tank at zero pressure.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4, waste oil. Empty tanks may also be tested. Tanks containing other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum ullage volume is 20,000 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	A nominal vacuum of 1.5 psig must be maintained in the ullage.
<b>Test Pressure</b>	A nominal vacuum of 1.5 psig must be maintained in the ullage.
<b>Temperature</b>	Acoustic signal is independent of product temperature.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater or other liquid is present outside tank ullage, test must not be used.
<b>Comments</b>	<p>Microphone (hydrophone) should be located within 25 feet of any possible leak source.</p> <p>Vacuum test method may not be effective in some tank excavation backfill (such as clay) because it may plug holes in tank.</p> <p>If free product is present in tank excavation backfill, a leak in the free product zone may not be detected by a vacuum test method.</p> <p>A well point or observation well in the tank excavation backfill may help determine backfill material, water level in tank excavation backfill, and free product.</p> <p>The test conditions must be reasonably quiet during the data collection process. Vibrations due to heavy traffic, nearby trains, or construction activities could produce sound levels that could compromise the test.</p> <p>Operators must be properly trained.</p> <p>Data are digitally recorded so that it can be reviewed by the test operator or other qualified individuals.</p> <p>Product-filled portion of the tank must be tested using an underfill test method.</p>

MassTech International, Ltd.  
Pensford House, 20 Pensford Close  
Crowthorne, UK RG45 6Qr  
Tel: Unavailable

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates, Inc.  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: January 2, 2001

## Mass Technology Corp.

### Precision Mass Measurement System (24 hour test)

#### BULK UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tanks with PSA of 1,257 ft <sup>2</sup> or less, leak rate is 0.1 gph with PD = 97.9% and PFA = 2.1%. For tanks with larger PSA, leak rate equals $[(\text{PSA in ft}^2 \div 1,257 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.1 \text{ gph}]$ . Example: For a tank with PSA = 2,000 ft <sup>2</sup> ; leak rate = $[(2,000 \text{ ft}^2 \div 1,257 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.1 \text{ gph}] = 0.16 \text{ gph}$ . Calculated minimum detectable leak rate is 0.078 gph with PD = 95% and PFA = 5%. Leak rate may not be scaled below 0.1 gph.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	Leak threshold is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tanks with PSA of 1,257 ft <sup>2</sup> or less, leak threshold is 0.05 gph. For tanks with larger PSA, leak threshold equals $[(\text{PSA in ft}^2 \div 1,257 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.05 \text{ gph}]$ . Example: For a tank with PSA = 2,000 ft <sup>2</sup> ; leak threshold = $[(2,000 \text{ ft}^2 \div 1,257 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.05 \text{ gph}] = 0.08 \text{ gph}$ . A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds the calculated leak threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Use limited to single field-constructed vertical tanks. Maximum product surface area (PSA) is 3,143 ft <sup>2</sup> (approximately 63 ft diameter). Performance not sensitive to product level.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 1 hour, 6 minutes after delivery or dispensing. Valve leaks and pump drain-back may mask a leak. Allow sufficient waiting time to minimize these effects. Waiting times during evaluation ranged from 62 minutes to 31 hours.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 24 hours. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Measurement not required by this system.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	None. Water leaks are measured as increase in mass inside tank.
<b>Calibration</b>	Differential pressure sensor must be checked regularly in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. Evaluated in a nominal 120,000 gallon, vertical underground tank with product surface area (PSA) of 1,257 ft <sup>2</sup> .

Mass Technology Corp.  
7 Cox Drive  
Kilgore, TX 75662  
Tel: (903) 986-3564

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 03/25/98



## Mass Technology Corp.

### Precision Mass Measurement System (48 hour test)

#### BULK UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tanks with PSA of 6,082 ft <sup>2</sup> , leak rate is 0.294 gph with PD = 95% and PFA = 5%. For other tank sizes, leak rate equals $[(\text{PSA in ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.294 \text{ gph}]$ . Example: For a tank with PSA = 4,000 ft <sup>2</sup> ; leak rate = $[(4,000 \text{ ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.294 \text{ gph}] = 0.19 \text{ gph}$ .
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	Leak threshold is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tanks with PSA of 6,082 ft <sup>2</sup> , leak threshold is 0.147 gph. For other tank sizes, leak threshold equals $[(\text{PSA in ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.147 \text{ gph}]$ . Example: For a tank with PSA = 4,000 ft <sup>2</sup> ; leak threshold = $[(4,000 \text{ ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.147 \text{ gph}] = 0.1 \text{ gph}$ . A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds the calculated leak threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Use limited to single field-constructed vertical tanks. Maximum product surface area (PSA) is 6,082 ft <sup>2</sup> (approximately 88 ft diameter). Performance not sensitive to product level.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 1 hour, 6 minutes after delivery or dispensing. Valve leaks and pump drain-back may mask a leak. Allow sufficient waiting time to minimize these effects. Waiting times during evaluation ranged from 62 minutes to 31 hours.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 48 hours. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Measurement not required by this system.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	None. Water leaks are measured as increase in mass inside tank.
<b>Calibration</b>	Differential pressure sensor must be checked regularly in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. Evaluated in a nominal 600,000 gallon, vertical underground tank with product surface area (PSA) of 6,082 ft <sup>2</sup> .

Mass Technology Corp.  
7 Cox Drive  
Kilgore, TX 75662  
Tel: (903) 986-3564

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 03/25/98

## Mass Technology Corp.

### Precision Mass Measurement System (72 hour test)

#### BULK UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	<p>Leak rate is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tanks with PSA of 14,200 ft<sup>2</sup>, leak rate is 0.638 gph with PD = 95% and PFA = 5%. For other tank sizes, leak rate equals <math>[(\text{PSA in ft}^2 \div 14,200 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.638 \text{ gph}]</math>. Example: For a tank with PSA = 20,000 ft<sup>2</sup>; leak rate = <math>[(20,000 \text{ ft}^2 \div 14,200 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.638 \text{ gph}] = 0.898 \text{ gph}</math>. Leak rate may not be scaled below 0.2 gph.</p>
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	<p>Leak threshold is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tanks with PSA of 14,200 ft<sup>2</sup>, leak threshold is 0.319 gph. For other tank sizes, leak threshold equals <math>[(\text{PSA in ft}^2 \div 14,200 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.319 \text{ gph}]</math>. Example: For a tank with PSA = 20,000 ft<sup>2</sup>; leak threshold = <math>[(20,000 \text{ ft}^2 \div 14,200 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.319 \text{ gph}] = 0.449 \text{ gph}</math>. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds the calculated leak threshold.</p>
<b>Applicability</b>	<p>Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.</p>
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	<p>Use limited to single field-constructed vertical tanks larger than 50,000 gallons. Maximum product surface area (PSA) is 35,500 ft<sup>2</sup> (approximately 213 ft diameter). Performance not sensitive to product level.</p>
<b>Waiting Time</b>	<p>Minimum of 1 hour, 6 minutes after delivery or dispensing. Valve leaks and pump drain-back may mask a leak. Allow sufficient waiting time to minimize these effects. Waiting times during evaluation ranged from 8 minutes to 42.5 hours.</p>
<b>Test Period</b>	<p>Minimum of 72 hours. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.</p>
<b>Temperature</b>	<p>Measurement not required by this system.</p>
<b>Water Sensor</b>	<p>None. Water leaks are measured as increase in mass inside tank.</p>
<b>Calibration</b>	<p>Differential pressure sensor must be checked regularly in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.</p>
<b>Comments</b>	<p>Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. Evaluated in a nominal 2,000,000 gallon, vertical underground tank with product surface area (PSA) of 14,200 ft<sup>2</sup>.</p>

Mass Technology Corp.  
7 Cox Drive  
Kilgore, TX 75662  
Tel: (903) 986-3564

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 03/25/98

## Mine Safety Appliances

Tankgard P/N 481532, Tankgard VIII P/N 488803

### VAPOR-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: quantitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: metal oxide semiconductor

**Test Results:**

	<u>benzene</u>	<u>2-methylbutane</u>
Detection time (sec)	5	16
Fall time (min:sec)	04:12	04:42
Lower detection limit (ppm)	12.5	12.5

**Specificity Results (in addition to above):**

Activated (100%): n-butane, n-hexane, 2-methylpentane, toluene, isobutane.

**Manufacturer's specifications:**

Maximum Wire Distance: 500 ft using 18 AWG  
Response Time: 30 seconds  
Recovery Time: 1 minute maximum  
Sensor Life: 2 year warranty

Mine Safety Appliances  
P. O. Box 427  
Pittsburgh, PA 15230  
Tel: (800) 672-4678

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Dates of Evaluation: 03/26/91, 03/28/91

## OMNTEC Mfg., Inc.

### Omntec PLLD

(Originally listed as Campo/Miller LS300-120 PLUS AL, LS300-120 PLUS AL A/S, LS300-120 PLUS AL LSI)

#### AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	1.5 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuels, fuel oil #4, waste oil, kerosene. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized fiberglass, steel, and flexible pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 163 gallons for steel and fiberglass (example: 350 feet of 3 3/8 inch line). Maximum of 39.5 gallons for flexible piping (example: 430 feet of 1 1/2 inch line).
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Minimum of 3 hours between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 6 hours between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 10 minutes for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Minimum of 25 minutes for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 34 minutes for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline every 45 minutes for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Automatic testing of pipeline when pump has been idle for 3 hours for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Automatic testing of pipeline when pump has been idle for 6 hours for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Preset threshold. Triplicate testing to determine if pipeline is leaking. Pump shutdown, indicator light, LCD display status, and alarm activation if leak is declared. Pump control, line pressure display, alarm and test logs.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

OMNTEC Mfg., Inc.  
1993 Pond Rd.  
Ronkonkoma, NY 11779  
Tel: (631) 981-2001

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 06/23/95, 09/10/98

## OMNTEC Mfg., Inc.

### OEL 8000, K-OEL 8000, OEL 8000 II, K-OEL 8000 II (MTG - XX Magnetostrictive Probe, 4 inch dia Floats)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 97.8% and PFA = 2.2%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 30,000 gallons. Tanks less than 95% full may be tested. Minimum product level required is based on tank diameter as follows: 48" dia/ min 12"; 64" dia/ min 15"; 72" dia/ min 16"; 96" dia/ min 20"; 126" dia/ min 25"; 132" dia/ min 26". For other tank diameters, consult manufacturer.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 4 hours between delivery and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 4 hours, 30 minutes. Test data are acquired and recorded by the controller. Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be valid by statistical analysis. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a probe containing a minimum of 5 thermistors. At least one thermistor must be submerged in product during test.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.055 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.011 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

OMNTEC Mfg., Inc.  
1993 Pond Rd.  
Ronkonkoma, NY 11779  
Tel: (631) 981-2001

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 01/17/96, 09/15/97,  
10/26/00

## OMNTEC Mfg., Inc.

### OEL 8000, K-OEL 8000 (MTG - XX Magnetostrictive Probe, 4 inch dia Floats)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 97.8% and PFA = 2.2%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tanks less than 95% full may be tested. Minimum product level required is based on tank diameter as follows: 48" dia/ min 12"; 64" dia/ min 15"; 72" dia/ min 16"; 96" dia/ min 20"; 126" dia/ min 25"; 132" dia/ min 26". For other tank diameters, consult manufacturer.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 6 hours, 30 minutes between delivery and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 4 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by the controller. Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be valid by statistical analysis. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a probe containing a minimum of 5 thermistors. At least one thermistor must be submerged in product during test.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.055 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.011 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

OMNTEC Mfg., Inc.  
1993 Pond Rd.  
Ronkonkoma, NY 11779  
Tel: (631) 981-2001

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 01/17/96, 09/15/97

## OMNTEC Mfg., Inc.

### OEL 8000 II, K-OEL 8000 II Monitoring System with CITLDS (MTG - XX Magnetostrictive Probe)

#### CONTINUOUS IN-TANK LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99% and PFA = 1%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight and a message printed for the operator, if the test results indicate a loss or gain that exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. The system is designed primarily for use with petroleum fuels. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 18,000 gallons.
<b>Throughput</b>	Monthly maximum of 154,195 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	The automatic data collection program allows for 20 minutes for waiting time after the product delivery and stabilization. Once product has settled after a delivery, waiting time is a minimum of 20 minutes.
<b>Test Period</b>	Data collection time ranges from 3 hours to 14 days. Data sampling frequency is every 17 seconds. System collects data at naturally occurring product levels without interfering with normal tank operation and discards data from unstable periods when system performs test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 thermistors.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.055 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.011 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Probe must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	System reports a result of "pass" or "fail." Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. System distinguishes large leak rates (> 1gph) from dispensing activities and reports those as "fail". For valid monthly testing, a conclusive test report must be produced for each tank every month. System warns operator if there are no "passing" tests completed during the month. For very active tanks, a tank shut down may become necessary in order for the system to collect enough quiet-time data for a test. Constant and variable leaks were mathematically induced into tight tank test records which were collected by systems installed at various active tank sites. During the evaluation, data was collected when the product level was between 12.7% and 97.9% of tank volume. The database for evaluation of the system included sites with vapor recovery. Tanks used in this evaluation contained gasoline and diesel.

OMNTEC Mfg., Inc.  
1993 Pond Rd.  
Ronkonkoma, NY 11779  
Tel: (631) 981-2001

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 1/16/03

## OMNTEC Mfg., Inc.

### Controller Models OEL 8000 11, K-OEL 8000 11 with Liquid level sensors BX-L, BX-LS, BX-LWF, BX-RES

#### LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

##### Detector:

Output type: qualitative, non-discriminating  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: optical sensor

##### Test Results:

<b>BX-L</b>	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>	<u>water</u>
Detection time (sec)	< 1	< 1	< 1
Fall time (sec)	< 1	< 1	< 1
Lower detection limit (in)	0.63	0.46	0.40
<b>BX-LS</b>			
Detection time (sec)	< 1	< 1	< 1
Fall time (sec)	< 1	< 1	< 1
Lower detection limit (in)	0.464	0.468	0.500
<b>BX-LWF</b>			
Detection time (sec)	< 1	< 1	< 1
Fall time (sec)	< 1	< 1	< 1
Lower detection limit (in)	0.63	0.46	0.40
<b>BX-RES</b>			
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Low level threshold - lower detection limit (in)	2.61	2.57	2.54
High level threshold - lower detection limit (in)	8.57	8.59	8.56

##### Specificity Results:

Manufacturer claims sensors will respond to any liquid after its threshold is exceeded. No additional materials tested.

##### Manufacturer's Specifications:

Manufacturer states that the sensors can also be tested from their location without removal. The test procedure is as follows: When the test button on the controller is pressed, the normally closed light beam is opened, which simulates an actual leak occurrence, sending an alarm signal to the controller. The controller responds to the alarm signal by turning on an audio/visual alarm and printing the test results.

OMNTEC Mfg., Inc.  
1993 Pond Rd.  
Ronkonkoma, NY 11779  
Tel: (631) 981-2001

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 11/15/00



## OMNTEC Mfg., Inc.

### Controller Models OEL 8000 11, K-OEL 8000 11 with Liquid level sensors BX-PDS, BX-PDWF, BX-PDWS

#### LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

##### Detector:

Output type: qualitative, discriminating  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: optical sensor, conductivity

##### Test Results:

<b>BX-PDS</b>	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>	<u>water</u>
Detection time (sec)	< 1	< 1	< 1
Fall time (sec)	< 1	< 1	< 1
Lower detection limit (cm)	0.464	0.468	0.500
<b>BX-PDWF</b>			
Detection time (sec)	< 1	< 1	< 1
Fall time (sec)	< 1	< 1	< 1
Lower detection limit (cm)	0.63	0.46	0.40
<b>BX-PDWS</b>			
Detection time (sec)	< 1	< 1	< 1
Fall time (sec)	< 1	< 1	< 1
Lower detection limit (cm)	0.464	0.468	0.500

##### Specificity Results:

Manufacturer claims sensors will respond to any liquid after its threshold is exceeded. No additional materials tested.

##### Manufacturer's Specifications:

Manufacturer states that the sensors can also be tested from their location without removal. The test procedure is as follows: When the test button on the controller is pressed, the normally closed light beam is opened, which simulates an actual leak occurrence, sending an alarm signal to the controller. The controller responds to the alarm signal by turning on an audio/visual alarm and printing the test results.

##### Comments:

Optic sensor BX-PDS also contains a conductivity sensor to determine if the product is hydrocarbon or water.

OMNTEC Mfg., Inc.  
1993 Pond Rd.  
Ronkonkoma, NY 11779  
Tel: (631) 981-2001

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 11/15/00

## OMNTEC Mfg., Inc.

Controller Models Series LPD, LU, OEL8000  
with Sensors L-LL-R-1, LS-ASC, PDS-ASC, PDWS-1, PDWF-1

### LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: refractive index of liquids (all), electrical conductivity (PDS-ASC, PDWS-1, and PDWF-1)

**Test Results:**

<b>L-LL-R-1 (low level)</b>	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>	<u>water</u>
Detection time (sec)	< 1	< 1	< 1
Fall time (sec)	< 1	< 1	< 1
Lower detection limit (cm)	6.63	6.53	6.45
<b>L-LL-R-1 (high level)</b>			
Detection time (sec)	< 1	< 1	< 1
Fall time (sec)	< 1	< 1	< 1
Lower detection limit (cm)	21.7	21.8	21.7
<b>LS-ASC , PDS-ASC</b>			
Detection time (sec)	< 1	< 1	< 1
Fall time (sec)	< 1	< 1	< 1
Lower detection limit (cm)	2.24	2.11	1.42
<b>PDWS-1</b>			
Detection time (sec)	< 1	< 1	< 1
Fall time (sec)	< 1	< 1	< 1
Lower detection limit (cm)	1.93	1.85	1.63
<b>PDWF-1</b>			
Detection time (sec)	< 1	< 1	< 1
Fall time (sec)	< 1	< 1	< 1
Lower detection limit (cm)	1.60	1.67	1.02

**Specificity Results (in addition to above):**

Activated: synthetic gasoline, n-hexane, jet-A fuel, toluene, xylene(s).  
LS and PD series responds to any liquid with an index of refraction different than air.  
PD series responds to any conducting liquid.

**Comments:**

Detectors are listed as interstitial due to intended use.  
Sensors are reusable.

OMNTEC Mfg., Inc.  
1993 Pond Rd.  
Ronkonkoma, NY 11779  
Tel: (631) 981-2001

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 06/12/93  
(Revised 11/20/98)

## One Plus Corp.

### Leak Edge Models 100-3001, 100-4001

#### LIQUID-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: product permeable

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline</u>
Detection time (min:sec)	5:41	5:14
Fall time (min:sec)	30:39	18:36
Lower detection limit (cm)	0.02	0.02

**Specificity Results (in addition to above):**

Activated: n-hexane, diesel, jet-A fuel, toluene, xylene(s).

**Manufacturer's specifications:**

Operating temperatures: Sensor is -40 degrees C to 74 degrees C; Monitor Module is -20 degrees C to 49 degrees C.

**Comments:**

Sensors are reusable.

One Plus Corp.  
3182 McArthur Blvd.  
Northbrook, IL 60062  
Tel: (847) 498-0955

Evaluator: Underwriters Laboratories Inc.  
Tel: (847) 272-8800  
Date of Evaluation: 12/17/91

**OPW Fuel Management Systems**  
**(originally listed as Emco Electronics, Tuthill Transfer Systems)**

**EECO System LLD (Q0011)**

**AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.0 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.1293 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.0793 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 67.4 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Ranges from 0 to 1 hour, 27 minutes between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Ranges from 0 to 2 hours, 48 minutes between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 2 minutes for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Minimum of 9 minutes for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 31 minutes for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Pump shutdown, message display, and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

OPW Fuel Management Systems  
6900 Santa Fe Dr.  
Hodgkins, IL 60525  
Tel: (708) 485-4200

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 12/31/93, 07/18/94

**OPW Fuel Management Systems**  
(originally listed as Emco Electronics, Tuthill Transfer Systems)

**EECO System LLD**  
(for Flexible Pipelines)

**AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.0 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.0793 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests flexible pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Tests are conducted at average pressure of 10 psi for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 49.6 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Minimum of 14 minutes between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 11 minutes, 24 seconds for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Minimum of 9 hours for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Pump shutdown, message display, and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

OPW Fuel Management Systems  
6900 Santa Fe Dr.  
Hodgkins, IL 60525  
Tel: (708) 485-4200

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 07/18/94

**OPW Fuel Management Systems**  
**(originally listed by Hasstech and later as Petro Vend, Inc.)**

**LineTite Pipeline Leak Monitor**

**AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.0 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.062 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure. System will not function with a mechanical line leak detector installed on the pipeline.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 341 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 1 to 26 minutes for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Response time is 1 hour, 30 minutes to 12 hours, 30 minutes for leak rate of 1.0 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a permanently installed microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Pump shutdown, message display, and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Formerly manufactured by Hasstech.

OPW Fuel Management Systems  
6900 Santa Fe Dr.  
Hodgkins, IL 60525-9909  
Tel: (708) 485-4200

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 10/15/91, 04/10/94

**OPW Fuel Management Systems**  
(originally listed by Hasstech and later as Petro Vend, Inc.)

**LineTite Pipeline Leak Monitor**  
(for Flexible Pipelines)

**AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.0 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.062 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests flexible pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure. System will not function with a mechanical line leak detector installed on the pipeline.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 49.6 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 1 to 6 minutes for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Response time is 2 hours, 18 minutes to 5 hours for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a permanently installed microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Pump shutdown, message display, and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Formerly manufactured by Hasstech.

OPW Fuel Management Systems  
6900 Santa Fe Dr.  
Hodgkins, IL 60525-9909  
Tel: (708) 485-4200

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 10/15/91, 04/10/94

**OPW Fuel Management Systems**  
(originally listed by Hasstech and later as Petro Vend, Inc.)

**LineTight Pipeline Leak Monitor Model 2001J**

**AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.5 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure, not to exceed 50 psi. System will not function with a mechanical line leak detector installed in the pipeline.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 172 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 1 to 5 minutes for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Response time is 2 hours, 10 minutes for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Pump shutdown, message display, and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Formerly manufactured by Hasstech.

OPW Fuel Management Systems  
6900 Santa Fe Dr.  
Hodgkins, IL 60525-9909  
Tel: (708) 485-4200

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 04/15/97, 05/28/98



**OPW Fuel Management Systems**  
(originally listed by Hasstech and later as Petro Vend, Inc.)

**LineTight Pipeline Leak Monitor Model 2001J**  
(for Flexible Pipelines)

**AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.5 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized flexible pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure, not to exceed 50 psi. System will not function with a mechanical line leak detector installed in the pipeline.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 39.5 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 1 minute for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Response time is 6 hours, 37 minutes for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Pump shutdown, message display, and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Formerly manufactured by Hasstech.

OPW Fuel Management Systems  
6900 Santa Fe Dr.  
Hodgkins, IL 60525-9909  
Tel: (708) 485-4200

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 04/15/97, 05/28/98

**OPW Fuel Management Systems**  
**(originally listed as Emco Electronics, Tuthill Transfer Systems)**

**EECO System 1000, 1500, 2000, 3000 and Galaxy 0.2 gph Precision Test and Quick Test**  
**(Q0400-4xx Magnetostrictive Probe)**

**AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.1% and PFA = 0.9% for Precision Test. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 95.4% and PFA = 4.6% for Quick Test.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tanks less than 95% full may be tested. Minimum product level required based on tank diameter as follows: 48" dia/min 8.5"; 64" dia/min 10.5"; 72" dia/min 11.5"; 96" dia/min 14"; 126" dia/min 18". For other tank diameters, see evaluation report.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Between delivery and testing ranges from 1 to 6 hours depending on tank conditions. None between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Average of 2 hours, 46 minutes during Precision Test evaluation. Average of 1 hour, 9 minutes during Quick Test evaluation. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor which automatically determines test time based on tank size and product level. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Probe contains 5 resistance temperature detectors (RTDs) to monitor average product temperature. At least one RTD must be submerged in product during test.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.66 inches. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.039 inches.
<b>Calibration</b>	RTDs and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only the portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank which routinely contains product.

OPW Fuel Management Systems  
6900 Santa Fe Dr.  
Hodgkins, IL 60525  
Tel: (708) 485-4200

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 12/23/93, 06/20/94  
08/17/95, 07/28/97, 11/17/99

**OPW Fuel Management Systems**  
**(originally listed as Emco Electronics, Tuthill Transfer Systems)**

**EECO System 1000, 1500, 2000, 3000 and Galaxy 0.1 gph Precision Test and Quick Test**  
**(Q0400-4xx Magnetostrictive Probe)**

**AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99% and PFA = 1% for Precision Test. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 96% and PFA = 4% for Quick Test.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tanks less than 95% full may be tested. Minimum product level required based on tank diameter as follows: 48" dia/min 8.5"; 64" dia/min 10.5"; 72" dia/min 11.5"; 96" dia/min 14"; 126" dia/min 18". For other tank diameters, see evaluation report.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 6 hours between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 3 hours, 45 minutes for Precision Test. Average of 3 hours 45 minutes at 95% full and 5 hours 58 minutes at 50% full during Precision Test evaluation. Minimum of 1 hour, 49 minutes for Quick Test. Average of 1 hour 48 minutes at 95% full and 2 hours 48 minutes at 50% full during Quick Test evaluation. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor which automatically determines test time based on tank size and product level. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Probe contains 5 resistance temperature detectors (RTDs) to monitor average product temperature. At least one RTD must be submerged in product during test.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.66 inches. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.039inches.
<b>Calibration</b>	RTDs and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only the portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank which routinely contains product.

OPW Fuel Management Systems  
6900 Santa Fe Dr.  
Hodgkins, IL 60525  
Tel: (708) 485-4200

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Dates of Evaluation: 02/08/94, 09/19/97  
01/04/00

## OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Petro Vend, Inc.)

### Petrosonic III (Version 4.05 Model 613, 4 inch dia Float, Magnetostrictive Probe)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.07% and PFA = 0.93%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 12 hours between delivery and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time. Minimum of 30 minutes between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 4 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated as the difference between the first and last data collected. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 resistance temperature detectors (RTDs).
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.92 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.02 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	RTDs and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product. Petrosonic III version 4.04 is an older model automatic tank gauging system, which is no longer being manufactured.

OPW Fuel Management Systems  
6900 Santa Fe Dr.  
Hodgkins, IL 60525-9909  
Tel: (708) 485-4200

Evaluator: Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.  
Tel: (847) 272-8800  
Date of Evaluation: 11/04/94

**OPW Fuel Management Systems**  
(originally listed as Petro Vend, Inc.)

**Site Sentinel Models II and III,  
(Model 613, 2 inch dia Floats, Magnetostrictive Probe)**

**AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 96.55% and PFA = 3.45%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 12 hours between delivery and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time. Minimum of 30 minutes between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 4 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated as the difference between the first and last data collected. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 resistance temperature detectors (RTDs).
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 2.47 inches. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.037 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	RTDs and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

OPW Fuel Management Systems  
6900 Santa Fe Dr.  
Hodgkins, IL 60525-9909  
Tel: (708) 485-4200

Evaluator: Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.  
Tel: (847) 272-8800  
Date of Evaluation: 11/04/94

## OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Petro Vend, Inc.)

### Site Sentinel Models II and III, (Model 613, 4 inch dia Floats, Magnetostrictive Probe)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.82% and PFA = 0.18%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.95% and PFA = 0.35%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.06 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Tank must be minimum 90% full for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 12 hours between delivery and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time. Minimum of 30 minutes between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 4 hours for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated as the difference between the first and last data collected. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 resistance temperature detectors (RTDs).
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.92 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.02 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	RTDs and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

OPW Fuel Management Systems  
6900 Santa Fe Dr.  
Hodgkins, IL 60525-9909  
Tel: (708) 485-4200

Evaluator: Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.  
Tel: (847) 272-8800  
Date of Evaluation: 11/04/94

## OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Petro Vend, Inc.)

### Site Sentinel Models 1, II and III, (Model 924, 2 inch dia Floats, Magnetostrictive Probe)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 97.8% and PFA = 2.2% for 30 minute test. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.4% and PFA = 0.6% for 1 hour test. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.7% and PFA = 0.3% for 2 hour test. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.9% and PFA = 0.1% for 3 hour test.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 20,000 gallons. Tank must be minimum 50% full for 1 hour test. Tank must be minimum 14% full for 30 minute, 2 hour and 3 hour test. Minimum product level required based on 14% full tank and tank diameter is as follows: 48" dia/min 9.5"; 120" dia/min 24.7". For other tank diameters, consult manufacturer.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 8 hours between delivery and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time. Minimum of 30 minutes between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Variable: Minimum of 30 minutes, 1, 2 or 3 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated as the difference between the first and last data collected. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a probe containing 5 thermistors with the lowest thermistor located at the 10% tank volume level above the bottom of the tank.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.75 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.08 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Thermistors and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

OPW Fuel Management Systems  
6900 Santa Fe Dr.  
Hodgkins, IL 60525-9909  
Tel: (708) 485-4200

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 11/06/00

## **OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Petro Vend, Inc.)**

### **Site Sentinel Models 1, II and III, (Model 924, 4 inch dia Floats, Magnetostrictive Probe)**

#### **AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 97.8% and PFA = 2.2% for 30 minute test. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 98.7% and PFA = 1.3% for 1 hour test. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.2% and PFA = 0.8% for 2 hour test. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.5% and PFA = 0.5% for 3 hour test. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 96.9% and PFA = 1.9% for 2 hour test. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 98.2% and PFA = 1.0% for 3 hour test.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.053 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 20,000 gallons. Tank must be minimum 14% full for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum product level required based on 14% full tank and tank diameter is as follows: 48" dia/min 9.5"; 120" dia/min 24.7". For other tank diameters, consult manufacturer. Tank must be minimum 90% full for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 8 hours between delivery and testing for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 12 hours between delivery and testing for leak rate of 0.1 gph. There must be no delivery during waiting time. Minimum of 30 minutes between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Variable: Minimum of 30 minutes, 1, 2 or 3 hours for leak rate of 0.2 gph and minimum of 2 or 3 hours for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated as the difference between the first and last data collected. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a probe containing 5 thermistors with the lowest thermistor located at the 10% tank volume level above the bottom of the tank.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.848 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.043 inch.

**DATA SHEET CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE**



**DATA SHEET CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: OPW Fuel Management Systems  
Site Sentinel Models 1, II and III (Model 924, 4 inch dia Floats, Magnetostrictive Probe)**

<b>Calibration</b>	Thermistors and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	<p>Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing.</p> <p>Tests only portion of tank containing product.</p> <p>As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected.</p> <p>EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.</p>

OPW Fuel Management Systems  
6900 Santa Fe Dr.  
Hodgkins, IL 60525-9909  
Tel: (708) 485-4200

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 11/03/00

**OPW Fuel Management Systems**  
**(originally listed as Emco Electronics, Tuthill Transfer Systems)**

**EECO System 1000, 1000EG, 1500, 2000, 3000 and Galaxy ATG Systems**  
**(Q0400-4xx Magnetostrictive Probe)**

**CONTINUOUS IN-TANK LEAK DETECTION METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.1% and PFA = 0.9%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph for single and manifolded tank systems. A tank system should not be declared tight and a message printed for the operator, if the test results indicate a loss or gain that exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. The system is designed primarily for use with petroleum fuels. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 35,000 gallons for single tanks and for up to 2 tanks manifolded together.
<b>Throughput</b>	Monthly maximum of 130,000 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 6 hours stabilization time is allowed between delivery and data collection.
<b>Test Period</b>	Average data collection time is 12 days. During evaluation, data collection time ranged from 1 to 31 days. Data sampling frequency is at least once per minute. System collects data at naturally occurring product levels without interfering with normal tank operation and discards data from unstable periods when system performs test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 sensors.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.66 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.039 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Temperature sensors are factory calibrated. Probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	System reports a result of "pass" or "fail." Evaluated using both single and manifolded tank systems. Data can be collected when the product level is between 9% and 94.9% of tank volume. System distinguishes large leak rates (> 1gph) from dispensing activities and reports those as "fail". For valid monthly testing, a conclusive test report must be produced for each tank every month. System warns operator if there are no "passing" tests completed during the month. For very active tanks, a tank shut down may become necessary in order for the system to collect enough quiet-time data for a test. The 6-hour stabilization period after delivery may result in the system not testing the top portion of a very active tank. In this situation, a periodic test in the shut-down mode with a high product level should be used to test the entire portion of tank that routinely contains product. Because the database for evaluation of the system did not include sites with vapor recovery, certification is limited to sites with no vapor recovery. Evaluated using gasoline.

OPW Fuel Management Systems  
6900 Santa Fe Dr.  
Hodgkins, IL 60525  
Tel: (708) 485-4200

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 03/13/00

**OPW Fuel Management Systems**  
(originally listed as Emco Electronics, Tuthill Transfer Systems)

**EECO System, Leak Sensor II, Leak Sensor Jr.**  
**Thermistor and Proximity probes**

**LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR**

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: thermal conductivity, proximity switch

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline</u>
<b>EECO System</b>		
Detection time (sec)	<5	<5
Fall time	manual reset	manual reset
Lower detection limits (cm)		
Thermistor	1.22	1.12
Proximity	0.97	1.04
<b>Leak Sensor II</b>		
Detection time (sec)	<5	<5
Fall time	manual reset	manual reset
Lower detection limits (cm)		
Thermistor	1.14	1.14
Proximity	1.12	1.17
<b>Leak Sensor Jr.</b>		
Detection time (sec)	<5	<5
Fall time	manual reset	manual reset
Lower detection limits (cm)		
Thermistor	1.24	1.19
Proximity	1.12	1.17

**Specificity Results (in addition to above):**

Activated: n-hexane, diesel, jet-A fuel, toluene, xylene(s), water.

**Comments:**

Sensors are reusable.  
Systems alarm if either water or product leaks into interstitial space.

OPW Fuel Management Systems  
6900 Santa Fe Dr.  
Hodgkins, IL 60525  
Tel: (708) 485-4200

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 11/09/92

**OPW Fuel Management Systems**  
(Originally listed as Emco Electronics, Tuthill Transfer Systems)

**EECO 2000, 3000, Leak Sensor II, Leak Sensor Jr. Systems**  
**with Q0001-005 Interstitial Space Flood Sensor**  
**and**

**EECO 1500, 2000, 3000 Systems**  
**with Q0003-005 Wet Interstitial Sensor**

**LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR**

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: float switch

**Test Results:**

<b>Q0001-005 Interstitial Space Flood Sensor</b>	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>		<u>diesel</u>		<u>water</u>	
	<u>high*</u>	<u>low*</u>	<u>high</u>	<u>low</u>	<u>high</u>	<u>low</u>
Lower detection limit (cm)	31.06	5.49	30.78	5.36	30.35	5.03
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
<b>Q0003-005 Wet Interstitial Sensor</b>						
Lower detection limit (cm)	30.73	6.73	30.78	6.60	30.12	4.29
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1

\*The "high" and "low" refer to high and low level alarm points of hydrostatic sensors.

**Specificity Results:**

Evaluator claims sensors will respond to any liquid.

**Manufacturer's Specifications:**

Temperature range: -13 to 158F (-25 to 70C).  
Interstitial liquid level should be adjusted to center of sensor.

**Comments:**

Primary use is interstitial or annular space of a double-walled tank partially filled with brine solution.  
Activates alarm if solution level exceeds upper or lower limits.  
Sensors are reusable.

OPW Fuel Management Systems  
6900 Santa Fe Dr.  
Hodgkins, IL 60525  
Tel: (708) 485-4200

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 10/18/96

## OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Emco Electronics, Tuthill Transfer Systems)

**EECO 1500, 2000, 3000 Systems Q0003-001 Discriminating Dispenser Pan Sensor, Q0003-002 Discriminating STP Sump Sensor, Q0003-003 Discriminating Interstitial Sensor, Q0003-006 Liquid Only Interstitial Sensor, Q0003-009 Liquid Float Sensor**

### LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative

Sampling frequency: continuous

Operating principle: float switch and polymer strip (Q0003-001, Q0003-002), optical prism and conductivity (Q0003-003), optical prism (Q0003-006), float switch (Q0003-009)

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>		<u>diesel</u>		<u>water</u>	
	<u>high*</u>	<u>low*</u>	<u>high</u>	<u>low</u>	<u>high</u>	<u>low</u>
<b>Q0003-001 Discriminating Dispenser Pan Sensor (float switch, polymer strip)</b>						
Lower detection limit (cm)	19.91	3.38	19.86	3.30	19.66	3.20
Detection time (sec)	1-24hr	1-24hr	<1	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	clean	clean	clean	clean	<1	<1
<b>Q0003-002 Discriminating STP Sump Sensor (float switch, polymer strip)</b>						
Lower detection limit (cm)	28.37	3.12	28.24	3.07	28.04	3.00
Detection time (sec)	1-24hr	1-24hr	<1	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	clean	clean	clean	clean	<1	<1
<b>Q0003-003 Discriminating Interstitial Sensor (optical prism, conductivity)</b>						
Lower detection limit (cm)	1.68		1.68		1.85	
Detection time (hr)	<1		<1		<1	
Fall time (sec)	<1		<1		<1	
<b>Q0003-006 Liquid Only Interstitial Sensor (optical prism)</b>						
Lower detection limit (cm)	1.35		1.55		1.78	
Detection time (hr)	<1		<1		<1	
Fall time (sec)	<1		<1		<1	
<b>Q0003-009 Liquid Float Sensor (float switch)</b>						
Lower detection limit (cm)	2.54		2.49		2.21	
Detection time (hr)	<1		<1		<1	
Fall time (sec)	<1		<1		<1	

\*The "high" and "low" refer to high and low level alarm points of hydrostatic sensors.

**Specificity Results:**

Evaluator claims sensors will respond to any liquid.

**Comments:**

Q0003-001 and Q0003-002 sensors must be cleaned with rubbing alcohol, or dish soap and water after exposure to product.

Sensors are reusable if not completely saturated with product.

OPW Fuel Management Systems  
6900 Santa Fe Dr.  
Hodgkins, IL 60525  
Tel: (708) 485-4200

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 10/18/96

## OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Petro Vend, Inc.)

### Petrosentry IV, Petrosentry VIII, SiteSentinel with Liquid Sensor, Universal Sump Sensor, Universal Reservoir Sensor

#### LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: thermal conductivity (Liquid Sensor),  
float switch (Universal Sump Sensor, Universal Reservoir Sensor)

**Test Results:**

**Liquid Sensor** unleaded gasoline

Response time (min)	0.51
Recovery time (min)	<1
Product activation height (cm)	0.35
Lower detection limit (cm)	0.76

**Universal Sump Sensor**

Response time (min)	8.32
Recovery time (min)	<1
Product activation height (cm)	3.37
Lower detection limit (cm)	3.97

	50% by weight <u>ethylene glycol in water</u>		30% by weight <u>calcium chloride in water</u>	
	<u>high*</u>	<u>low*</u>	<u>high</u>	<u>low</u>
<b>Universal Reservoir Sensor</b>				
Response time (min)	19.62	16.86	17.77	15.91
Recovery time (min)	<1	<1	<1	<1
Product activation height (cm)	20.9	5.90	20.5	5.95

\*The "high" and "low" refer to high and low level alarm points of hydrostatic sensors.

**Specificity Results (in addition to above for Liquid Sensor and Universal Sump Sensor):**

Activated: diesel, synthetic gasoline, heating oil #2, water.

**Comments:**

Universal Reservoir Sensor is intended to monitor level of either ethylene glycol or calcium chloride solutions in the interstitial or annular space of a double-walled tank.

Universal Reservoir Sensor activates an alarm if any significant gain or loss of solution occurs.

Sensors are reusable.

OPW Fuel Management Systems  
6900 Santa Fe Dr.  
Hodgkins, IL 60525-9909  
Tel: (708) 485-4200

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Date of Evaluation: 10/15/92

**OPW Fuel Management Systems**  
(originally listed as Petro Vend, Inc.)

**SiteSentinel Controller with Combination Sensors**

**Part #30-3224 (Consists of Part #30-3221-1A, #30-3219-12),**

**Part #30-3225 (Consists of Part #30-3221-2, #30-3219-12)**

**LIQUID-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR**

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: float switch (part #30-3221-1A, #30-3221-2),  
product permeable (part #30-3219-12)

<b>Part #30-3224, Part #30-3225</b>	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>
Detection time (min)	13.602	24.104
Fall time	*	**

\* Sensor must be cleaned and dried when exposed to hydrocarbons.

\*\* Sensor must be replaced or threshold needs to be reset when exposed to diesel.

**Specificity Results:**

Evaluator indicates that sensors respond only to hydrocarbons.

**Comments:**

Evaluator indicates that since each of the sensors use the same polymer material; the results can be applied to any sensor with this material.

OPW Fuel Management Systems  
6900 Santa Fe Dr.  
Hodgkins, IL 60525-9909  
Tel: (708) 485-4200

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 8/3/00

## OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Petro Vend, Inc.)

SiteSentinel Controller with Hydrocarbon Sensitive Polymer Cables  
Part #30-3206, Part #30-3207-nn, Part #30-3210-nn, Part #30-3219-12

### LIQUID-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR

#### Detector:

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: product permeable

#### Test Results:

Part #30-3206, Part #30-3207-nn\*\*\*,  
Part #30-3210-nn\*\*\*, Part #30-3219-12

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>
Detection time (min)	13.602	24.104
Fall time (min)	*	**

\* Sensor must be cleaned and dried when exposed to hydrocarbons.

\*\* Sensor must be replaced or threshold needs to be reset when exposed to diesel.

\*\*\* "nn" denotes a variable length in feet.

#### Specificity Results:

Evaluator indicates that sensors respond only to hydrocarbons.

#### Comments:

Evaluator indicates that since each of the sensors use the same polymer material, the results can be applied to any sensor with this material.

OPW Fuel Management Systems  
6900 Santa Fe Dr.  
Hodgkins, IL 60525-9909  
Tel: (708) 485-4200

Evaluator: Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.  
Tel: (847) 272-8800  
Date of Evaluation: 12/10/92  
Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 12/10/92, 8/3/00



## OPW Fuel Management Systems (originally listed as Petro Vend, Inc.)

### SiteSentinel Controller with Single Float Switches Part #30-3221-1, Part #30-3221-1A, Part #30-3221-1B Brine Reservoir Sensor and Dual Float Sensor Part #30-3221-2

#### LIQUID-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: float switch

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>	<u>water</u>
<b>Part #30-3221-1</b>			
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (in)	1.225	1.171	1.123
<b>Part #30-3221-1A</b>			
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (in)	1.513	1.487	1.375
<b>Part #30-3221-1B</b>			
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (in)	0.876	0.828	0.562
<b>Part #30-3221-2 (Brine Reservoir Sensor)</b>			
Detection time (sec)	-	-	<1
Fall time (sec)	-	-	<1
Low level alarm - Lower detection limit (in)	-	-	2.495
High level alarm - Lower detection limit (in)	-	-	10.389
<b>Part #30-3221-2 (Dual Float Sensor)</b>			
Detection time (sec)	-	-	<1
Fall time (sec)	-	-	<1
Low level alarm - Lower detection limit (in)	-	-	2.533
High level alarm - Lower detection limit (in)	-	-	10.492

**Specificity Results:**

Evaluator indicates that single float sensors work with any liquid.

**Comments:**

Evaluator indicates that Sensor Part #30-3221-2 can operate either as a brine reservoir sensor or a dual float sensor based on orientation of the lower float.

OPW Fuel Management Systems  
6900 Santa Fe Dr.  
Hodgkins, IL 60525-9909  
Tel: (708) 485-4200

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 8/3/00

**OPW Fuel Management Systems**  
(originally listed as Emco Electronics, Tuthill Transfer Systems)

EECO 1500, 2000, 3000, Leak Sensor, Leak Sensor II, Leak Sensor Jr.  
with Q0002-001, Q00002-005 Sensors

**VAPOR-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR**

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative

Sampling frequency: continuous

Operating principle: adsistor (Q0002-001 sensor), metal oxide semiconductor (Q0002-005 sensor)

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline</u>	<u>JP-4 jet fuel</u>
<b>Q0002-001 Sensor</b>			
Accuracy* (%)	100		100
Detection time* (min:sec)	19:32		09:16
Fall time* (hh:mm:ss)	00:32:30		>01:05:33
Lower detection limit (ppm)	1000		500
<b>Q0002-005 Sensor</b>			
Accuracy* (%)	100	100	100
Detection time* (min:sec)	00:30	00:28	01:01
Fall time* (min:sec)	03:34	02:40	05:33
Lower detection limit (ppm)	100	100	100

\*For tests conducted with 1000 ppm of test gas.

\*\* See Glossary

**Specificity Results (in addition to above):**

Activated: n-hexane, toluene, xylene(s).

**Comments:**

Q0002-001 sensor is not for use with synthetic gasoline.

**OPW Fuel Management Systems**  
(originally listed as Petro Vend, Inc.)

**Petrosentry TLD III, SiteSentinel Smart Module and Vapor Sensor**

**VAPOR-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR**

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: metal oxide semiconductor

**Test Results:**

**Petrosentry TLD III**

	<u>benzene</u>	<u>2-methylbutane</u>
Detection time (sec)	5	16
Fall time (min:sec)	4:12	0:42
Lower detection limit (ppm)	12.5	12.5

**SiteSentinel Smart**

**Module and Vapor Sensor**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline</u>	<u>JP-4 jet fuel</u>
Detection time (sec)	5	7	10
Fall time (min:sec)	6:30	3:35	4:26
Lower detection limit (ppm)	10	10	10

**Specificity Results (in addition to above for Petrosentry TLD III):**

Activated: n-hexane, toluene, n-butane, isobutane, 2-methylpentane.

**Specificity Results (in addition to above for SiteSentinal Smart Module and Vapor Sensor):**

Activated: n-hexane, toluene, xylene(s).

**Manufacturer's specifications:**

Petrosentry TLD III maximum wire distance: 500 ft using 18 AWG

OPW Fuel Management Systems  
6900 Santa Fe Dr.  
Hodgkins, IL 60525-9909  
Tel: (708) 485-4200

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Dates of Evaluation: 03/26/91, 04/16/92

**OPW Fuel Management Systems**  
(originally listed as Petro Vend, Inc.)

**SiteSentinel Controller with**  
**Vapor Sensor Part #30-3222, Optical Sensor Part #30-3223**

**VAPOR-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK DETECTOR**

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative

Sampling frequency: continuous

Operating principle: metal oxide semiconductor (Part #30-3222), Optical (Part #30-3223)

**Test Results:**

<b>Part #30-3222</b>	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>	<u>water</u>
Detection time (sec)	5.946	30.948	-
Fall time (sec)	*	**	-
<b>Part #30-3223</b>			
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (in)	0.571	0.561	0.592

\*Evaluator notes that because of the geometry of the vapor sensors and their varied installation options, the threshold level was not measured.

\*\* Evaluator notes that this sensor resets very slowly and that controller should be adjusted or replaced after each alarm.

**Specificity Results:**

Part #30-3222 responds to hydrocarbons only.

Part #3223 works with any liquid.

**Comments:**

Performance of these sensors degrades after exposure to high concentrations of hydrocarbons.

OPW Fuel Management Systems  
6900 Santa Fe Dr.  
Hodgkins, IL 60525-9909  
Tel: (708) 485-4200

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 8/3/00

**Patriot Sensors and Controls Corp.**  
**(originally listed as MagneTek)**

**7021 Digital Tank Gauge**  
**(7030 Series Magnetostrictive Probe)**

**AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.96% and PFA = 0.044%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 95.34% and PFA = 4.66%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density and where specific gravity is > 0.6 and viscosity is < 1500 cp may be tested after consultation with manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Tank must have minimum product height of 18 inches, or be 14% full, whichever is higher, for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 2 hours between delivery and testing for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 8 hours between delivery and testing for leak rate of 0.1 gph. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 4 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by a 7021 controller (computer). Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be statistically valid. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 1 resistance temperature detector (RTD).
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.947 inch. Minimum detectable water level change is 0.0254 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	RTD and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Patriot Sensors and Controls Corp.  
1080 N. Crooks Rd.  
Clawson, MI 48017-1097  
Tel: (810) 435-0700

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 02/07/91

**Patriot Sensors and Controls Corp.**  
**(originally listed as MagneTek)**

**7021 Digital Tank Gauge**  
**(7100 Series Magnetostrictive Probe)**

**AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.9% and PFA = 0.1%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.6% and PFA = 0.4%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density and where specific gravity is > 0.6 and viscosity is < 1500 cp may be tested after consultation with manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 2 hours between delivery and testing. Minimum of 2 hours between dispensing and testing. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 6 hours for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be valid by statistical analysis. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 thermistors.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.186 inch. Minimum detectable water level change is 0.0048 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Thermistors and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Patriot Sensors and Controls Corp.  
1080 N. Crooks Rd.  
Clawson, MI 48017-1097  
Tel: (810) 435-0700

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 03/14/95

## PermAlert

### PAL-AT Models AT20C, AT50C, AT40K with PHL Hydrocarbon Sensor

#### LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: electrical conductivity

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>
Response time (min)	1.13
Recovery time (min)	8.83
Product activation height (cm)	0.53
Lower detection limit (cm)	0.38

**Specificity Results (in addition to above):**

Activated: synthetic gasoline, diesel, heating oil #2.  
Not activated: water.

**Comments:**

Sensors are reusable.

PermAlert  
7720 N. Lehigh Ave.  
Niles, IL 60714-3491  
Tel: (847) 966-2235

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Date of Evaluation: 02/05/92

## PermAlert

### TankWatch Models PHM10, PHMS with Combination Hydrocarbon/Water Probe, Hydrocarbon Probe

#### LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: electrical conductivity

**Test Results:****Combination**

<b>Hydrocarbon/Water Probe</b>	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>water</u>
Response time (min)	0.30	<1
Recovery time (min)	1.97	1.68
Product activation height (cm)	0.18	0.80
Lower detection limit (cm)	0.56	1.93

**Hydrocarbon Probe**

Response time (min)	0.25
Recovery time (min)	2.33
Product activation height (cm)	0.17
Lower detection limit (cm)	0.38

**Specificity Results (in addition to above):**

Activated: synthetic gasoline, diesel, heating oil #2.

**Comments:**

Sensors are reusable.

Hydrocarbon probe is not activated by water.

Hydrocarbon/water probe does not discriminate between gasoline and water.

PermAlert  
7720 N. Lehigh Ave.  
Niles, IL 60714-3491  
Tel: (847) 966-2235

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Date of Evaluation: 06/16/92



## PermAlert

### PAL-AT Models AT20C, AT50C, AT40K with AGW Sensor Cable, TFH Hydrocarbon Sensor Cable

#### LIQUID-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: impedance change

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>		
	1/3 MER*	2/3 MER	MER
<b>AGW Sensor Cable</b>	<u>1348 ft.</u>	<u>2644 ft.</u>	<u>3982 ft.</u>
Response time (min)	9.92	6.25	21.28
Recovery time (min)	1.0	1.0	1.0
Product activation height (cm)	2.03	1.13	5.00
Detection length (cm)	116.3	64.8	286.1
Lower detection limits (cm)			
Product activation height	N/D*	N/D	5.1
Detection length	N/D	N/D	295.6
	1/3 MER	2/3 MER	MER
<b>TFH Hydrocarbon Sensor Cable</b>	<u>1368 ft.</u>	<u>2685 ft.</u>	<u>4046 ft.</u>
Response time (min)	3.40	7.48	16.21
Product activation height (cm)	0.65	1.33	3.53
Detection length (cm)	27.7	56.8	150.4
Lower detection limits (cm)			
Product activation height	N/D	N/D	3.6
Detection length	N/D	N/D	152.9

\* See glossary.

**Specificity Results (in addition to above):**

**Activated:** synthetic gasoline, diesel, heating oil #2, water (AGW Sensor Cable only).

**Comments:**

System can monitor interstitial spaces.

Evaluations also covered quantitative leak location.

AGW Sensor Cable is reusable.

TFH Hydrocarbon Sensor Cable is not reusable.

Lower detection limit is calculated at MER only. Cable is assumed to be equally or more sensitive at shorter lengths.

PermAlert  
7720 N. Lehigh Ave.  
Niles, IL 60714-3491  
Tel: (847) 966-2235

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Dates of Evaluation: 01/17/92, 02/11/92

## PermAlert

### PAL-AT Models AT20C, AT50C, AT40K with PHFW Hydrocarbon Probe and Type 1 or Type 2 Sensor

#### LIQUID-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: product soluble

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline</u>
<b>Type 1 Sensor</b>		
Detection time (sec)	24	9
Fall time	N/A*	N/A
Lower detection limit (cm)	0.01	0.01
<b>Type 2 Sensor</b>		
Detection time (min:sec)	14:39	08:45
Fall time	N/A	N/A
Lower detection limit (cm)	0.01	0.01

\* See glossary.

**Specificity Results (in addition to above):**

Activated: n-hexane, diesel, jet-A fuel, toluene, xylene(s).

**Manufacturer's specifications:**

Operating temperature range is 0 degrees F to 90 degrees F.

**Comments:**

Sensors are not reusable; sensor filament must be replaced after contact with hydrocarbons.

PermAlert  
7720 N. Lehigh Ave.  
Niles, IL 60714-3491  
Tel: (847) 966-2235

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Date of Evaluation: 09/15/92

**Phoenix Technologies Division of Phoenix Group  
(originally listed as Arizona Instrument Corp. and NESCO)**

**Encompass MTS IPAM #17-903  
(Magnetostrictive Probe #17-9300)**

**AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 97.80% and PFA = 2.2%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 3 hours between delivery and testing. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 6 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be valid by statistical analysis. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 resistance temperature detectors (RTDs).
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 1.29 inches. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.0034 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	RTDs and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product. Encompass software provides for remote access capabilities.

Phoenix Technologies Division of Phoenix Group  
2125 South 48<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 106  
Tempe, AZ 85282  
Tel: (877) 890-3808  
E-mail: sales@opsmart.net  
URL: www.opsmart.net

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 08/22/94

**Phoenix Technologies Division of Phoenix Group  
(originally listed as Arizona Instrument Corp. and NESCO)**

**Encompass USF IPAM #17-901  
(Ultrasonic Probe #17-9100)**

**AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.94% and PFA = 2.06%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 3 hours between delivery and testing. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 6 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be valid by statistical analysis. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is obtained by a single temperature sensor that measures change in ultrasonic wave velocity.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 1.86 inches. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.012 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Temperature sensor and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product. Encompass software provides for remote access capabilities.

Phoenix Technologies Division of Phoenix Group  
2125 South 48<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 106  
Tempe, AZ 85282  
Tel: (877) 890-3808  
E-mail: sales@opsmart.net  
URL: www.opsmart.net

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 08/22/94

**Phoenix Technologies Division of Phoenix Group  
(originally listed as Arizona Instrument Corp. and NESCO)**

**Soil Sentry Liquid 330 (17-330-A/17-330-B), TLM-830, ENCOMPASS APAM with  
Probes 17-141A, 17-142A, 17-143A, 17-144A**

**LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR**

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: refraction

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>	<u>water</u>
Detection time (sec)	3	3	N/D*	N/D
Fall time	manual reset	manual reset	N/D	N/D
Lower detection limits (cm)				
17-141A	0.25	0.28	0.15	0.1
17-142A	0.25	0.30	0.18	0.18
17-143A	0.03	0.15	0.03	0.13
17-144A	0.28	0.30	0.30	0.15

\* See glossary.

**Specificity Results (in addition to above):**

Activated: n-hexane, jet-A fuel, toluene (Only 17-143A was tested with toluene), xylene(s).

**Comments:**

Detectors are listed as interstitial due to intended use.

Sensors are reusable.

Although ENCOMPASS APAM (Accessory Probe Access Module) was not included in evaluations, according to manufacturer, probes perform in the same manner when connected to any one of these 3 systems.

Phoenix Technologies Division of Phoenix Group  
2125 South 48<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 106  
Tempe, AZ 85282  
Tel: (877) 890-3808  
E-mail: sales@opsmart.net  
URL: www.opsmart.net

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 12/29/92, 01/08/93

**Phoenix Technologies Division of Phoenix Group**  
(originally listed as Arizona Instrument Corp. and NESCO)

**Soil Sentry Twelve-X**

**VAPOR-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR**

**Detector:**

Output type: quantitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: metal oxide semiconductor

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline</u>	<u>diesel fuel***</u>	<u>JP-4 jet fuel</u>	<u>JP-5 jet fuel</u>	<u>JP-8 jet fuel ***</u>
Accuracy (%)	170	120	N/D	120	N/D**	N/D
Bias (%)	60	8.0	-20 ppm @ 50 ppm	1.8	N/D	N/D
Precision (%)	6.3	7.7	12 ppm	18	N/D	N/D
Detection time (min:sec)	12:20	12:27	15:00	12:33	N/D	15:00
Fall time (min:sec)	11:53	11:53	15:00	11:55	N/D	15:00
Lower detection limit (ppm)	150	140	10	60	92	<0.01 gal/hr

\* For tests conducted with 1000 ppm of test gas.

\*\* See glossary.

\*\*\* A limited number of tests were conducted to determine the response of the system to diesel and JP-8 jet fuel.

**Specificity Results:**

	<u>percentages</u>
unleaded gasoline	170
synthetic gasoline	110
n-hexane	110
JP-4 jet fuel	90
toluene	43
xylene( s)	22

**Manufacturer's specifications:**

Calibration is recommended on an annual basis, or whenever the sensor or the main printed circuit board is replaced.

Phoenix Technologies Division of Phoenix Group  
2125 South 48<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 106  
Tempe, AZ 85282  
Tel: (877) 890-3808  
E-mail: sales@opsmart.net  
URL: www.opsmart.net

Evaluator: Radian Corp.  
Tel: (512) 454-4797  
Dates of Evaluation: 12/28/90, 04/17/91  
Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 02/16/92

## Pneumercator Company, Inc.

### TMS 2000, TMS 3000 (Magnetostrictive Probe)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 95.0% and PFA = 5% for 2 hour test. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.8% and PFA = 0.2% for 4 hour test. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.9% and PFA = 0.1% for 8 hour test. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 95.3% and PFA = 4.7% for 7 hour test. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 95.8% and PFA = 4.2% for 8 hour test.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 20,000 gallons. Tank must be between 20 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 8 hours between delivery and testing. Minimum of 20 minutes between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 7 hours for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be valid by statistical analysis. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by probe which contains 5 thermistors. At least one thermistor must be submerged in product during test.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.488 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.124 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Thermistors and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Pneumercator Company, Inc.  
120 Finn Court  
Farmingdale, NY 11735  
Tel: (631) 293-8450

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 07/15/97

**Pneumercator Company, Inc.**  
**TMS 2000, TMS 3000**  
**(Patriot 7100 Magnetostrictive Probe)**  
**AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 97.3% and PFA = 2.7%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 75,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 8 hours between delivery and testing. Minimum of 5 minutes between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 8 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be valid by statistical analysis. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by probe which contains 5 thermistors. At least one thermistor must be submerged in product during test.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.488 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.124 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Thermistors and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product. TMS 2000 and TMS 3000 controller are identical except that the TMS 3000 console has more input contacts. The TMS 2000 can monitor up to 2 probes and 8 leak sensors while the TMS 3000 can monitor up to 12 probes and 40 leak sensors.

Pneumercator Company, Inc.  
120 Finn Court  
Farmingdale, NY 11735  
Tel: (631) 293-8450

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 01/30/01



## Pneumercator Company, Inc.

LC 1000 Series, E-14-29, E-700-1, LDE-700, LDE-740, TMS 2000, TMS 3000 with  
Level Sensor Models LS600AB, LS600LDBN, LS610, RSU800

### LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: float switch

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>	<u>water</u>
<b>LS600AB</b>			
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (in)	3.32	3.28	3.18
<b>LS600LDBN</b>			
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (in)	0.99	0.97	0.87
<b>LS610</b>			
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (in)	0.44	0.43	0.42
<b>RSU800 (low level)</b>			
Detection time (min)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (min)	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (ppm)	2.57	2.53	2.31
<b>RSU800 (high level)</b>			
Detection time (min)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (min)	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (ppm)	13.31	13.24	13.01

**Specificity Results:**

Manufacturer and evaluator claim sensor will respond to any liquid.

**Comments:**

Sensors are reusable.

Pneumercator Company, Inc.  
120 Finn Court  
Farmingdale, NY 11735  
Tel: (631) 293-8450

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 01/22/96  
(Revised 03/02/01)

## Pneumercator Company, Inc.

LDE 700, LDE 740, LDE 9000 with Sensor Probe Models 9-901, 9-902, 9-903

### LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: capacitance

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline</u>
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1
Fall time	manual reset	manual reset
Lower detection limit (cm)		
9-901	0.32	0.36
9-902	0.36	0.34
9-903	0.76	0.74

**Specificity Results (in addition to above):**

Activated: n-hexane, diesel, jet-A fuel, toluene, xylene(s), water.

**Comments:**

Sensors are reusable.

**Capacitance probes do not work with oxygenated fuels.**

Pneumercator Company, Inc.  
120 Finn Court  
Farmingdale, NY 11735  
Tel: (631) 293-8450

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 12/14/93

**Pneumercator Company, Inc.**

**TMS 2000, TMS 3000 with ES820-100 Non-Discriminating Liquid Sensor, ES820-200 Discriminating Liquid Sensor**

**LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR**

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: optical sensor

**Test Results:**

**ES820-100 Non-**

**Discriminating Liquid Sensor**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>	<u>water</u>
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (in)	0.35	0.34	0.35

**ES820-200 Discriminating**

**Liquid Sensor**

Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (in)	0.36	0.38	0.39

**Specificity Results:**

Manufacturer claims sensors will respond to any liquid.

Pneumercator Company, Inc.  
120 Finn Court  
Farmingdale, NY 11735  
Tel: (631) 293-8450

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 01/22/96  
(Revised 03/02/01)

**Pneumercator Company, Inc.**

**TMS 2000, TMS 3000 with  
ES825-100(F) Non-Discriminating Liquid Sensor, ES825-200(F) Discriminating Liquid Sensor**

**LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR**

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: optical sensor, electrical conductivity

**Test Results:**

**ES825-100(F) Non-**

**Discriminating Liquid Sensor**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>	<u>water</u>
Detection time (sec)	0.0226	0.0345	0.0172
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (in)	0.520	0.477	0.511

**ES825-200(F) Discriminating**

**Liquid Sensor**

Detection time (sec)	0.0268	0.0438	0.0381
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (in)	0.401	0.365	0.416

**Specificity Results:**

Manufacturer claims sensors will respond to any liquid after sensor's threshold is exceeded.

**Manufacturer's Specifications:**

Both of the sensors are designed to connect to a controller system that indicates the status of the sensor.

Manufacturer indicates that discriminating sensor ES 825-200(F) incorporates an optical liquid sensor and a conductivity sensor. The sensor discriminates between product and water by determining if the optical sensor, which responds to any liquid, or the conductivity sensor, which responds only to water, causes an alarm.

Pneumercator Company, Inc.  
120 Finn Court  
Farmingdale, NY 11735  
Tel: (631) 293-8450

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 08/04/01

## Precision Tank Service, Inc.

### TotalSir Version 1.0

#### STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUANTITATIVE)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD > 99.9% and PFA < 0.1% for leak threshold of 0.1 gph. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD > 97.2% and PFA < 0.1% for leak threshold of 0.16 gph.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 and 0.16 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. These leak thresholds are for evaluation purposes only. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds the leak threshold calculated from the <u>data set</u> . This leak threshold may be different than the above leak thresholds.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, kerosene. Other more viscous liquids may be tested after consultation with the vendor.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 45,000 gallons for single tanks. Maximum of 45,000 gallons cumulative capacity for manifolded tank systems with no more than 4 tanks in system.
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Minimum of 23 days of product level and flow through data.
<b>System Features</b>	Method of data analysis that system employs, and was used during evaluation process, is exclusive of any external control by vendor. System consists of a fully automated software package with embedded algorithms for conducting leak detection testing. Consequently, third party evaluation procedure demonstrated that system can be used in-house with no requirement for direct vendor participation.
<b>Evaluation Features</b>	This system was tested for in-house use. Vendor, with evaluator present, analyzed required data and performed evaluation using program disk only. Results were presented to evaluator directly from the computer without additional vendor involvement.
<b>Comments</b>	Gains (water ingress) are investigated using current and previous month raw inventory data. 73% of data sets were from manifolded tank systems. Of 41 data sets submitted for evaluation, 4 were inconclusive. Median monthly throughput of tanks evaluated was 22,370 gallons. Leak rates of 0.05, 0.1, and 0.2 gph were used in evaluation. Data sets evaluated were supplied by evaluator.

Precision Tank Service, Inc.  
P.O. Box 2040  
Cornelius, NC 28031  
Tel: (704) 892-8600

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 04/07/93, 07/18/95,  
06/16/00, 08/27/01

Preferred Utilities Manufacturing Corporation

TG-EL-D3 Controller with HD-A1 Sensor

LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

Detector:

Output type: qualitative, discriminating  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: optical sensor, electrical conductivity

Test Results:

HD-A1	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>	<u>water</u>
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (in)	0.179	0.162	0.190

Specificity Results:

Manufacturer claims the sensor responds to any liquid after the sensor’s threshold is exceeded. The sensor display on the controller indicates whether product is oil or water. No additional liquids tested.

Manufacturer’s Specifications:

Manufacturer states that the HD-A1 leak sensor used with the TG-EL-D3 controller and a tank level sensor (TG-EL-LF, TG-EL-VF, or TG-EL-WF) is a system that is generally applied to oil tanks for boilers and emergency generators.

Comments:

This system is NOT sold for retail gasoline station applications.

Manufacturer recommends a periodic test for the system by the user. The test entails placing a magnet near the HD-A1 transmitter/sensor. When the magnetic “Test Switch” is activated, it simulates an oil leak. This completely tests the wiring to the sensor, the optical detector, the HD-A1 transmitter electronics, and the controller.

Preferred Utilities Manufacturing Corporation  
31-35 South Street  
Danbury, CT 06810  
Tel: (203) 743-6741

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 10/12/00

## ProTank, Inc.

### LTH-5000 Line Tester

#### LINE TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.8% and PFA = 1.3%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at 150% operating pressure. Mechanical line leak detector must be removed from pipeline for duration of test.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 40 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. Minimum of 1 hour between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 10 minutes. Repeat 10 minute cycles are necessary if data does not meet the manufacturer's criteria. Test data are acquired and recorded manually. Manual calculations are performed by operator on site.
<b>Calibration</b>	Sensors must be calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions before each test.

ProTank, Inc.  
3545 Lomita Blvd., Suite G  
Torrance, CA 90505  
Tel: (800) 438-1111

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 02/14/91

## ProTank, Inc.

### LTP-5000 Line Tester

#### LINE TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.0% and PFA = 0.1%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at 150% operating pressure. Mechanical line leak detector must be removed from pipeline for duration of test.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 41 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. Minimum of 1 hour between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 1 hour. Pipe deflection, vapor pockets, and large temperature differences may produce inconsistent readings. Testing to continue until stable conditions are present. Test data are acquired and recorded manually. Manual calculations are performed by operator on site.
<b>Calibration</b>	Sensors must be calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions before each test.

ProTank, Inc.  
3545 Lomita Blvd., Suite G  
Torrance, CA 90505  
Tel: (800) 438-1111

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 08/30/91



## ProTank, Inc.

### UTA-5000 Ullage Tester (Vacuum or Pressure Test)

#### NON-VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (ULLAGE)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	A tank system should not be declared tight when the acoustic signal detected is different from the baseline. Baseline is the acoustic signal before tank is pressurized or evacuated.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4, waste oil. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum ullage volume is 16,500 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing
<b>Test Period</b>	A few minutes to determine background noise and a leak. Depends on background noise at the site and on the size of the leak. After the desired pressure has been reached, the tank should be allowed to settle for 10 minutes. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Test Pressure</b>	Vacuum of 1 psi must be maintained in ullage by a vacuum blower, or total pressure at bottom of tank of 4 psi must be maintained using nitrogen.
<b>Temperature</b>	Acoustic signal is independent of product temperature.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above product level, vacuum test should not be used. Pressure test may only be used if net pressure can be maintained at a minimum 1 psi throughout ullage during test. If this requires more than 5 psi total pressure at tank bottom, the ullage test must not be used.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Evaluated using diesel. Tests only ullage portion of the tank. Product-filled portion of tank must be tested with an underfill test method. Microphone was 25 feet away from the leak source during evaluation. If background noise is too high, test is inconclusive. Noise signals are tape recorded (not digitally recorded). Vacuum test method may not be effective in some tank excavation backfill (such as clay) because it may plug holes in tank. If soil is saturated with product, air or water ingress may not be declared by vacuum test. A well point in tank excavation backfill may help identify presence of this condition.

ProTank, Inc.  
3545 Lomita Blvd., Suite G  
Torrance, CA 90505  
Tel: (800) 438-1111

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 01/15/93

## ProTank, Inc.

### UTF-5000 Ullage Tester (Pressure Test)

#### NON-VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (ULLAGE)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 95.24% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	A tank system should not be declared tight when the make-up gas flow rate into ullage equals or exceeds 0.275 cubic feet/hour.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum ullage volume is 7,500 gallons.
<b>Waiting time</b>	Minimum of 2 hours between delivery and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 20 minutes, consisting of 2 consecutive 10-minute test periods. Test data are acquired and recorded manually. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Test Pressure</b>	Pressure must be increased in ullage such that total pressure at bottom of tank does not exceed 5.0 psi. Pressure must be maintained for a minimum of 5 minutes per 1,000 gallons of ullage. At conclusion of this stabilization period, ullage pressure must be reduced by 0.5 psi for remainder of test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Ullage must be monitored for rate of temperature change, which must not exceed manufacturer's tabulated values.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above product level, net pressure must exceed 1 psi in the ullage during test. If this requires more than 5 psi total pressure at tank bottom, the ullage test must not be used.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Evaluated using diesel. Tests only ullage portion of tank. Product-filled portion of tank must be tested using a volumetric underfill test method.

ProTank, Inc.  
3545 Lomita Blvd., Suite G  
Torrance, CA 90505  
Tel: (800) 438-1111

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 12/04/92

**ProTank, Inc.**

**UTFP-5000 Ullage Tester  
(Pressure Test)**

**NON-VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (ULLAGE)**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 95.24% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	A tank system should not be declared tight when the pressure decay trend equals or exceeds $\pm 0.016$ psi/hr.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum ullage volume is 10,260 gallons.
<b>Waiting time</b>	Minimum of 2 hours between delivery and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 30 minutes (after data trend has been established). There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Test Pressure</b>	Total pressure of 4.0 psi must be applied at bottom of tank.
<b>Temperature</b>	Ullage must be monitored during test, and a correction factor is applied to account for temperature changes. If ullage temperature changes exceed 5 degrees F, test must not be conducted.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above product level, net pressure must be maintained at a minimum of 1 psi in the ullage during test.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Evaluated using diesel. Tests only ullage portion of tank. Product-filled portion of tank must be tested using a volumetric underfill test method.

ProTank, Inc.  
3545 Lomita Blvd., Suite G  
Torrance, CA 90505  
Tel: (800) 438-1111

Evaluator: ADA Technologies, Inc.  
Tel: (303) 792-5615  
Date of Evaluation: 04/10/92

## ProTank, Inc.

### Fast Test (Underfill Test)

#### NON-VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (VACUUM)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	A tank system should not be declared tight when the acoustic signal detected is different from the baseline. Baseline is the acoustic signal before tank is evacuated.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4, waste oil. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum product volume of 30,000 gallons. Tank product level must be between 7 and 86 inches.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing
<b>Test Period</b>	A few minutes to determine background noise and a leak. Depends on background noise at the site and on size of leak. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Test Pressure</b>	Vacuum of 0.5 psi beyond the vacuum required to overcome the tank bottom pressure must be maintained in ullage by a vacuum blower. Net vacuum applied = 0.5 psi + [inches of product level x the specific gravity of product x 0.036].
<b>Temperature</b>	Acoustic signal is independent of product temperature.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above the tank bottom, this test system may not be used.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Evaluated using diesel. Tests only portion of tank containing product. Ullage portion of tank must be tested with an ullage test method. Microphone was 25 feet away from the leak source during evaluation. If background noise is too high, test is inconclusive. Noise signals are tape recorded (not digitally recorded). Vacuum test method may not be effective in some tank excavation backfill (such as clay) because it may plug holes in tank. If soil is saturated with product, air or water ingress may not be declared by vacuum test. A well point in tank excavation backfill may help identify presence of this condition.

ProTank, Inc.  
3545 Lomita Blvd., Suite G  
Torrance, CA 90505  
Tel: (800) 438-1111

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 06/25/96

## ProTank, Inc.

### VU-5000 Underfill Tester

#### VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (UNDERFILL)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.9% and PFA = 0.1%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 18,000 gallons. Minimum product level required is 24 inches.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Must be long enough between delivery and testing to ensure a temperature change of less than 0.09 degrees F per hour, typically a minimum of 2 hours. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from average over data window. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is typically determined by 5 thermistors. A minimum of 1 thermistor is required.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above bottom of tank, product level must be adjusted to provide a minimum net pressure of 1 psi at bottom of tank during test.
<b>Calibration</b>	Thermistors must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

ProTank, Inc.  
3545 Lomita Blvd., Suite G  
Torrance, CA 90505  
Tel: (800) 438-1111

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 02/15/93

## ProTank, Inc.

### VUP-5000 Underfill Tester

#### VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (UNDERFILL)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.99% and PFA = 0.005%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 18,000 gallons. Tank must be between 11 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 6 hours between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 3 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from average of subsets of all collected data. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by temperature sensor probes. A minimum 12 inches of product must be present for the temperature probes to operate properly.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above bottom of tank, product level must be adjusted during test to provide a minimum net pressure of 1 psi at bottom of tank during test.
<b>Calibration</b>	Temperature probes and floats must be checked for proper operation prior to each test.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

ProTank, Inc.  
3545 Lomita Blvd., Suite G  
Torrance, CA 90505  
Tel: (800) 438-1111

Evaluator: ADA Technologies  
Tel: (303) 792-5615  
Date of Evaluation: 09/09/92

## Ronan Engineering Co.

### Ronan X-76 Automatic Line Leak Detector with Version X-76 DM-4 Microprocessor and JT-H2 Line Pressure Sensor

#### AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.831 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.066 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure. System will not function with a mechanical line leak detector installed in the pipeline.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 45 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Minimum of 2 hours between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 20 seconds for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Response time is 20 minutes for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a permanently installed microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Pump shutdown, message display, and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Ronan Engineering Co.  
21200 Oxnard St.  
Woodland Hills, CA 91367  
Tel: (800) 327-6626

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 10/04/91

## Ronan Engineering Co.

### X76CTM Series Monitoring System with: (Series 7100 Magnetostrictive Probe, X76MP Series Magnetostrictive Probe)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.9% and PFA = 0.1% for Precision Test with either probe. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.2% and PFA = 0.1% for Quick Test with Series 7100 Probe. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.6% and PFA = 0.1% for Quick Test with X76MP Series Probe. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 95.1% and PFA = 4.9% for 0.1gph Test with Series 7100 Probe. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 95.1% and PFA = 1.8% for 0.1gph Test with X76MP Series Probe.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph, Precision Test with Series 7100 Probe. 0.115 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph, Precision Test with X76MP Series Probe. 0.115 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph, Quick Test with Series 7100 Probe. 0.129 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph, Quick Test with X76MP Series Probe. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph, 0.1gph Test with Series 7100 Probe. 0.066 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph, 0.1gph Test with X76MP Series Probe. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 20,000 gallons. Tanks less than 95% full may be tested. Minimum product level required based on test mode as follows: For Quick Test with either probe, Precision Test with Series 7100 Probe, and 0.1gph Test with X76MP Series Probe, the minimum product level is computed as probe length divided by 6 plus 5 inches. For Precision Test with X76MP Series Probe and 0.1 gph Test with Series 7100 Probe, the minimum product level is 50% of tank capacity.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 1 hour between delivery and testing for Quick Test. Minimum of 6 hours between delivery and testing for Precision Test and 0.1 gph Test. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours for all tests. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be statistically valid. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a probe with 5 thermistors. At least one thermistor must be submerged in product during test.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.661 inch. Minimum detectable water level change is 0.011 inch. System is default programmed to report a water depth only when it exceeds 3.5 inches. System can be programmed to report a water depth of 0.661 inch and above.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Ronan Engineering Co.  
21200 Oxnard St.  
Woodland Hills, CA 91367  
Tel: (800) 327-6626

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 08/15/99



## Ronan Engineering Co.

### X76CTM Series Monitoring System (MTS UST Series Magnetostrictive Probe)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.9% and PFA = 0.1% for Precision Test. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 95.0% and PFA = 0.1% for Quick Test. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 95.2% and PFA = 2.5% for 0.1 gph Test.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.124 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph, Precision Test. 0.168 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph, Quick Test. 0.067 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph, 0.1 gph Test. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 20,000 gallons. Tanks less than 95% full may be tested. Minimum product level required based on test mode as follows: For Quick Test, the minimum product level is computed as probe length multiplied by 0.12 plus 5 inches. For Precision Test and 0.1 gph Test, the minimum product level is 50% of tank capacity.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 1 hour between delivery and testing for Quick Test. Minimum of 6 hours between delivery and testing for Precision Test and 0.1 gph Test. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours for all tests. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be statistically valid. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a probe with 5 resistance temperature detectors (RTDs). The bottom RTD must be submerged in at least 5 inches of product during test.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.874 inch. Minimum detectable water level change is 0.011 inch. System is default programmed to report a water depth only when it exceeds 3.5 inches. System can be programmed to report a water depth of 0.874 inch and above.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Ronan Engineering Co.  
21200 Oxnard St.  
Woodland Hills, CA 91367  
Tel: (800) 327-6626

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 08/15/99

## Ronan Engineering Co.

### X76CTM Series Monitoring System (Veeder-Root 8463/8473/8493 Series Magnetostrictive Probe)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.9% and PFA = 0.1% for Precision Test. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 97.0% and PFA = 0.1% for Quick Test. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 95.2% and PFA = 0.8% for 0.1 gph Test
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph, Precision Test. 0.128 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph, Quick Test. 0.06 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph, 0.1 gph Test. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 20,000 gallons. Tanks less than 95% full may be tested. Minimum product level required based on tank diameter is as follows: 48" dia/ min 18"; 64" dia/ min 21"; 72" dia/ min 24"; 96" dia/ min 30"; 126" dia/ min 39". Minimum product level required for other tank diameters; multiply probe length by 0.08 and add 5 inches.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 1 hour between delivery and testing for Quick Test. Minimum of 6 hours between delivery and testing for Precision Test and 0.1 gph Test. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours for all tests. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be statistically valid. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a probe with 5 thermistors. The bottom thermistor must be submerged in at least 5 inches of product during test.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.878 inch. Minimum detectable water level change is 0.013 inch. System is default programmed to report a water depth only when it exceeds 3.5 inches. System can be programmed to report a water depth of 0.878 inch and above.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Ronan Engineering Co.  
21200 Oxnard St.  
Woodland Hills, CA 91367  
Tel: (800) 327-6626

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 08/15/99

## Ronan Engineering Co.

### X-76 ETM, X-76 ETM-4X (Magnetostrictive Probe)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.96% and PFA = 0.044%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 95.34% and PFA = 4.66%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full for leak rates of 0.2 and 0.1 gph. Tank must have minimum product height of 12 inches or be 14% full, whichever is higher, when leak threshold is set at 0.049 gph (PD = 95% and PFA = 5%).
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 2 hours between delivery and testing for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 8 hours between delivery and testing for leak rate of 0.1 gph. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 4 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be statistically valid. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 1 resistance temperature detector (RTD).
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.947 inch. Minimum detectable water level change is 0.0254 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	RTD and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product. X76ETM-4X console has different housing which allows it to be mounted outside.

Ronan Engineering Co.  
21200 Oxnard St.  
Woodland Hills, CA 91367  
Tel: (800) 327-6626

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 02/07/91, 11/21/91

## Ronan Engineering Co.

**Ronan Controller Models X76S; X76VS; X76LVC; TRS76; X76ETM, LVCS; X76CTM-N4;  
X76ETM-4X; X76-4X, -3, -6, -9, -12; X76AST-4X with  
Ronan Sensor Models LS-3 N.C.; LS-3 N.O.; LS-30; LS-7; HVA; LS-3SS; LS-1**

### LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

#### Detector:

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: float switch

#### Test Results:

<b>LS-3 N.C. (normally closed)</b>	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>water</u>
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (cm)	2.77	2.31
<b>LS-3 N.O. (normally open)</b>		
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (cm)	2.31	1.70
<b>LS-30 (high level)</b>		
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (cm)	N/D*	15.24
<b>LS-30 (low level)</b>		
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (cm)	N/D	4.72
<b>LS-7</b>		
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (cm)	1.09	0.81
<b>HVA</b>		
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (cm)	0.84	0.71

\*See Glossary

#### Comments:

Sensors are reusable.

LS-3SS is identical to LS-3 N.C. and LS-3 N.O. except that LS-3SS also tests for methanol and has a stainless steel float.

The only difference between LS-1 and LS-3 is that LS-1 is smaller in diameter.

Ronan Engineering Co.  
21200 Oxnard St.  
Woodland Hills, CA 91367  
Tel: (800) 327-6626

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 02/06/92

S Bravo Systems, Inc.

Model B-2000 Shallow Steel Dispenser Containment System  
Model B-8600 Aboveground/Marina Steel Dispenser Containment System

LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

Detector:

Output type: qualitative, non-discriminating  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: float switch

Test Results:

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>	<u>water</u>
Detection time (hrs)	0.52	0.48	1.43
Fall time (sec)	*	*	*
Lower detection limit (ml)	197.39	181.08	542.10
	(6.7 ounces)	(6.12 ounces)	(18.3 ounces)

\*The fall time was not determined. Evaluator notes that fall time is irrelevant because the only way to reset the system is to remove the liquid from the float sump and manually reset the shear valve.

Specificity Results:

Responds to any liquid in sufficient quantities to raise the float which trips the shear valve. No additional materials tested.

Manufacturer's Specifications:

The Model B-2000 and Model B-8600 systems use a float coupled to the shear valve mechanism of the dispenser. When any liquid (water or fuel) enters the sump in sufficient amounts to raise the float, the shear valve is tripped, preventing dispensing of fuel from that particular dispenser. The systems are designed with baffles that initially restrict the tripping to the dispenser in question. If sufficient liquid enters the section, it will overflow the baffle and trip the shear valves on the adjacent product inlet within the dispenser pan.

S Bravo Systems, Inc.  
2929 Vail Avenue  
Commerce, CA 90040  
Tel: (714) 888-4133  
E-mail: info@sbravo.com  
URL: www.sbravo.com

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 01/27/02, 11/05/03

## Schuster Instruments

### Tel-A-Leak 1

#### VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (OVERFILL)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.86% and PFA = 0.14%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be minimum 100% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 6 hours between delivery and testing. Minimum of 1 hour between "topping off" and testing. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 1 hour. Test data are acquired and recorded manually and by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from average of the last 10 consecutive 6 minute readings. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 10 temperature sensors.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above bottom of tank, product level must be adjusted to provide net pressure of 2-4 psi at bottom of tank during test.
<b>Calibration</b>	Temperature sensors must be checked annually and calibrated annually in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems.

Schuster Instruments  
211 E. Grove St.  
Kawkawlin, MI 48631  
Tel: (517) 684-6638

Evaluator: W. A. Kibbe and Associates  
Tel: (517) 797-2425  
Date of Evaluation: 11/26/90

## SGB (Sicherungsgeratebau GmbH)

### Vacuum Leak Detection System Models VLX 30, VLX 350, and VLX 400

#### PRESSURE/VACUUM INTERSTITIAL MONITOR

**Certification:**

Certified per European leak detection standard prEN 13160 as a Class I leak detection system.

**Operating Principle:**

System uses an integral vacuum pump to continuously maintain a partial vacuum within the interstitial space of a double-walled tank.

System is designed to activate an alarm before stored product can escape to the environment.

System is capable of detecting breaches in both the inner and outer walls of double-walled tanks.

**Alarm Condition:**

System alarms when liquid enters interstitial space or an air leak occurs where the interstitial vacuum decreases (pressure increases) to the appropriate "Alarm on" pressure (See table below).

**Applicability:**

Double-walled or lined single-walled horizontal (underground or aboveground) cylindrical tank with flat or dished head, storing gasoline, gasohol, diesel, heating oil #2, kerosene, aviation fuel, motor oil, water.

Other liquids such as hydrocarbons, chemical solvents or alcohols that can be stored at atmospheric pressure having vapors heavier than air may be used after consultation with manufacturer.

**Manufacturer's Specifications:**

The interstitial space shall be rated for the operating vacuum of the leak detector as indicated in the following table, regardless of temperature and groundwater level fluctuations.

<u>Model</u>	<u>Pump Off</u> (Operating vacuum is reached)	<u>Alarm On</u> (Leak exceeds pump capacity)	<u>Restrictions</u>
VLX 30	1.2 $\pm$ 0.25 psi	0.7 $\pm$ 0.25 psi	Not for use where suction line is mounted on top of tank.
VLX 350	6.1 $\pm$ 0.3 psi	5.4 $\pm$ 0.3 psi	Tank diameter cannot exceed 10 ft 6 inches unless the suction line is mounted at lowest point in the interstitial space.
VLX 400	7.1 $\pm$ 0.3 psi	6.1 $\pm$ 0.3 psi	Tank diameter cannot exceed 12 ft unless the suction line is mounted at lowest point in the interstitial space.

**Calibration:**

Functional and operational safety tests must be performed annually in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

**Comments:**

Interstitial space is tested continuously.

System is connected to the interstitial space by a suction line and a pressure measuring line.

Vacuum is generated by an integral pump, and is measured and controlled by a pressure switch.

System detects breaches in either inner or outer tank walls and triggers a visual and acoustic alarm.

SGB (Sicherungsgeratebau GmbH)  
Hofstrabe 10  
57076 Siegen, Germany  
Tel: +49/ (0) 271 / 48964-0  
E-Mail: Sgb-mail@t-online.de

Evaluator: TUV (Technischer  
Überwachungs-Verein Nord e.V.)  
Date of Evaluation: 05/24/02

## Simmons Corp.

### SIR 5.7

#### STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUANTITATIVE)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.0% and PFA = 1.0%. "If a method meets the requirement for detecting a leak rate of 0.1 gph, it will meet the requirement for 0.2 gph.", according to "Standard Test Procedures for Evaluating Leak Detection Methods: Statistical Inventory Reconciliation Methods", EPA/530/UST-90/007, June 1990, Section 7.2.3, page 30.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold. Gains (water ingress) are analyzed and evaluated on an individual basis.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel. Other more viscous liquids may be tested after consultation with the vendor.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 18,000 gallons.
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Minimum of 30 days of product level and flow through data.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Of 41 data sets submitted for evaluation, all were analyzed with conclusive results. Median monthly throughput of tanks evaluated was 7,000 gallons. Leak rates ranging from 0.05 to 0.2 gph were used in evaluation. Data sets evaluated were supplied by evaluator.

Simmons Corp.  
106 E. Main Street  
Richardson, TX 75081-3327  
Tel: (800) 848-8378  
E-mail: [howard.dockery@simmons-corp.com](mailto:howard.dockery@simmons-corp.com)  
URL: [www.simmons-corp.com](http://www.simmons-corp.com)

Evaluator: S.S.G. Associates  
Tel: (662) 234-1179  
Date of Evaluation: 12/15/92



## Simmons Corp.

### SIR 5.7 LM

#### STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUANTITATIVE)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD > 99.9% and PFA = 0.0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD > 99.0% and PFA < 1.0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold. Gains (water ingress) are analyzed and evaluated on an individual basis.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel. Other more viscous liquids may be tested after consultation with the vendor.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 60,000 gallons for single tank. Maximum of 60,000 gallons cumulative capacity for manifolded tank systems with no more than 5 tanks in system.
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Minimum of 27 days of product level and flow through data.
<b>Comments</b>	61% of data sets evaluated were from manifolded tank systems. 17% of data sets evaluated used data collected by Automatic tank gauges. Of 41 data sets submitted for evaluation, all were analyzed with conclusive results. Median monthly throughput of tanks evaluated was 55,791 gallons. Leak rates of 0.05, 0.1 and 0.2 gph were used in evaluation. Data sets evaluated were supplied by evaluator.

Simmons Corp.  
106 E. Main Street  
Richardson, TX 75081-3327  
Tel: (800) 848-8378  
E-mail: [howard.dockery@simmons-corp.com](mailto:howard.dockery@simmons-corp.com)  
URL: [www.simmons-corp.com](http://www.simmons-corp.com)

Evaluator: S.S.G. Associates  
Tel: (662) 234-1179  
Dates of Evaluation: 10/28/95, 02/15/00,  
09/03/01

Simone Engineering, Inc.

Magnetrol Model 918 Ultrasonic Point Level Switch with ABB Automation Freelance 2000 Control System

LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

Detector:

Output type: qualitative, non-discriminating  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: electrical conductivity, ultrasonic

Test Results:

	<u>trichloroethylene</u>	<u>acetone</u>	<u>water</u>
Lower detection limit (in)	0.143	0.166	0.164
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1

Specificity Results:

Evaluator claims sensors will respond to any liquid after threshold is exceeded.

Comments:

The Magnetrol Model 918 has not been evaluated for application with petroleum hydrocarbons. The sensor has been evaluated specifically for application in water, acetone, and trichloroethylene. The ABB Automation Freelance 2000 was used to detect the 8 to 16 milliamp change that occurred in the Magnetrol sensor when it became submerged in product. Audible and visual alarms were activated when the sensor indicated that alarm conditions were present.

Simone Engineering, Inc.  
2635 45th Street  
Highland, IN 46322-2985  
Tel: (219) 922-6750

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 01/27/00

## SIR International, Inc.

### Mitchell's SIR Program Versions 2.6, 2.7

#### STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUANTITATIVE)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99% and PFA = 1% (Version 2.7). Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99% and PFA = 1% (Version 2.6).
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.10 gph for a leak rate of 0.2 gph (Version 2.7). 0.05 gph for a leak rate of 0.1 gph (Version 2.6). These leak thresholds are for evaluation purposes only. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds the leak threshold calculated from the <u>data set</u> . This leak threshold may be different than the above leak thresholds.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel. Other more viscous liquids may be tested after consultation with the vendor.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 45,000 gallons for single tanks. Maximum of 45,000 gallons cumulative capacity for manifolded tank systems with no more than 4 tanks in system.
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Minimum of 23 days of product level and flow through data.
<b>Comments</b>	68% of data sets evaluated were from manifolded tank systems. Of 41 data sets submitted for evaluation, all were analyzed with conclusive results. Median monthly throughput of tanks evaluated was 22,370 gallons. Leak rates of 0.05, 0.1, and 0.2 gph were used in evaluation. Data sets used in this evaluation were supplied by evaluator. 100% of inventory data used in this evaluation were gauge stick readings. Gains (water ingress) are analyzed and evaluated on an individual basis. The same data sets were used for both the 1995 and 1997 evaluations.

SIR International, Inc.  
P.O. Box 700  
Locust Grove, OK 74352  
Tel: (918) 479-5800, (800) 793-1919

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 01/27/92, 06/8/95  
07/27/97

**SIR Monitor**  
(originally listed as Environmental Management Technologies)

**SIR Monitor**

**STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUANTITATIVE)**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99% and PFA = 1%. "If a method meets the requirement for detecting a leak rate of 0.1 gph, it will meet the requirement for 0.2 gph.", according to "Standard Test Procedures for Evaluating Leak Detection Methods: Statistical Inventory Reconciliation Methods", EPA/530/UST-90/007, June 1990, Section 7.2.3, page 30.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel. Other more viscous liquids may be tested after consultation with the vendor.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 18,000 gallons.
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Minimum of 90 days of product level and flow through data are required before making the first evaluation. Following the first evaluation, subsequent evaluations are made based on minimum of 30 days of data.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using data from manifolded tank systems. Of 41 data sets submitted for evaluation, 5 were inconclusive. Median monthly throughput of tanks evaluated was 14,600 gallons. Leak rates of 0.05, 0.1, and 0.2 gph were used in evaluation. Data sets evaluated were supplied by vendor.

SIR Monitor  
P.O. Box 2791  
Murfreesboro, TN 37133  
Tel: (615) 896-4723

Evaluator: Nathan Adams,  
Middle Tennessee State University  
Tel: (615) 898-2644  
Date of Evaluation: 11/05/92

## Sir Phoenix, Inc.

### SIR Phoenix

#### STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUANTITATIVE)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.0% and PFA = 1%. "If a method meets the requirement for detecting a leak rate of 0.1 gph, it will meet the requirement for 0.2 gph.", according to "Standard Test Procedures for Evaluating Leak Detection Methods: Statistical Inventory Reconciliation Methods", EPA/530/UST-90/007, June 1990, Section 7.2.3, page 30.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold. Gains (water ingress) are analyzed and evaluated on an individual basis.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel. Other more viscous liquids may be tested after consultation with the vendor.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 18,000 gallons.
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Minimum of 90 days of product level and flow through data are required before making the first evaluation. Following the first evaluation, subsequent evaluations are made based on minimum of 30 days of data.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Of 41 data sets submitted for evaluation, 5 were inconclusive. Median monthly throughput of tanks evaluated was 14,600 gallons. Leak rates of 0.05, 0.1, and 0.2 gph were evaluated. Data sets evaluated were supplied by vendor.

SIR Phoenix, Inc.  
15995 Indian  
La Conner, WA 98257  
Tel: (360) 466-0206

Evaluator: Nathan Adams,  
Middle Tennessee State University  
Tel: (615) 898-2644  
Date of Evaluation: 11/05/92

## Sir Phoenix, Inc.

### SIR Phoenix LEOMA V01.50

#### STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUANTITATIVE)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD > 99.3% and PFA < 0.7% for single tanks. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD > 99.9% and PFA < 0.1% for manifolded tanks.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph for both single and manifolded tank systems. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold. Gains (water ingress) are analyzed and evaluated on an individual basis.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel. Other more viscous liquids may be tested after consultation with the vendor.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 18,000 gallons for single tanks. Maximum of 45,000 gallons cumulative capacity for manifolded tank systems with no more than 4 tanks in system.
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Minimum of 28 days of product level and flow through data.
<b>Comments</b>	54% of data sets evaluated were from manifolded tank systems. Of 41 data sets submitted for evaluation, all were analyzed with conclusive results. Median monthly throughput of tanks evaluated was 18,897 gallons. Leak rates of 0.05, 0.1, and 0.2 gph were used in evaluation. Data sets used in this evaluation were supplied by evaluator. Inventory data used in this evaluation were obtained from manual tank stick readings and automatic tank gauge readings. Manufacturer also provides Leoma™ as an "in-house" product that licenses PC hardware and software. This "in-house" SIR product creates SIR reports based on SIR Phoenix LEOMA V01.50. Remote sites/stations enter data over ordinary phones into the Leoma™ PC database which uses a voice recognition system.

SIR Phoenix, Inc.  
15995 Indian  
La Conner, WA 98257  
Tel: (360) 466-0206

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 12/18/00

## Soiltest, Inc.

### Soiltest Ainlay Tank 'Tegrity' Tester, S-3

#### VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (OVERFILL)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99% and PFA = 1%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be minimum 100% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 10 hours between delivery and testing. Minimum of 2 hours between "topping off" and testing. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 1 hour, 30 minutes. Test data are acquired and recorded manually and by a strip chart recorder. Leak rate is calculated from last 1 hour, 30 minutes of test period data. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 3 thermistors.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above bottom of tank, product level must be adjusted to provide net pressure of 2-4 psi at the bottom of tank during test.
<b>Calibration</b>	Level sensors must be calibrated before each test in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Thermistors must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems.

Soiltest, Inc.  
86 Albrecht Dr., P. O. Box 8004  
Lake Bluff, IL 60044-8004  
Tel: (800) 323-1242

Evaluator: Law Engineering Industrial Services  
Tel: (800) 672-6601  
Date of Evaluation: 11/28/90

**Sound Products Manufacturing, Inc.**  
**(originally listed as USTest, Inc.)**

**UST 2001 and UST 2001 Quick Test**  
**(Ultrasonic Probe)**

**AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 97.5% and PFA = 2.5% for Quick Test. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 95.2% and PFA = 4.8%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 4 hours between delivery and testing. Minimum of 15 minutes between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 30 minutes for leak rate of 0.2 gph (Quick Test). With a test period of 1 hour, system has PD = 99.9% and PFA = 0.1%. Minimum of 1 hour for leak rate of 0.1 gph. With a test period of 2 hours, system has PD = 98.6% and PFA = 1.4%. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be valid by statistical analysis. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined from the measurement of the change in the speed of sound.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. water is declared via an ultrasonic signal ranging to the water interface. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is less than 0.1 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.046 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Sound Products Manufacturing, Inc.  
435 Industrial Parkway  
Lafayette, LA 70508  
Tel: (337) 235-1184

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 06/06/95



**Sound Products Manufacturing, Inc.**  
(originally listed as USTest, Inc.)

**UST 2000/U**  
(Pressure and Vacuum Test)

**NON-VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (ULLAGE)**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	A tank system should not be declared tight when there is a substantial increase in the acoustic noise signal (when the tank is under pressure or vacuum) above the background signal (prior to pressurization or evacuation) in the frequency interval of 10 kHz to 20 kHz. The acoustic signal to noise ratio is preprogrammed into the system's computer and is not revealed to or adjustable by the operator.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4, waste oil. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer. Equipment is not in contact with the product.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum ullage volume is 7,550 gallons for pressure test and 5,250 gallons for vacuum test.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None if test is conducted after an underfilled tank tightness test.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 15 minutes (includes collection of background information). There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Test Pressure</b>	Net pressure of 2.0 psi or vacuum of 1.0 psi must be maintained in ullage.
<b>Temperature</b>	Acoustic signal is independent of product temperature.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above product level, vacuum test must not be used. Pressure test must be conducted using net pressure exceeding 2.0 psi in the ullage.
<b>Calibration</b>	Test equipment must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated by tester before each test.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Evaluated using unleaded gasoline as test product. Tests only ullage portion of tank. Product-filled portion of the tank must be tested using an underfill test method. Microphone was less than 8 feet, 6 inches from the leak source during evaluation. If the background noise is too high, test is inconclusive. Maximum background noise is preprogrammed into system's computer and not revealed to or adjustable by the technician. Vibration due to nearby equipment or dripping condensation may interfere with test. Vacuum test method may not be effective in some tank excavation backfill (such as clay) because it may plug holes in tank. If soil is saturated with product, air or water ingress may not be declared by vacuum test. A well point in tank excavation backfill may help identify presence of this condition.

Sound Products Manufacturing, Inc.  
435 Industrial Parkway  
Lafayette, LA 70508  
Tel: (337) 235-1184

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 03/24/92

## Sound Products Manufacturing, Inc.

### UST 2001/P (Ultrasonic Probe)

#### VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (UNDERFILL)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 98.5% and PFA = 1.5%
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 20,000 gallons. Minimum product level required is 15 inches (1 inch above lowest calibration rod).
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 4 hours between delivery and testing. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 1 hour. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by an ultrasonic probe containing 5 temperature targets. Targets located above the product surface are not used in data analysis. If a test is to be conducted following a product delivery, the temperature difference between the product in the tank and the product delivered should not exceed 7.7 degrees F.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above bottom of tank, product level must be adjusted to provide a minimum net pressure of 1 psi at bottom of the tank during test.
<b>Calibration</b>	Probe must be checked regularly and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	System consists of an ultrasonic probe which interfaces with a micro processing unit. Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Sound Products Manufacturing, Inc.  
435 Industrial Parkway  
Lafayette, LA 70508  
Tel: (337) 235-1184

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 07/11/01

## Steel Tank Institute

### Permatank Precision Interstitial Vacuum Monitor

#### DOUBLE WALLED TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.01 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 50,000 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None.
<b>Test Period</b>	12 hours for tanks less than 10,000 gallons. 24 hours for tanks 10,000 gallons to 50,000 gallons.
<b>Comments</b>	<p>System performs post installation tank tightness test of Steel Tank Institute's double wall Permatank prior to adding product to tank.</p> <p>System conducts vacuum test on interstitial space between inner steel wall and outer fiberglass wall of Steel Tank Institute's Permatank and detects breaches in either inner or outer wall.</p> <p>For use only on Permatank underground storage tanks manufactured by Steel Tank Institute.</p> <p>Minimum initial vacuum on interstitial space is 13 inches mercury.</p> <p>Tank declared tight when vacuum decrease is less than 5 inches mercury over specified test period. Vacuum readings must be recorded on Steel Tank Institute's installation checklist.</p>

Steel Tank Institute  
570 Oakwood Rd.  
Lake Zurich, IL 60047  
Tel: (847) 438-8265

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 03/25/93

## Steel Tank Institute

### Permatank Interstitial Vacuum Monitor Liquid Leaks

#### PRESSURE/VACUUM INTERSTITIAL MONITOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA < 5%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	A tank system should not be declared tight when the vacuum decreases (pressure increases) 5 inches or more of mercury over the test period specified for each tank size. Vacuum prior to test must be minimum of 14 inches of mercury.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, water.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 20,000 gallons. No minimum product level during test.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Test periods required for selected tank sizes to detect a leak rate of 0.1 gph

<u>Selected Tank Sizes</u>	<u>gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>	<u>water</u>
500 gal	0.4 hr	5.0 hr	4.8 hr
5,000 gal	1.3 hr	16.2 hr	15.7 hr
8,000 gal	2.1 hr	24.9 hr	24.2 hr
20,000 gal	3.7 hr	44.8 hr	43.6 hr

<b>Comments</b>	System tests the interstitial space between inner steel wall and outer fiberglass wall of Steel Tank Institute's Permatank. Interstitial space is tested continuously. System detects breaches in either inner or outer tank walls. System was not evaluated for ability to detect layer of hydrocarbons on water. Evaluation did not cover any liquid sensors.
-----------------	---

Steel Tank Institute  
570 Oakwood Rd.  
Lake Zurich, IL 60047  
Tel: (847) 438-8265

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 04/24/94

**Syscorp, Inc.**

**Store Vision Version E.2**

**STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUALITATIVE)**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 95.7% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.0834 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel. Other more viscous liquids may be tested after consultation with the vendor.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 12,000 gallons.
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Minimum of 29 days of product level and flow through data.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Of 120 data sets submitted for evaluation, 32 were inconclusive. Median monthly throughput of tanks evaluated was 8,097 gallons. Leak rate of 0.2 gph was used in evaluation. Data sets evaluated were supplied by evaluator.

Syscorp, Inc.  
531 Highland Park Circle  
Birmingham, AL 35242  
Tel: (205) 853-0004

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 09/30/93

## Tank Automation, Inc.

### Automated Precision Tank Testing System (APTT System) R-2

#### VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (OVERFILL)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99% and PFA = 1%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be minimum 100% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 10 hours, 30 minutes between delivery and testing. Minimum of 2 hours, 30 minutes between "topping off" and testing. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 1 hour. Test data are acquired and recorded manually for level measurement and by system's computer for temperature measurement. Leak rate is calculated from last 1 hour of test period data. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 10 thermistors.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Groundwater presence must be determined to a depth of 5 feet below grade in tank excavation backfill. Product level must be a minimum of 5 feet 6 inches above grade to ensure a minimum net pressure of 1 psi at bottom of tank during test.
<b>Calibration</b>	Thermistors and level sensors must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems.

Tank Automation, Inc.  
P.O. Box 1395  
Wall, NJ 07719  
Tel: (800) 762-4103

Evaluator: Wildwood Engineering  
Tel: Unavailable  
Date of Evaluation: 11/14/90

## Tanknology - NDE

### Proline Test Series III, Version 1.0

#### LINE TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.0% and PFA = 0.1%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at 150% operating pressure. Mechanical line leak detector must be removed from pipeline for duration of test.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 41 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. Minimum of 1 hour between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 1 hour. Pipe deflection, vapor pockets, and large temperature differences may produce inconsistent readings, testing to continue until stable conditions are present. Test data are acquired and recorded manually. Manual calculations are performed by the operator on site.
<b>Calibration</b>	Sensors must be calibrated before each test in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Tanknology - NDE  
8900 Shoal Creek Blvd., Building 200  
Austin, TX 78757  
Tel: (800) 800-4633

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 08/30/91

## Tanknology - NDE

### PTK-88

#### LINE TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.8% and PFA = 1.3%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at 150% operating pressure. Mechanical line leak detector must be removed from pipeline for duration of test.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 40 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. Minimum of 1 hour between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 10 minutes. Repeat 10 minute cycles are necessary if data does not meet the manufacturer's criteria. Test data are acquired and recorded manually. Manual calculations are performed by the operator on site.
<b>Calibration</b>	Sensors must be calibrated before each test in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Tanknology - NDE  
8900 Shoal Creek Blvd., Building 200  
Austin, TX 78757  
Tel: (800) 800-4633

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 02/14/91



## Tanknology - NDE

### TLD-1

#### LINE TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.5% and PFA = 0.5%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at 150% operating pressure. Mechanical line leak detector must be removed or manually isolated from pipeline for duration of test, or check valve in pump must be manually closed if testing is to be conducted with mechanical line leak detector in place.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 172 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Testing may begin immediately after system is installed in the line.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 30 minutes to 6 hours. Test may not be ended until pass/fail criteria set by manufacturer has been met. Pipe deflection, vapor pockets, and large temperature differences may produce inconsistent readings. Testing must continue until stable conditions are present. Test data are acquired and recorded manually.

Tanknology - NDE  
8900 Shoal Creek Blvd., Building 200  
Austin, TX 78757  
Tel: (800) 800-4633

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 12/29/91, 03/04/02

Tanknology - NDE

TLD-1 (for Flexible Pipelines)

LINE TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD

Certification	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.9% and PFA = 0.1%.
Leak Threshold	0.05 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
Applicability	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel.
Specification	System tests flexible pipelines. Tests are conducted at 150% operating pressure. Mechanical line leak detector must be removed or isolated from pipeline for duration of test.
Pipeline Capacity	Maximum of 50 gallons.
Waiting Time	Average of 1 hour.
Test Period	1 to 6 hours. Average is 2 hours 15 minutes. Test may not be ended until pass/fail criteria set by manufacturer has been met. Pipe deflection, vapor pockets, and large temperature differences may produce inconsistent readings. Testing must continue until stable conditions are present. Test data are acquired and recorded manually.
Comments	Enviroflex pipeline wih a bulk modulus* of 1,280 was used during evaluation. *See glossary.

Tanknology - NDE  
8900 Shoal Creek Blvd., Building 200  
Austin, TX 78757  
Tel: (800) 800-4633

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 04/30/94

Appearance on this list is not to be construed as an endorsement by any regulatory agency nor is it any guarantee of the performance of the method or equipment. Equipment should be installed and operated in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations.

## Tanknology - NDE

### UST Ullage Test, Version U2 (Pressure Test)

#### NON-VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (ULLAGE)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 95.24% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	A tank system should not be declared tight when the pressure decay trend equals or exceeds $\pm 0.016$ psi/hr.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum ullage volume is 10,260 gallons.
<b>Waiting time</b>	Minimum of 2 hours between delivery and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 30 minutes (after data trend has been established). There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Test Pressure</b>	Total pressure of 4.0 psi must be applied at bottom of tank.
<b>Temperature</b>	Ullage must be monitored during test, and a correction factor is applied to account for temperature changes. If ullage temperature changes exceed 5 degrees F, test must not be conducted.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above product level, net pressure must be maintained at a minimum of 1 psi in the ullage during test.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Evaluated using diesel. Tests only ullage portion of tank. Product-filled portion of tank must be tested using a volumetric underfill test method.

Tanknology - NDE  
8900 Shoal Creek Blvd., Building 200  
Austin, TX 78757  
Tel: (800) 800-4633

Evaluator: ADA Technologies, Inc.  
Tel: (303) 792-5615  
Date of Evaluation: 04/10/92

## Tanknology - NDE

### UTS-4T Ullage Test (Pressure Test)

#### NON-VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (ULLAGE)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 95.24% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	A tank system should not be declared tight when the make-up gas flow rate into ullage equals or exceeds 0.275 cubic feet/hour.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum ullage volume is 7,500 gallons.
<b>Waiting time</b>	Minimum of 2 hours between delivery and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 20 minutes, consisting of 2 consecutive 10-minute test periods. Test data are acquired and recorded manually. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Test Pressure</b>	Pressure must be increased in ullage such that total pressure at bottom of tank does not exceed 5.0 psi. Pressure must be maintained for a minimum of 5 minutes per 1,000 gallons of ullage. At conclusion of this stabilization period, ullage pressure must be reduced by 0.5 psi for remainder of test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Ullage must be monitored for rate of temperature change, which must not exceed manufacturer's tabulated values.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above product level, net pressure must exceed 1 psi in the ullage during test. If this requires more than 5 psi total pressure at tank bottom, the ullage test must not be used.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Evaluated using diesel. Tests only ullage portion of tank. Product-filled portion of tank must be tested using a volumetric underfill test method.

## Tanknology - NDE

### U3 Ullage Test (Vacuum or Pressure Test)

#### NON-VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (ULLAGE)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	A tank system should not be declared tight when the acoustic signal detected is different from the baseline. Baseline is the acoustic signal before tank is pressurized or evacuated.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4, waste oil. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum ullage volume is 16,500 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing
<b>Test Period</b>	A few minutes to determine background noise and a leak. Depends on background noise at the site and on the size of the leak. After the desired pressure has been reached, the tank should be allowed to settle for 10 minutes. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Test Pressure</b>	Vacuum of 1 psi must be maintained in ullage by a vacuum blower, or total pressure at bottom of tank of 4 psi must be maintained using nitrogen.
<b>Temperature</b>	Acoustic signal is independent of product temperature.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above product level, vacuum test should not be used. Pressure test may only be used if net pressure can be maintained at a minimum 1 psi throughout ullage during test. If this requires more than 5 psi total pressure at tank bottom, the ullage test must not be used.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Evaluated using diesel. Tests only ullage portion of the tank. Product-filled portion of tank must be tested with an underfill test method. Microphone was 25 feet away from the leak source during evaluation. If background noise is too high, test is inconclusive. Noise signals are tape recorded (not digitally recorded). Vacuum test method may not be effective in some tank excavation backfill (such as clay) because it may plug holes in tank. If soil is saturated with product, air or water ingress may not be declared by vacuum test. A well point in tank excavation backfill may help identify presence of this condition.

Tanknology - NDE  
8900 Shoal Creek Blvd., Building 200  
Austin, TX 78757  
Tel: (800) 800-4633

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 01/15/93

## Tanknology - NDE

### Quick Test (Underfill Test)

#### NON-VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (VACUUM)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	A tank system should not be declared tight when the acoustic signal detected is different from the baseline. Baseline is the acoustic signal before tank is evacuated.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4, waste oil. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum product volume of 30,000 gallons. Tank product level must be between 7 and 86 inches.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing
<b>Test Period</b>	A few minutes to determine background noise and a leak. Depends on background noise at the site and on size of leak. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Test Pressure</b>	Vacuum of 0.5 psi beyond the vacuum required to overcome the tank bottom pressure must be maintained in ullage by a vacuum blower. Net vacuum applied = 0.5 psi + [inches of product level x the specific gravity of product x 0.036].
<b>Temperature</b>	Acoustic signal is independent of product temperature.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above the tank bottom, this system may not be used.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Evaluated using diesel. Tests only portion of tank containing product. Ullage portion of tank must be tested with an ullage test method. Microphone was 25 feet away from the leak source during evaluation. If background noise is too high, test is inconclusive. Noise signals are tape recorded (not digitally recorded). Vacuum test method may not be effective in some tank excavation backfill (such as clay) because it may plug holes in tank. If soil is saturated with product, air or water ingress may not be declared by vacuum test. A well point in tank excavation backfill may help identify presence of this condition.

Tanknology - NDE  
8900 Shoal Creek Blvd., Building 200  
Austin, TX 78757  
Tel: (800) 800-4633

Evaluator : Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 06/25/96

## Tanknology - NDE

### VacuTect

#### NON-VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (VACUUM)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	A tank system should not be declared tight when: sonic emission of air ingress is detected in ullage area and/or; sonic emission of bubbles formed by air ingress is detected in product-filled portion of the tank and/or; water ingress is detected by the water sensor.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4, waste oil. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer. Water miscible products limit the effectiveness of water ingress detection.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 75,000 gallons. Test is generally conducted with tank between 60 and 95% full. However, test may be performed at minimum 5% full if total ullage volume does not exceed 20,000 gallons. Maximum of 30,000 gallons per tank and 60,000 gallons cumulative capacity for manifolded tank systems with microphone (hydrophone) and water sensor in each tank.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum not specified to declare a tank "non-tight". There must be no dispensing or delivery during test. <b>When water level in tank excavation backfill is below bottom of tank:</b> Minimum of 1 hour to declare tank tight. <b>When water level in tank excavation backfill is above bottom of tank:</b> Minimum to declare a tank tight may need to be extended because a water sensor must be used. <b>When water level in tank excavation backfill is not determined:</b> Minimum to declare a tank tight may need to be extended because a water sensor must be used. To determine test period, water level in tank excavation backfill must be assumed to be just above bottom of tank. <b>When using a water sensor,</b> the test period is determined based on tank size, water level inside tank prior to test, tank tilt, type of water sensor, water sensor location in the tank, and water level in tank excavation backfill relative to bottom of tank. Tank tilt is determined by an inclinometer, or by measuring tank bottom elevations at two points within tank. Water sensor is placed in low end of tank or in pre-existing cross section of water inside tank. <b>For example:</b> For a printed circuit board water sensor, the test period to detect a 0.1 gph leak rate in a 10,000 gallon (96"dia x 324"lg) level tank without a striker plate and without water in the tank is 51 minutes for water ingress to contact the water sensor plus 38 minutes to allow the sensor to detect the "minimum detectable change in water level" (see "Water Sensor" section below).

DATA SHEET CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

## DATA SHEET CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: Tanknology - NDE, VacuTect

<b>Test Period</b>	<b>For example:</b> For a magnetostrictive water sensor, the test period to detect a 0.1 gph leak rate in a 10,000 gallon (96"dia x 324"lg) level tank without a striker plate and without water in the tank is 37 minutes for water ingress to contact the water sensor plus 2 minutes to allow the sensor to detect the "minimum detectable change in water level" (see "Water Sensor" section below).
<b>Test Pressure</b>	Required test pressure is a function of tank construction, burial depth, product level in the tank, and water level in tank excavation backfill. Pressure differential across tank wall at the bottom of the tank must be at least 0.5 psi. Pressure differential across the tank wall is equal to the absolute value of vacuum applied to tank, plus the pressure of the tank excavation backfill on tank, plus groundwater pressure on tank, minus pressure of liquid in tank. If water level in tank excavation backfill is not determined by wells, probes or pump boxes in the tank excavation backfill, test pressure calculation must account for both: 1) water level just above bottom of tank to achieve minimum 0.5 psi at worst case condition, and 2) tank completely submerged to assure tank is not damaged from over pressurization.
<b>Temperature</b>	Sonic emission and water ingress are independent of product temperature.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used if water level in tank excavation backfill is above tank bottom or if water level in tank excavation backfill was not determined. Printed circuit board sensor minimum detectable water level is 0.022 inch, and minimum detectable change in water level is 0.016 inch. Magnetostrictive sensor minimum detectable water level is 0.017 inch, and minimum detectable change in water level 0.001 inch.
<b>Groundwater</b>	If groundwater level in tank excavation backfill is above bottom of tank, or if groundwater level in tank excavation backfill is not determined, test time must be sufficient to detect water ingress using one of the above water sensors.
<b>Comments</b>	Evaluated using gasoline, diesel, Jet-A, and JP-4. Microphone (hydrophone) should be located within 60 feet of any possible leak source. Vacuum test method may not be effective in some tank excavation backfill (such as clay) because it may plug holes in tank. If free product is present in tank excavation backfill, a leak in the free product zone may not be detected by a vacuum test method. A well point or observation well in the tank excavation backfill can help identify the presence of free product, tank excavation backfill material, and water elevation in the tank excavation backfill. More than 4 psi pressure differential across the tank wall at any location in the tank could damage tank.

Tanknology - NDE  
8900 Shoal Creek Blvd., Building 200  
Austin, TX 78757  
Tel: (800) 800-4633

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 10/28/91, 09/18/92,  
02/20/92, 01/18/94, 02/23/96



## Tanknology - NDE

### Computerized VPLT Testing System

#### VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (UNDERFILL)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.9% and PFA = 0.1%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4, waste oil. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 18,000 gallons. Tank must contain minimum 24 inches of product.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Must be long enough between delivery and testing to ensure a temperature change of less than 0.09 degrees F per hour, typically a minimum of 2 hours. None between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from average over data window. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is typically determined by 5 thermistors. A minimum of 1 thermistor is required.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above bottom of tank, product level must be adjusted to provide a minimum net pressure of 1 psi at bottom of tank during test.
<b>Calibration</b>	Thermistors must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Tanknology - NDE  
8900 Shoal Creek Blvd., Building 200  
Austin, TX 78757  
Tel: (800) 800-4633

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 02/15/93

## Tanknology - NDE

### Sure Test - Assured Tight System, Series IV

#### VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (UNDERFILL)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.99% and PFA = 0.005%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 18,000 gallons. Tank must be between 11 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 6 hours between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 3 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from average of subsets of all collected data. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by temperature sensor probes. A minimum 12 inches of product must be present for the temperature probes to operate properly.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above bottom of tank, product level must be adjusted during test to provide a minimum net pressure of 1 psi at bottom of tank during test.
<b>Calibration</b>	Temperature probes and floats must be checked for proper operation prior to each test in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Tanknology - NDE  
8900 Shoal Creek Blvd., Building 200  
Austin, TX 78757  
Tel: (800) 800-4633

Evaluator: ADA Technologies  
Tel: (303) 792-5615  
Date of Evaluation: 09/09/92

## TeleData, Inc.

### TankMate Versions 3.12, 3.20

#### STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUANTITATIVE)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.8% and PFA = 0.02% for both single and manifolded tank systems. "If a method meets the requirement for detecting a leak rate of 0.1 gph, it will meet the requirement for 0.2 gph.", according to "Standard Test Procedures for Evaluating Leak Detection Methods: Statistical Inventory Reconciliation Methods", EPA/530/UST-90/007, June 1990, Section 7.2.3, page 30.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. This leak threshold is for evaluation purposes only. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds the leak threshold calculated from the <u>data set</u> . This leak threshold may be different than the above leak threshold. Gains (water ingress) are analyzed and evaluated on an individual basis.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel. Other more viscous liquids may be tested after consultation with the vendor.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 60,000 gallons for single tank. Maximum of 60,000 gallons cumulative capacity for manifolded tank systems with no more than 3 tanks in the system.
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Minimum of 15 days of data is required.
<b>System Features</b>	Method of data analysis that system employs, and was used during evaluation process, is exclusive of any external control by vendor. System consists of a fully automated software package with embedded algorithms for conducting leak detection testing. Consequently, third party evaluation procedure demonstrated that system can be used in-house with no requirement for direct vendor participation.
<b>Evaluation Features</b>	Evaluator tested this system for in-house use. Computer program disk along with instructional documentation was supplied by vendor to evaluator. Evaluator, without vendor involvement, analyzed required data and performed evaluation using program disk and accompanying documentation. Vendor was NOT present as an observer during evaluation.
<b>Comments</b>	46% of data sets evaluated were from manifolded tank systems. Of 41 data sets submitted for evaluation, all were analyzed with conclusive results. Median monthly throughput of tanks evaluated was 53,349 gallons. Leak rates of 0.05, 0.10, and 0.20 gph were used in the evaluation. Data sets evaluated were supplied by the evaluator. According to vendor, TankMate Versions 3.12 and 3.20 are the same software.

TeleData, Inc.  
900 East Ocean Blvd., Suite 250  
Stuart, FL 34994  
Tel: (772) 219-4661

Evaluator: Piotr Blass, Ph.D.  
Tel: (407) 369-3467  
Date of Evaluation: 05/15/97

## Tidel Engineering, Inc.

### LIPSPC-301-0730-001, LIP-301-0729-001 Line Integrity Probe and Submersible Pump Controller

#### AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.0 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.06 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 129 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 1 minute for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Response time is 1 hour, 30 minutes for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a permanently installed microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Pump shutdown, message display, and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Tidel Engineering, Inc.  
2310 McDaniel Dr.  
Carrollton, TX 75006  
Tel: (800) 678-7577

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 02/02/93

## Tidel Engineering, Inc.

### Tidel Environmental Monitoring System, 3500 Series (Ultrasonic Probes #401-0009, #401-0010, #401-0023)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 95.3% and PFA = 4.7% for 2 hour test. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.5% and PFA = 0.5% for 4 hour test.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 2 hours, 29 minutes between delivery and testing. Minimum of 15 minutes after dispensing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours to achieve PD = 98.6% and PFA = 1.4%. Minimum of 4 hours to achieve PD = 99.5% and PFA = 0.5%. Test data are acquired and recorded by the microprocessor contained within the EMS console. Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be valid by statistical analysis. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined from the measurement of the change in the speed of sound.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 1.48 inches. Minimum detectable water level change is 0.035 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Temperature sensors and ultrasonic probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. The water sensor, temperature sensor, and product level monitor are contained in a single ultrasonic probe. Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Tidel Engineering, Inc.  
2310 McDaniel Dr.  
Carrollton, TX 75006  
Tel: (800) 678-7577

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 03/16/95

## Tidel Engineering, Inc.

### Tidel Environmental Monitoring System, EMS 2000, 3000, 3500 Series (Ultrasonic Probes #401-0009, #401-0010, #401-0021, #401-0022)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 96.2% and PFA = 3% for ultrasonic probes #401-0009 and #401-0010. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.91% and PFA = 0.09% for ultrasonic probes #401-0021 and #401-0022.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 2 hours between delivery and testing. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 6 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor contained within the EMS console. Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be valid by statistical analysis. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 temperature sensors.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 1.48 inches. Minimum detectable water level change is 0.035 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Temperature sensors and ultrasonic probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product. EMS 2000 and 3000 Series are no longer manufactured by Tidel.

Tidel Engineering, Inc.  
2310 McDaniel Dr.  
Carrollton, TX 75006  
Tel: (800) 678-7577

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 06/07/93

## Tidel Engineering, Inc.

### Tidel Environmental Monitoring System, EMS 4000 (Ultrasonic Probe #312-9000)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 97.4% and PFA = 2.6% for 2 hour test. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.9% and PFA = 0.1% for 4 hour test. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 98.6% and PFA = 1.4% for 5 hour test. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.7% and PFA = 0.3% for 6 hour test.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 2 hours, 29 minutes between delivery and testing. Minimum of 15 minutes between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours to achieve PD = 97.4% and PFA = 1.8% for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 4 hours to achieve PD = 99.9% and PFA = 0.1% for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 5 hours to achieve PD = 98.6% and PFA = 1.4% for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Minimum of 6 hours to achieve PD = 99.7% and PFA = 0.3% for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by the microprocessor contained within the EMS console. Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be valid by statistical analysis. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined from the measurement of the change in the speed of sound.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 1.045 inches. Minimum detectable water level change is 0.053 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Gain adjustment on probe must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product. This is a longer version of model #312-9001.

Tidel Engineering, Inc.  
2310 McDaniel Dr.  
Carrollton, TX 75006  
Tel: (800) 678-7577

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 03/16/95

## Tidel Engineering, Inc.

### Tidel Environmental Monitoring System, EMS 4000 (Ultrasonic Probe #312-9001)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.9% and PFA = 0.1%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 97.9% and PFA = 2.1%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 2 hours, 23 minutes between delivery and testing. Minimum of 15 minutes between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 4 hours for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by the microprocessor contained within the EMS console. Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be valid by statistical analysis. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined from the measurement of the change in the speed of sound.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 1.045 inches. Minimum detectable water level change is 0.053 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Gain adjustment on probe must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product. This is a shorter version of model #312-9000.

Tidel Engineering, Inc.  
2310 McDaniel Dr.  
Carrollton, TX 75006  
Tel: (800) 678-7577

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 03/16/95



## Tidel Engineering, Inc.

### EMS-3500 Liquid Discriminatory Probes Part 301-0635, Containment Sump Probes Part 301-0642, Tidel Detector #301-0752-001

#### LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative

Sampling frequency: continuous

Operating principle: electrical conductivity/hydrocarbon sensitive polymer (Liquid Discriminatory Probes Part 301-0635), magnetic switch/float and hydrocarbon sensitive polymer (Containment Sump Probes Part 301-0642), float switch (Tidel Detector #301-0752-001)

**Test Results:**

**Liquid Discriminatory Probes Part 301-0635**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>water</u>
Response time (min)	3.59	0.96
Recovery time (min)	13.18	<1
Product activation height (cm)	1.76	0.49
Lower detection limit (cm)	4.19	1.52

**Containment Sump Probes Part 301-0642**

		<u>high*</u>	<u>low*</u>
Response time (min)	6.39	4.12	4.76
Recovery time (min)	>60	<1	<1
Product activation height (cm)	2.27	19.22	4.31
Lower detection limit (cm)	2.32	N/A**	4.31

	<u>50% by weight ethylene glycol in water</u>		<u>30% by weight calcium chloride in water</u>	
	<u>high</u>	<u>low</u>	<u>high</u>	<u>low</u>
<b>Tidel Detector #301-0752-001</b>				
Response time (min)	21.91	30.10	22.27	31.08
Recovery time (min)	<1	<1	<1	<1
Product activation height (cm)	28.92	2.75	28.82	2.48

\*The "high" and "low" refer to high and low level alarm points of hydrostatic sensors.

\*\*See Glossary

**Specificity Results (in addition to above for Liquid Discriminatory Probes Part 301-0635 and Containment Sump Probes Part 301-0642):**

Activated: synthetic gasoline, diesel, heating oil #2.

**Comments:**

Liquid Discriminatory Probes Part 301-0635 and Tidel Detector #301-0752-001 are reusable. Containment Sump Probes Part 301-0642 was tested to determine its capability of detecting hydrocarbons floating on water. A Lower detection limit thickness of 0.04 cm was declared, on average, in 16 minutes, 41 seconds with recovery time averaging 12 minutes, 55 seconds. Tidel Detector #301-0752-001 is intended to monitor the level of either ethylene glycol or calcium chloride solutions in interstitial or annular space of a double-walled tank. Detector activates an alarm if any significant gain or loss of solution occurs.

Tidel Engineering, Inc.  
2310 McDaniel Dr.  
Carrollton, TX 75006  
Tel: (800) 678-7577

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Dates of Evaluation: 01/29/93, 02/17/93,  
04/20/93

## Tidel Engineering, Inc.

### EMS-3500 with Monitoring Well Probe Part 301-0641, Sheen Probes Part 301-0687, Tidel Detector #301-0762

#### LIQUID-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative

Sampling frequency: continuous

Operating principle: conductivity via resistor ladder network (Monitoring Well Probe Part 301-0641),  
electrical conductivity/hydrocarbon sensitive polymer (Sheen Probes Part 301-0687  
and Tidel Detector #301-0762).

**Test Results:**

<b>Monitoring Well Probe Part 301-0641</b>	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline</u>
Detection time (min:sec)	0:04	0:07
Fall time (min)	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (cm)	0.32	0.32
<b>Sheen Probes Part 301-0687</b>		
Detection time (min:sec)	7:45	3:35
Fall time (min:sec)	18:01	16:57
Lower detection limit (cm)	0.02	0.04
<b>Tidel Detector #301-0762</b>		
Detection time (min:sec)	9:31	7:05
Fall time (min:sec)	55:42	17:04
Lower detection limit (cm)	0.04	0.08

**Specificity Results (in addition to above):**

Activated: n-hexane, diesel, jet-A fuel, JP-4 jet fuel (except Sheen Probes Part 301-0687), toluene,  
xylene(s).

**Comments:**

Sensors are reusable.

Tidel Engineering, Inc.  
2310 McDaniel Dr.  
Carrollton, TX 75006  
Tel: (800) 678-7577

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Dates of Evaluation: 02/02/93, 01/31/93,  
03/18/93

## Tidel Engineering, Inc.

**Tidel Detector #301-0324-001, #301-0325-001, #301-0326-001, #301-0326-002**

### LIQUID-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: electrical conductivity

**Test Results:**

**Tidel Detector #301-0324-001, #301-0325-001**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline</u>	<u>JP-4 jet fuel</u>
Detection time (sec)	2	2	1
Fall time (sec)	1	2	2
Lower detection limit (cm)	0.16-0.32	0.16-0.32	0.16-0.32

**Tidel Detector #301-0326-001, #301-0326-002**

Detection time (sec)	4	7	2
Fall time (sec)	3	4	4
Lower detection limit (cm)	0.08-0.32	0.08-0.32	0.08-0.32

**Specificity Results (in addition to above):**

Activated: n-hexane, diesel, jet-A fuel, toluene, xylene(s).

**Manufacturer's specifications:**

**Tidel Detector #301-0324-001**

Application: Liquid sensor, water, used in 4" monitoring well.  
Sensor: Magnetism and conductivity pins.  
Detection Range: 1/8" floating product on groundwater or 1.5" free product.

**Tidel Detector #301-0325-001**

Application: Liquid sensor, water or hydrocarbon used in reservoir, sump or pipeline trench.  
Sensor: Magnetism and conductivity pins.  
Detection Range: 1/8" floating product on groundwater or 1.5" free product.

**Tidel Detector #301-0326-001**

Application: Liquid sensor, water, used in 2" monitoring well.  
Sensor: Magnetism and conductivity pins.  
Detection Range: 1/8" floating product on groundwater or 2.5" free product.

**Tidel Detector #301-0326-002**

Application: Liquid sensor, water, used in annulus of double wall steel tanks.  
Sensor: Magnetism and conductivity pins.  
Detection Range: 1/8" floating product on groundwater or 2.5" free product.

**Comments:**

Sensors are reusable.  
Lower detection limit has been statistically determined to be within the range specified above.

Tidel Engineering, Inc.  
2310 McDaniel Dr.  
Carrollton, TX 75006  
Tel: (800) 678-7577

Evaluator: Radian Corp.  
Tel: (512) 454-4797  
Date of Evaluation: 07/08/91

## Tidel Engineering, Inc.

EMS-3000 301-0328-001, 301-0330-001  
and

EMS-3500 Vapor Sensor Probe Part #301-0634

### VAPOR-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR

#### Detector:

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: adsistor

#### Test Results:

##### EMS-3000

##### 301-0328-001, 301-0330-001

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline</u>	<u>JP-4 jet fuel</u>
Detection time (min:sec)	1:31	1:05	1:26
Fall time (min:sec)	5:39	4:23	9:38
Lower detection limit (ppm)	10-100	10-500	10-50

##### EMS-3500

##### Vapor Sensor Probe Part #301-0634

Detection time (min:sec)	2:46	1:41	1:50
Fall time (hr)*	>1	>1	>1
Lower detection limit (ppm)	100	500	100

\* The vapor sensor probe was recalibrated when it did not recover, after 1 hour, from exposure to test vapors.

#### Specificity Results (in addition to above for EMS-3000 301-0328-001, 301-0330-001):

Activated: toluene, xylene(s)  
Not Activated: n-hexane.

#### Specificity Results (in addition to above for EMS-3500 Vapor Sensor Probe Part No. 301-0634):

Activated: n-hexane, toluene, xylene(s).

#### Manufacturer's specifications:

EMS-3500 Vapor Sensor Probe Part No. 301-0634 is for use in normally dry monitoring wells to detect hydrocarbon vapors. It can be used in monitoring wells up to 20 feet deep. The probe will alarm if it comes in contact with water and must be removed immediately to prevent damage to probe.

#### Comments:

EMS-3000 lower detection limit has been statistically determined to be within the range specified above.

Tidel Engineering, Inc.  
2310 McDaniel Dr.  
Carrollton, TX 75006  
Tel: (800) 678-7577

Evaluator: Radian Corp.  
Tel: (512) 454-4797  
Dates of Evaluation: 07/08/91, 03/18/93

## Tokheim Corp.

### Tokheim Pressure Monitor, Models PM 101, 585A-PM

#### AUTOMATIC MECHANICAL LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.25 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at 150% operating pressure.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 78 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 4 seconds.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Restricted flow to dispenser if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked semi-annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	No longer manufactured by Tokheim Corporation.

Tokheim Corp.  
10501 Corporate Dr.  
Fort Wayne, IN 46801-0360  
Tel: (219) 423-2552

Evaluator: Vista Research  
Tel: (415) 966-1171  
Date of Evaluation: 11/02/90

## Tracer Research Corp.

### Tracer ALD 2000 Automated Tank Tightness Test

#### BULK UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	A tank system should not be declared tight when tracer chemical or hydrocarbon greater than the background level is detected outside of the tank system.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4, waste oil. Other fluids which are compatible and soluble with an acceptable tracer chemical may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Not limited by capacity.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Ranges from 7 to 30 days (normally 2 weeks) after tracer is added to tank.
<b>Tracer Dosage</b>	Tracer is added to tank manually at tank fill or automatically using a metered injection pump at pipeline flowing into tank. Manual dosage of tracer is based on tank size, product volume in tank, and frequency and volume of tank refills according to manufacturer's recommendations. Automated dosage at pipeline flowing into tank is based on pipeline size and flow rate. All tanks and piping downstream of the injection point are dosed with tracer compound.
<b>Permeability</b>	Soil permeability must readily allow tracer movement through the tank excavation backfill (greater than 1 Darcy).
<b>Probe</b>	Radius of influence of each tracer sampling probe is maximum 10 feet. All tank surfaces must be within the zone of influence of a sampling probe. Probes must be installed per Manufacturer's guidelines.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. For test method to detect a release of tracer chemical below groundwater, the hydrostatic pressure of product in the tank must exceed the hydrostatic pressure of groundwater during test. To accomplish this, product level must be maintained at least 6 inches above groundwater for a minimum of 17 hours during the first three days following addition of tracer to the tank. At the discretion of the regulatory agency, water ingress measuring devices may be used to supplement test method in high groundwater conditions.
<b>Comments</b>	The presence of a layer of water saturated soil, that is also frozen, above the location where a leak may exist, may inhibit the effectiveness of the method by impeding the transport of the tracer labeled product into the unsaturated zone. Groundwater above bottom of tank may limit effectiveness of test method (e.g. when applied to tanks containing water-miscible products or products whose specific gravity is greater than 1). Test method may not be effective in some tank excavation backfill (such as clay) because it may plug holes in tank and retard tracer movement through the soil. Third party evaluation of the ALD 2000 System tested the device's ability to collect a sample, transport sample through 2700 feet of 3/32 inch tubing, and analyze sample. Sample collection, analysis, data storage, and alarm activation is controlled by system's computer. Prior evaluations tested PD, PFA, leak threshold, dose, tracer movement through soil, and waiting times.

Tracer Research Corp.  
3755 N. Business Center Dr.  
Tucson, AZ 85705  
Tel: (800) 394-9929  
E-mail: [info@praxair.com](mailto:info@praxair.com)  
URL: [www.tracerresearch.com](http://www.tracerresearch.com)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 10/04/90, 06/19/99  
Evaluator: Control Strategies Engineering – out of business  
Tel: Contact Tracer Research Corp.  
Date of Evaluation: 05/92

## Tracer Research Corp.

### Tracer ALD 2000 Automated Line Tightness Test

#### LARGE DIAMETER PIPELINE LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. <b>The USEPA has not set a minimum detectable leak rate for large diameter pipeline systems (airport hydrant systems) at the time of this evaluation.</b>
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	A pipeline system should not be declared tight when tracer chemical or hydrocarbon greater than the background level is detected outside of the pipeline system.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4, waste oil. Other fluids which are compatible and soluble with an acceptable tracer chemical may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Not limited by capacity.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Ranges from 1 week to 4 weeks (normally 2 weeks) after tracer is added to tank. For very large pipeline systems, several days or weeks may be required to circulate tracer-labeled product through all parts of the pipeline. Waiting time begins after tracer has reached all portions of the pipeline being tested.
<b>Tracer Dosage</b>	Tracer is added to tank manually or automatically using a metered injection pump at tank fill or tank discharge pipeline. Tracer-labeled product must be circulated through pipeline before test period begins. Pressurized pipeline must be brought up to operating pressure or operated on a daily basis. Manual dosage of tracer is based on tank size, product volume in tank, and frequency and volume of tank refills according to manufacturer's recommendations. Automated pipeline injection uses metered injection pumps to automatically inject tracer every time product flows through pipeline. Dosage is based on pipeline size and flow rate.
<b>Permeability</b>	Soil permeability must readily allow tracer movement through the tank excavation backfill (greater than 1 Darcy).
<b>Probe</b>	Radius of influence of each tracer sampling probe is maximum 10 feet. Pipeline must be accurately located to ensure that all pipeline surfaces are within the zone of influence of a sampling probe. Probes must be installed per manufacturer's guidelines.
<b>Comments</b>	The presence of a layer of water saturated soil, that is also frozen, above the location where a leak may exist, may inhibit the effectiveness of the method by impeding the transport of the tracer labeled product into the unsaturated zone. Groundwater surrounding pipeline may limit effectiveness of test method (e.g. when applied to pipelines containing water-miscible products or products whose specific gravity is greater than 1). Test method may not be effective in some tank excavation backfill (such as clay) because it may plug holes in pipeline and retard tracer movement through the soil. Third party evaluation of the ALD 2000 System tested the device's ability to collect a sample, transport sample through 2700 feet of 3/32 inch tubing, and analyze sample. Sample collection, analysis, data storage, and alarm activation is controlled by system's computer. Prior evaluations tested PD, PFA, leak threshold, dose, tracer movement through soil, and waiting times.

Tracer Research Corp.  
3755 N. Business Center Dr.  
Tucson, AZ 85705  
Tel: (800) 394-9929  
E-mail: [info@praxair.com](mailto:info@praxair.com)  
URL: [www.tracerresearch.com](http://www.tracerresearch.com)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 10/04/91, 06/19/99  
Evaluator: Control Strategies Engineering – out of business  
Tel: Contact Tracer Research Corp.  
Date of Evaluation: 05/92

## Tracer Research Corp.

### Tracer Tight Line Test

#### LINE TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.005 gph with PD = 97% and PFA = 2.9%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	A pipeline system should not be declared tight when tracer chemical greater than the background level is detected outside of the pipeline.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4, waste oil. Other fluids which are compatible and soluble with an acceptable tracer chemical may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Not limited by capacity.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Ranges from 7 to 30 days after tracer is added to tank without support of on-site simulation. The waiting period may be adjusted below this range when supported by on-site leak simulations performed as described below. For very large pipeline systems, several days or weeks may be required to circulate tracer-labeled product through all parts of the pipeline. Waiting time begins after tracer has reached all portions of the pipeline being tested.
<b>Leak Simulations</b>	The release of surrogate tracer into the soil or backfill to evaluate the migration of a tracer and the sensitivity of the test under on-site sub-surface conditions. Sub-surface conditions throughout the test area must be at least as favorable as those at the leak simulations location in order to use the results. This requirement may be satisfied by sampling the backfill material, and/or making flow/vacuum measurements from the sampling probes.
<b>Tracer Dosage</b>	Dosage of tracer is based on tank size, product volume in tank, and frequency and volume of tank refills according to manufacturer's recommendations. Tracer-labeled product must be circulated through the pipeline before test period begins. Pressurized pipeline must be brought up to operating pressure or operated on a daily basis.
<b>Permeability</b>	Soil permeability must readily allow tracer movement through the tank excavation backfill (greater than 1 Darcy).
<b>Probe</b>	Radius of influence of each tracer sampling probe is maximum 10 feet. Pipeline must be accurately located to ensure that all pipeline surfaces are within the zone of influence of a sampling probe. Probes must be installed per manufacturer's guidelines. Horizontal sampling probes may be installed in manufactured backfill during the installation of a new UST system. These probes must be installed per manufacturer's guidelines.
<b>Comments</b>	The tester may determine that pre or post testing is needed to establish the background level of tracer in the soil. The presence of a layer of water saturated soil, that is also frozen, above the location where a leak may exist, may inhibit the effectiveness of the method by impeding the transport of the tracer labeled product into the unsaturated zone. Groundwater surrounding pipeline may limit effectiveness of test method (e.g. when applied to pipelines containing water-miscible products or products whose specific gravity is greater than 1).

Tracer Research Corp.  
3755 N. Business Center Dr.  
Tucson, AZ 85705  
Tel: (800) 394-9929  
E-mail: [info@praxair.com](mailto:info@praxair.com)  
URL: [www.tracerresearch.com](http://www.tracerresearch.com)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 10/04/91  
Evaluator: Control Strategies Engineering – out of business  
Tel: Contact Tracer Research Corp.  
Date of Evaluation: 05/92



## Tracer Research Corp.

### Tracer Tight

#### NON-VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (TRACER)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.005 gph with PD = 97% and PFA = 2.9%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	A tank system should not be declared tight when tracer chemical greater than the background level is detected outside of the tank system.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4, waste oil. Other fluids which are compatible and soluble with an acceptable tracer chemical may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Not limited by capacity.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Ranges from 7 to 30 days after tracer is added to tank without support of on-site leak simulation. The waiting period may be adjusted below this range when supported by on-site leak simulations performed as described below.
<b>Leak Simulations</b>	The release of surrogate tracer into the soil or backfill to evaluate the migration of a tracer and the sensitivity of the test under on-site sub-surface conditions. Sub-surface conditions throughout the test area must be at least as favorable as those at the leak simulations location in order to use the results. This requirement may be satisfied by sampling the backfill material, and/or making flow/vacuum measurements from the sampling probes.
<b>Tracer Dosage</b>	Dosage of tracer is based on tank size, product volume in tank, and frequency and volume of tank refills according to manufacturer's recommendations.
<b>Permeability</b>	Soil permeability must readily allow tracer movement through the tank excavation backfill (greater than 1 Darcy).
<b>Probe</b>	Radius of influence of each tracer sampling probe is maximum 10 feet. All tank surfaces must be within the zone of influence of a sampling probe. Probes must be installed per manufacturer's guidelines. Horizontal sampling probes may be installed in manufactured backfill during the installation of a new UST system. These probes must be installed per manufacturer's guidelines.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. For test method to detect a release of tracer chemical below groundwater, the hydrostatic pressure of product in the tank must exceed the hydrostatic pressure of groundwater during test. To accomplish this, product level must be maintained at least 6 inches above groundwater for a minimum 17 hours during the first three days following addition of tracer to the tank. At the discretion of the regulatory agency, water ingress measuring devices may be used to supplement test method in high groundwater conditions.
<b>Comments</b>	The tester may determine that pre or post testing is needed to establish the background level of tracer in the soil. The presence of a layer of water saturated soil, that is also frozen, above the location where a leak may exist, may inhibit the effectiveness of the method by impeding the transport of the tracer labeled product into the unsaturated zone. Groundwater above bottom of tank may limit effectiveness of test method (e.g. when applied to tanks containing water-miscible products or products whose specific gravity is greater than 1).

Tracer Research Corp.  
3755 N. Business Center Dr.  
Tucson, AZ 85705  
Tel: (800) 394-9929  
E-mail: [info@praxair.com](mailto:info@praxair.com)  
URL: [www.tracerresearch.com](http://www.tracerresearch.com)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 10/04/90  
Evaluator: Control Strategies Engineering – out of business  
Tel: Contact Tracer Research Corp.  
Date of Evaluation: 05/92

## Tracer Research Corp.

### Tracer Tight

#### VAPOR-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR

##### Detector:

Output type: quantitative  
Sampling frequency: intermittent  
Operating principle: chromatographic (looks for chemical tracer)

##### Test Results:

##### Hydrocarbon Detector (GC/FID)

	<u>xylene</u>	<u>benzene</u>	<u>2-methylbutane</u>	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>chemical tracers</u>
Accuracy (%)	<20	<20	<20	<20	N/R*
Bias (%)	0	0	0	0	N/R
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1	<1	N/R
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1	<1	N/R
Lower detection limit (ppm)	20	20	20	20	N/R

##### Tracer Detector

Accuracy (%)	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	<20
Bias (%)	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	0
Detection time (sec)	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	<1
Fall time (sec)	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	<1
Lower detection limit (ppm)	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10 <sup>-5</sup>

\* See glossary.

##### Manufacturer's specifications:

Soil permeability at the site must exceed 1 Darcy.

##### Comments:

System utilizes a chromatographic measurement of a vapor sample collected monthly from the site. Hydrocarbon vapors and the added chemical tracer can be measured independently. During evaluations, the tracer chemical was declared 159 out of 161 trials. System evaluation included detectors, analytical procedures, sample containers, sampling procedures, sampling system, monitoring well materials and installations, and tracer mobility.

Tracer Research Corp.  
3755 N. Business Center Dr.  
Tucson, AZ 85705  
Tel: (800) 394-9929  
E-mail: [info@praxair.com](mailto:info@praxair.com)  
URL: [www.tracerresearch.com](http://www.tracerresearch.com)

Evaluator: Control Strategies Engineering –  
out of business  
Tel: Contact Tracer Research Corp.  
Date of Evaluation: 05/05/92

**Training and Services Corp.**  
**(originally listed as Hasstech)**

**AcuRite**  
**(for Fiberglass, Steel and Flexible Pipelines)**

**LINE TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.01 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests fiberglass, steel and flexible pipelines. Tests are conducted at 150% operating pressure. Mechanical line leak detector must be removed from pipeline for duration of test.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 150 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 6 hours between delivery and testing. Minimum of 30 minutes between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 30 minutes. Test data are acquired and recorded manually. Manual calculations are performed by the operator on site.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Operating instructions include specific procedures for flexible pipelines. Formerly manufactured by Hasstech.

Training and Services Corp.  
501 Bains St., Suite 113  
Brookshire, TX 77423  
Tel: (281) 934-3839

Evaluator: Lamar University  
Tel: (409) 880-8788  
Date of Evaluation: 03/25/91

## Triangle Environmental, Inc.

### TEI Model LT-3, Version 1.0

#### LINE TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at 150% operating pressure.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 80 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. Minimum of 15 minutes between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 15 minutes. Test data are acquired and recorded manually. Manual calculations are performed by the operator on site.
<b>Temperature</b>	Product change per hour must be less than 4 degrees F.
<b>Calibration</b>	Sensors must be checked annually and calibrated semi-annually in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Triangle Environmental, Inc.  
2525 W. Burbank Blvd.  
Burbank, CA 91505  
Tel: (818) 840-7020

Evaluator: United States Testing Co., Inc.  
Tel: (213) 723-7181  
Date of Evaluation: 03/03/92

## Triangle Environmental, Inc.

### TEI Ullage Test, Version 1.0 (Vacuum Test)

#### NON-VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (ULLAGE)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	A tank system should not be declared tight when an increase in the acoustic noise level (above background) of the tank under vacuum is detected due to air or water ingress.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum ullage volume is 15,000 gallons. Microphone should be located within 24 feet of all points within the ullage.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None if test is conducted after the underfilled tank test.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 1 minute. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Test Pressure</b>	Vacuum of 1 psi must be maintained in ullage. If vacuum cannot be maintained, see manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Temperature</b>	Acoustic signal is independent of product temperature.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to the groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above product level, vacuum must be adequate to detect an ingress of groundwater.
<b>Calibration</b>	Sensors must be calibrated before each test in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Manifolded tank systems must be isolated prior to test. Evaluated using unleaded gasoline. Tests only ullage portion of tank. Product-filled portion of tank must be tested using an underfill test method. Microphone was 24 feet away from the leak source during evaluation. Headphones are used during test to listen for the signal of air ingress. Noise signals are tape recorded (not digitally recorded). Test method may not be effective in some tank excavation backfill (such as clay) because it may plug holes in tank. If soil is saturated with product, air or water ingress may not be declared by vacuum test. A well point in tank excavation backfill may help identify presence of this condition.

Triangle Environmental, Inc.  
2525 W. Burbank Blvd.  
Burbank, CA 91505  
Tel: (818) 840-7020

Evaluator: United States Testing Co., Inc.  
Tel: (213) 723-7181  
Date of Evaluation: 05/05/93

## Triangle Environmental, Inc.

### TEI System 5000, Version 1.0

#### NON-VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (VACUUM)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	A tank system should not be declared tight when the acoustic noise level of the tank under vacuum is greater than the calibrated background acoustic noise level (prior to evacuation). A tank system should not be declared tight if any water ingress is detected.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4, waste oil.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 20,000 gallons. Tank must be minimum 14% full. Microphone should be located within 24 feet of all points within the tank.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 1 minute when groundwater is below bottom of tank. When groundwater is above bottom of tank, either of the following water sensors may be used: TEI System 5000 water sensor Minimum of 10 minutes (time begins after sensor is set up and calibrated). Horner EZ-3 conductivity water sensor Minimum test time must be calculated using Horner EZ-3 operations manual. Calculation is based on tank size, groundwater elevation, and product elevation, but not less than 1 hour. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Test Pressure</b>	Vacuum as directed in operating instructions. If vacuum cannot be maintained, see manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Temperature</b>	Acoustic signal is independent of product temperature.
<b>Water Sensors</b>	Either Triangle or Horner water sensor must be used to detect water ingress. TEI System 5000 water sensor Minimum detectable water level is 0.0532 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.00013 inch. Minimum water level in tank must be adjusted to at least 0.0532 inch at the sensor before starting the test. Horner EZ-3 conductivity water sensor minimum detectable water level is 0.014 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.0095 inch. Minimum water level in tank must be adjusted to at least 0.014 inch at the sensor before starting the test.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above bottom of tank, either the TEI System 5000 water sensor or the Horner EZY 3 conductivity water sensor must be used and the test time extended to allow sufficient time to ensure water ingress detection during test.
<b>Calibration</b>	Acoustic sensor, and TEI System 5000 water sensor or Horner EZY 3 conductivity water sensor, must be calibrated before each test in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Manifolded tank systems must be isolated prior to test. Evaluated using unleaded gasoline. Microphone was 24 feet away from the leak source during evaluation. Headphones are used during test to listen for air ingress signal. Noise signals are tape recorded rather than recording the noise levels in decibels. Vacuum test method may not be effective in some tank excavation backfill (such as clay) because it may plug holes in tank. If soil is saturated with product, air or water ingress may not be detected by vacuum test. A well point in tank excavation backfill may help identify presence of this condition.

Triangle Environmental, Inc.  
2525 W. Burbank Blvd.  
Burbank, CA 91505  
Tel: (818) 840-7020

Evaluator: United States Testing Co., Inc.  
Tel: (213) 723-7181 Date of Evaluation: 05/92  
Dates of Evaluation: 02/04/93, 01/20/98

## Triangle Environmental, Inc.

### TEI System 4000, Version 1.0

#### VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (UNDERFILL)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99% and PFA = 4.8%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 100% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 6 hours between delivery and testing. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum is determined by system's computer. Average was 4 hours during the evaluation. Leak rate is calculated from last 2 hours of test period data. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 3 thermistors.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above bottom of tank, product level must be adjusted to provide a minimum net pressure of 1 psi at bottom of tank during test.
<b>Calibration</b>	Thermistors must be calibrated before each test in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product. May also be used as an overfill test method.

Triangle Environmental, Inc.  
2525 W. Burbank Blvd.  
Burbank, CA 91505  
Tel: (818) 840-7020

Evaluator: United States Testing Co., Inc.  
Tel: (213) 723-7181  
Date of Evaluation: 04/02/91

**Tyco Thermal Controls LLC**  
(originally listed as Raychem Corp.)

**TraceTek Alarm and Locator Modules with  
TT502, TT5000, TT3000 Fuel Sensing Cable**

**LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR  
and  
LIQUID-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR**

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: electrical conductivity

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>			
	1/3 MER*	2/3 MER	MER	
<b>TT502</b>	<u>334 m</u>	<u>665 m</u>	<u>995 m</u>	
Response time (min)	22.11	17.13	19.42	
Product activation height (cm)	1.53	1.53	1.53	
Detection length (cm)	61	61	61	
Lower detection limits (cm)				
Product activation height	N/D*	N/D	0.77	
Detection length	N/D	N/D	10	
	1/3 MER	2/3 MER	MER	
<b>TT5000</b>	<u>508 m</u>	<u>1016 m</u>	<u>1524 m</u>	
Response time (min)	12.02	9.18	7.51	
Product activation height (cm)	0.74	0.74	0.74	
Detection length (cm)	30.5	30.5	30.5	
Lower detection limits (cm)				
Product activation height	N/D	N/D	0.74	
Detection length	N/D	N/D	10	
	<u>3% by weight salt in water</u>			<u>other solutions**</u>
	1/3 MER	2/3 MER	MER	MER
<b>TT3000</b>	<u>508 m</u>	<u>1016 m</u>	<u>1524 m</u>	<u>1524 m</u>
Response time (min)	<1	<1	<1	<1
Recovery time (min)	<1	<1	<1	<1
Product activation height (cm)	<0.3	<0.3	<0.3	<0.3
Detection length (cm)	<15.2	<15.2	<15.2	<15.2
Lower detection limits (cm)				
Product activation height	N/D	N/D	<0.3	N/D
Detection length	N/D	N/D	<5.08	N/D

\* See glossary.

\*\* 5% by volume oil in 3% by weight salt water, 10% by volume oil in 3% by weight salt water, 0.1 M hydrochloric acid (HCl), 0.1M sodium hydroxide (NaOH).

**DATA SHEET CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE**



**DATA SHEET CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: Tyco Thermal Controls LLC, TraceTek Alarm and Locator Modules with TT502, TT5000, TT3000 Fuel Sensing Cable**

**Specificity Results (in addition to above for TT502 and TT5000):**

Activated: synthetic gasoline, diesel, heating oil #2, jet A fuel (TT5000 only).

Not Activated: water.

**Specificity Results (in addition to above for TT3000):**

Activated: water

Not Activated: unleaded gasoline, synthetic gasoline, diesel, JP-8 fuel.

**Comments:**

Evaluation also covered quantitative leak location.

TT502, TT5000 Fuel Sensing cable is not reusable.

Lower detection limit is calculated at MER only, and cable is assumed to be equally or more sensitive at shorter lengths.

Tyco Thermal Controls LLC  
300 Constitution Dr.  
Menlo Park, CA 94025-1164  
Tel: (800) 545-6258

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Dates of Evaluation: 05/15/92, 12/20/95,  
02/20/98

## Universal Sensors and Devices, Inc.

### TICS-1000 (Magnetostrictive Probe)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 96.6% and PFA = 3.4%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be minimum 90% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 8 hours between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 6 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Leak rate is calculated from average of subsets of all collected data. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 resistance temperature detectors (RTDs).
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.83 inch. Minimum detectable water level change is 0.0116 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	RTDs and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Universal Sensors and Devices, Inc.  
9205 Alabama Ave., Unit C  
Chatsworth, CA 91311  
Tel: (800) 899-7121, (818) 998-7121

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 08/20/93

## Universal Sensors and Devices, Inc.

### LTC-1000 (Mass Buoyancy Probe)

#### BULK UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tanks with PSA of 14,244 ft <sup>2</sup> , leak rate is 1.4 gph with PD = 97.2% and PFA = 2.8%. For other tank sizes, leak rate equals $[(\text{PSA in ft}^2 \div 14,244 \text{ ft}^2) \times 1.4 \text{ gph}]$ . Example: For a tank with PSA = 20,000 ft <sup>2</sup> ; leak rate = $[(20,000 \text{ ft}^2 \div 14,244 \text{ ft}^2) \times 1.4 \text{ gph}] = 2.0 \text{ gph}$ . Calculated minimum detectable leak rate is 1.18 gph with PD = 95% and PFA = 5%. Leak rate may not be scaled below 0.2 gph.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	Leak threshold is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tanks with PSA of 14,244 ft <sup>2</sup> , leak threshold is 0.7 gph. For other tank sizes, leak threshold equals $[(\text{PSA in ft}^2 \div 14,244 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.7 \text{ gph}]$ . Example: For a tank with PSA = 20,000 ft <sup>2</sup> ; leak threshold = $[(20,000 \text{ ft}^2 \div 14,244 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.7 \text{ gph}] = 1.0 \text{ gph}$ . A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds the calculated leak threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Use limited to single field-constructed vertical tanks larger than 50,000 gallons. Maximum product surface area (PSA) is 35,610 ft <sup>2</sup> (approximately 213 ft. diameter). Performance not sensitive to product level.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 3 hours, 42 minutes after delivery. Valve leaks and pump drain-back may mask a leak. Allow sufficient waiting time to minimize these effects. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 49 hours. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Measurement not required by this system.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	None. Water leaks are measured as increase in mass inside tank.
<b>Calibration</b>	Probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. Evaluated in a nominal 2,000,000 gallon, vertical underground tank with product surface area (PSA) of 14,244 ft <sup>2</sup> .

Universal Sensors and Devices, Inc.  
9205 Alabama Ave.  
Chatsworth, CA 91311  
Tel: (800) 899-7121, (818) 988-7121

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 05/17/96

## Universal Sensors and Devices, Inc.

### LTC-2000 (Differential Pressure Probe)

#### BULK UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tanks with PSA of 14,244 ft <sup>2</sup> , leak rate is 3.0 gph with PD = 98.8% and PFA = 1.2%. For other tank sizes, leak rate equals [(PSA in ft <sup>2</sup> ÷ 14,244 ft <sup>2</sup> ) x 3.0 gph]. Example: For a tank with PSA = 20,000 ft <sup>2</sup> ; leak rate = [(20,000 ft <sup>2</sup> ÷ 14,244 ft <sup>2</sup> ) x 3.0 gph] = 4.2 gph. Calculated minimum detectable leak rate is 2.15 gph with PD = 95% and PFA = 5%. Leak rate may not be scaled below 0.2 gph.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	Leak threshold is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tanks with PSA of 14,244 ft <sup>2</sup> , leak threshold is 0.7 gph. For other tank sizes, leak threshold equals [(PSA in ft <sup>2</sup> ÷ 14,244 ft <sup>2</sup> ) x 1.5 gph]. Example: For a tank with PSA = 20,000 ft <sup>2</sup> , leak threshold = [(20,000 ft <sup>2</sup> ÷ 14,244 ft <sup>2</sup> ) x 1.5 gph] = 2.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds the calculated leak threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Use limited to single field-constructed vertical tanks larger than 50,000 gallons. Maximum product surface area (PSA) is 35,610 ft <sup>2</sup> (approximately 213 ft diameter). Performance not sensitive to product level.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 3 hours, 30 minutes after delivery. Valve leaks and pump drain-back may mask a leak. Allow sufficient waiting time to minimize these effects. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 48 hours, 18 minutes. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Measurement not required by this system.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	None. Water leaks are measured as increase in mass inside tank.
<b>Calibration</b>	Probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. Evaluated in a nominal 2,000,000 gallon, vertical underground tank with product surface area (PSA) of 14,244 ft <sup>2</sup> .

Universal Sensors and Devices, Inc.  
9205 Alabama Ave.  
Chatsworth, CA 91311  
Tel: (800) 899-7121, (818) 988-7121

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 05/17/96

**Universal Sensors and Devices, Inc.**

**Leak Alert System Models LAL-100, LA-01, LA-02, LA-04, LA-X4, LA-08, DLS-01, LS-20, LS-36, LS-70,  
CATLAS with LALS-1 Liquid Sensor**

**LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR**

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: thermal conductivity

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>
Response time (min)	1.24
Recovery time (min)	<1
Product activation height (cm)	0.61
Lower detection limit (cm)	0.76

**Specificity Results (in addition to above):**

Activated: synthetic gasoline, diesel, heating oil #2, water.

**Comments:**

Sensors are reusable.

Universal Sensors and Devices, Inc.  
9205 Alabama Ave., Unit C  
Chatsworth, CA 91311  
Tel: (800) 899-7121, (818) 998-7121

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Dates of Evaluation: 06/01/94, 04/22/97

Universal Sensors and Devices, Inc.

Leak Alert System Models LAL-100, LA-01, LA-02, LA-04, LA-X4, LA-08, DLS-01, LS-20,  
LS-36, LS-70, CATLAS with LALS-1 Liquid Sensor

LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

Detector:

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: metal oxide semiconductor

Test Results:

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline</u>	<u>JP-4jet fuel</u>
Detection time (sec)	31	40	42
Fall time (min:sec)	4:43	4:25	4:30
Lower detection limit (ppm)	100	N/D*	N/D

\* See glossary.

Specificity Results (in addition to above):

Activated: n-hexane, toluene, xylene(s).

Universal Sensors and Devices, Inc.  
9205 Alabama Ave., Unit C  
Chatsworth, CA 91311  
Tel: (800) 899-7121, (818) 988-7121

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Date of Evaluation: 06/01/94

## UStest, Inc.

### UST 2000/LL

#### VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (UNDERFILL)

**UStest, Inc., no longer supports the use of this method \***

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 98.12% and PFA = 1.88%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, water, kerosene. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be minimum 15% full. There must be at least 20 inches and not more than 67 inches of product in the tank.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Ranges from 3 to 12 hours between delivery and testing. Testing may begin when the rate of product temperature change does not exceed 0.1 degree F per hour. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer, which does a regression analysis to determine the leak rate. An ultrasonic device is used to measure changes in product level. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined from the measurement of the change in the speed of sound.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above bottom of tank, product level must be adjusted to provide a minimum net pressure of 1 psi at bottom of tank during test.
<b>Calibration</b>	Temperature sensors and probes must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

**\* UStest Inc. has requested removal of the 2000/LL equipment from the NWGLDE List and discourages the use of this method due to software security and data integrity problems.**

UStest, Inc.  
c/o Dubois, Bryant, Campbell & Schwartz  
P.O Box 909  
Austin, TX 78767  
512-457-8000

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 06/09/94

## USTest, Inc.

### UST 2000/P

#### VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (UNDERFILL)

**USTest, Inc., no longer supports the use of this method \***

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.9% and PFA = 0.1% for tanks up to 15,000 gallons. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.7% and PFA = 0.3% for tanks from 15,000 gallons up to 45,000 gallons.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, water, kerosene. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of Between 20,000 gallons and 45,000 gallons. Tank must be minimum 78.6% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum for tanks up to 45,000 gallons must be determined from the manufacturer's chart of "Wait Time versus Tank Volume." This chart must be included in the tank test report. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum for tanks less than 10,000 gallons is one hour. Minimum for tanks from 10,000 to 45,000 gallons is determined from the manufacturer's chart of "Differential Volume versus Test Duration." Line labeled PD = 99.9% must be used. This chart must be included in the tank test report. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer, which does a regression analysis to determine the leak rate. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined from the measurement of the change in the speed of sound.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above bottom of tank, product level must be adjusted to provide a minimum net pressure of 1 psi at bottom of the tank during test.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.  <b>* USTest Inc. has requested removal of the 2000/P equipment from the NWGLDE List and discourages the use of this method due to software security and data integrity problems.</b>

USTest, Inc.  
c/o DuBois, Bryant, Campbell & Schwartz.  
P.O Box 909  
Austin, TX 78767  
512-457-8000

Evaluators: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
and Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 12/05/90 (1000-10,000 gallons),  
08/04/92 (10,000-45000 gallons)



## Vaporless Manufacturing

### Vaporless LD-2100 or PLC-5000 with 98LD-2000PLC (for Rigid and Flexible Pipelines)

#### AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.5 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.136 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.068 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized flexible, fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 172 gallons for rigid pipelines. Maximum of 39.5 gallons for flexible pipelines.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is less than 8 minutes for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Response time is 1 hour, 48 minutes to 10 hours, 54 minutes for leak rates of 0.2 and 0.1 gph.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. LD-2100 is a stand alone system. PLC-5000 must be coupled with the 98LD-2000. Pump shutdown, message display and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Vaporless Manufacturing  
8700 East Long Mesa Drive  
Prescott Valley, AZ 86314  
Tel: (520) 775-0185

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 05/20/98, 11/10/98

## Vaporless Manufacturing

### Vaporless LD-2000, LD-2000S

#### AUTOMATIC MECHANICAL LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	1.7 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized fiberglass or steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 129 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between dispensing and testing. None between delivery and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 5 seconds.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. LD2000 - restricted flow to dispenser if leak is declared. LD2000S - pump shutoff if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Vaporless Manufacturing  
8700 East Long Mesa Drive  
Prescott Valley, AZ 86314  
Tel: (520) 775-0185

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 11/19/90

## Vaporless Manufacturing

### Vaporless LD-2000E, LD-2000E-S (for Flexible Pipelines)

#### AUTOMATIC MECHANICAL LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.0 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests flexible pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 59.6 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between dispensing and testing. None between delivery and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 30 seconds.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. LD2000E - restricted flow to dispenser if leak is declared. LD2000ES - pump shutoff if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Enviroflex piping with a bulk modulus* of 1,352 psi was used during evaluation. *See glossary.

Vaporless Manufacturing  
8700 East Long Mesa Drive  
Prescott Valley, AZ 86314  
Tel: (520) 775-0185

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 12/11/92

## Vaporless Manufacturing

### Vaporless LD-2000T, LD-2000T-S

#### AUTOMATIC MECHANICAL LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.5 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 129 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between dispensing and testing. None between delivery and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 1 minute.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. LD2000T - restricted flow to dispenser if leak is declared. LD2000T-S - pump shutoff if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Vaporless Manufacturing  
8700 East Long Mesa Drive  
Prescott Valley, AZ 86314  
Tel: (520) 775-0185

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 07/13/93

## Vaporless Manufacturing

### Vaporless 98LD-2000, 99LD-2000, 99LD-2200, LD-2200 Scout (for Rigid and Flexible Pipelines)

#### AUTOMATIC MECHANICAL LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.5 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized flexible, fiberglass, and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 172 gallons for rigid pipelines. Maximum of 39.5 gallons for flexible pipelines.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between dispensing and testing. None between delivery and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is less than 1 minute without a leak and 1 to 8 minutes with a leak.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Restricted flow to dispenser if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Vaporless Manufacturing  
8700 East Long Mesa Drive  
Prescott Valley, AZ 86314  
Tel: (520) 775-0185

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 05/20/98, 11/10/98

## Vaporless Manufacturing

### Vaporless LD-3000, LD-3000S

#### AUTOMATIC MECHANICAL LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.0 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized steel and fiberglass pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 320 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 9 seconds.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. LD3000 - restricted flow to dispenser if leak is declared. LD3000S - pump shutoff if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Vaporless Manufacturing  
8700 East Long Mesa Drive  
Prescott Valley, AZ 86314  
Tel: (520) 775-0185

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 08/20/93

**Veeder-Root**  
**(originally listed as Control Engineers)**

**Line Leak Detector**  
**Model LLP2**

**AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	1.88 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 89 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Minimum of 15 minutes between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is approximately 10 seconds for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Minimum of 30 minutes for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a permanently installed microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by a microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Pump shutdown, indicator light and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Control Engineers no longer manufactures this equipment. The company and rights for this product were sold to Veeder-Root. *For product support information, contact Veeder-Root.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 07/18/94

**Veeder-Root**  
**(originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)**

**Red Jacket PPM 4000, RLM 9000**

**AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.0 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.047 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, methanol, ethanol, gasoline blends with methanol and ethanol. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at 5-10 psi.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 55.1 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 2 minutes for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Response time is 10 minutes to 3 hours for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Response time is 2 hours, 30 minutes to 3 hours for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Recording and display of day, date, and time of conclusive test. Pump shutdown, message display, and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	PPM 4000 is a stand alone automatic electronic line leak detector. RLM 9000 is a combination of RLM 5000 automatic tank gauge and PPM 4000 automatic electronic line leak detector.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: [dhalla@veeder.com](mailto:dhalla@veeder.com)  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 03/07/91, 04/94



**Veeder-Root**  
(originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)

**Red Jacket PPM 4000, RLM 9000, ST 1401L, ST 1801L**  
(for Flexible Pipelines)

**AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, methanol, ethanol, gasoline blends with methanol and ethanol. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized flexible pipelines. Tests are conducted at 10 to 12 psi for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Tests are conducted at operating pressure equivalent to 45 psi for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 27.6 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 9 minutes to 2 hours, 30 minutes for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Response time is 26 minutes to 4 hours for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Recording and display of day, date, and time of conclusive test. Pump shutdown, message display, and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	PPM 4000 is a stand alone automatic electronic line leak detector. RLM 9000 is a combination of RLM 5000 automatic tank gauge and PPM 4000 automatic electronic line leak detector. ST 1401L is a combination of ST 1400 automatic tank gauge and ST 1401L automatic electronic line leak detector. ST 1801L is a combination ST1800 automatic tank gauge and ST 1801L automatic electronic line leak detector.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 07/28/96, 01/31/97

**Veeder-Root**  
**(originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)**

**Red Jacket ST 1401L, ST 1801L, CPT, ProLink**

**AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	1.5 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.047 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4, methanol, ethanol, gasoline blends with methanol and ethanol. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at 10-25 psi for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Tests are conducted at operating pressure equivalent to 30 psi for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Tests are conducted at 10-20 psi for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 172 gallons for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Maximum of 163 gallons for leak rates of 0.2 gph and 0.1 gph.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 2 to 4 minutes for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Response time is 2 minutes to 4 hours for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Response time is 4 minutes to 4 hours, 45 minutes for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Recording and display of day, date, and time of conclusive test. Pump shutdown, message display, and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	ST 1401L is a combination of ST 1400 automatic tank gauge and the ST 1401L automatic electronic line leak detector. ST 1801L is a combination of ST 1800 automatic tank gauge and ST 1801L automatic electronic line leak detector. CPT is an electronic line leak detector component. ProLink is either a stand alone electronic automatic line leak detector, or a combination of and automatic tank gauge and an automatic electronic line leak detector.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 12/16/96, 01/31/97

## Veeder-Root

### TLS-350, 350PC, 350R, 350RPC, 350Plus, Red Jacket ProMax Line Leak Detector, Series 8475

#### AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	1.5 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.079 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure. System will not function with a mechanical line leak detector installed in the pipeline.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 158 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. Minimum between dispensing and testing depends on volume of product and temperature gradient which is determined by system's computer.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 14 seconds for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Response time is 6 minutes for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Response time is 14 minutes for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Pump shutdown, message display and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: [dhalla@veeder.com](mailto:dhalla@veeder.com)  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 09/20/91  
Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 04/12/93

## Veeder-Root

(originally listed as Gilbarco Environmental Products and later as Marconi Commerce Systems)

### EMC Environmental Management Console with Line Leak Detector, Series PA02630000501 (Same as Veeder-Root Series 8475)

#### AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	1.5 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.079 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure. System will not function with a mechanical line leak detector installed in the pipeline.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 158 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. Minimum between dispensing and testing depends on volume of product and temperature gradient which is determined by system's computer.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 14 seconds for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Response time is 6 minutes for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Response time is 14 minutes for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Pump shutdown, message display, and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 09/20/91  
Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 04/12/93

## Veeder-Root

### TLS-350, 350PC, 350R, 350RPC, 350Plus, Red Jacket ProMax Line Leak Detector, Series 8475 (for Flexible Pipelines)

#### AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 96% and PFA = 4%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	1.5 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.079 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized flexible pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure. System will not function with a mechanical line leak detector installed in the pipeline.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 49.6 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. Minimum between dispensing and testing depends on volume of product and temperature gradient which is determined by system's computer.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 1 minute for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Response time is 45 minutes to 8 hours, 51 minutes for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Response time is 1 hour, 12 minutes to 12 hours, 54 minutes for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Pump shutdown, message display and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 08/04/93

## Veeder-Root

(originally listed as Gilbarco Environmental Products and later as Marconi Commerce Systems)

### EMC Environmental Management Console with Line Leak Detector, Series PA02630000501 (Same as Veeder-Root Series 8475) (for Flexible Pipelines)

#### AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 96% and PFA = 4%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	1.5 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.079 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized flexible pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure. System will not function with a mechanical line leak detector installed in the pipeline.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 49.6 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. Minimum between dispensing and testing depends on volume of product and temperature gradient which is determined by system's computer.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 1 minute for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Response time is 45 minutes to 8 hours, 51 minutes for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Response time is 1 hour, 12 minutes to 12 hours, 54 minutes for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Pump shutdown, message display, and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 08/04/93

## Veeder-Root

### TLS 350, 350PC, 350R, 350RPC, 350Plus, Red Jacket ProMax Leak Detector, Series 8484

#### AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	1.88 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.17 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure. System will not function with a mechanical line leak detector installed in the pipeline.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 98.4 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. Minimum of 16 minutes between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Minimum of 45 minutes to 1 hour between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 2 hours, 30 minutes between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 28.8 seconds for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Response time is 32 to 48 minutes for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Response time is 18 minutes for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Pump shutdown (optional), message display and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: [dhalla@veeder.com](mailto:dhalla@veeder.com)  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 08/07/91, 12/18/96

## Veeder-Root

(originally listed as Gilbarco Environmental Products and later as Marconi Commerce Systems)

### EMC Environmental Management Console with Line Leak Detector, Series PA0263000060X (Same as Veeder-Root Series 8484)

#### AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	1.88 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.17 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure. System will not function with a mechanical line leak detector installed in the pipeline.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 98.4 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. Minimum of 16 minutes between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Minimum of 45 minutes to 1 hour between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 2 hours, 30 minutes between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 28.8 seconds for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Response time is 32 to 48 minutes for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Response time is 18 minutes for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Pump shutdown (optional), message display and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 08/07/91, 12/18/96



## Veeder-Root

### TLS 350, 350PC, 350R, 350RPC, 350Plus, LLD-300, Red Jacket ProMax Leak Detector, Series 8484 (for Flexible Pipelines)

#### AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	1.5 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.17 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized flexible pipelines. Tests are conducted at 10 psi for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Tests are conducted at 30 psi for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Tests are conducted at operating pressure equivalent to 45 psi line for leak rate of 0.1 gph. System will not function with a mechanical line leak detector installed in the pipeline.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 40.8 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. Minimum of 13 minutes between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Minimum of 4 minutes to 1 hour, 9 minutes between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 1 to 4 hours between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 1 to 6 minutes for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Response time is 40 minutes to 1 hour for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Response time is 45 minutes to 1 hour, 15 minutes for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Pump shutdown (optional), message display and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 10/16/95, 01/31/97

## Veeder-Root

(originally listed as Gilbarco Environmental Products and later as Marconi Commerce Systems)

### EMC Environmental Management Console with Line Leak Detector, Series PA0263000060X (Same as Veeder-Root Series 8484) (for Flexible Pipelines)

#### AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	1.5 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.17 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized flexible pipelines. Tests are conducted at 10 psi for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Tests are conducted at 30 psi for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Tests are conducted at operating pressure equivalent to 45 psi line for leak rate of 0.1 gph. System will not function with a mechanical line leak detector installed in the pipeline.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 40.8 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. Minimum of 13 minutes between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Minimum of 4 minutes to 1 hour, 9 minutes between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 1 to 4 hours between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 4 to 6 minutes for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Response time is 40 minutes to 1 hour for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Response time is 45 minutes to 1 hour, 15 minutes for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Pump shutdown (optional), message display and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: [dhalla@veeder.com](mailto:dhalla@veeder.com)  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 10/16/95, 01/13/97

## Veeder-Root

### TLS 350, 350PC, 350R, 350RPC, 350Plus, 350J, Red Jacket ProMax Line Leak Detector, Series 8484, Software Version X19 or Higher (for Rigid and/or Flexible Pipelines)

#### AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD > 99% and PFA < 1%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.0 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized fiberglass, steel, and flexible pipelines. Evaluated for testing at 10 psi operating pressure. Manufacturer claims system tests at operating pressure up to 50 psi. System will not function with a mechanical line leak detector installed in the pipeline.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 212 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 1 to 6 minutes. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Pump shutdown (optional), message display and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	System was evaluated on a pipeline consisting of rigid and flexible piping, and the resulting combined bulk modulus was determined by physical measurement at evaluator's facility. Therefore, if a physical measurement of bulk modulus is performed at an owner's facility, this system meets the performance standard for piping systems consisting of both flexible and rigid pipe combinations.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 08/19/02

## Veeder-Root

### TLS 350, 350PC, 350R, 350 RPC, 350Plus, LLD-300, Red Jacket ProMax Line Leak Detector, Series 8494 Pressurized Line Leak Detector, Series 8494

#### AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.5 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.17 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.09 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure, not to exceed 50 psi. System will not function with a mechanical line leak detector installed in the pipeline.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 100 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Minimum of 45 minutes between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 2 hours between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is less than 1 minute for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Response time is 30 to 45 minutes for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Response time is 32 to 48 minutes for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Pump shutdown (optional), message display and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: [dhalla@veeder.com](mailto:dhalla@veeder.com)  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 05/08/96

## Veeder-Root

(originally listed as Gilbarco Environmental Products and later as Marconi Commerce Systems)

EMC, EMC-PC, EMC Enhanced, EMC-PC Enhanced,  
LMS Environmental Management Consoles with Line Leak Detector,  
PA0263000100X (Same as Veeder-Root Series 8494),  
PA0277000060X (Same as Veeder-Root Series 8494)

### AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC LINE LEAK DETECTOR

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.5 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.17 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.09 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure, not to exceed 50 psi. System will not function with a mechanical line leak detector installed in the pipeline.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 100 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Minimum of 45 minutes between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 2 hours between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is less than 1 minute for leak rate of 3.0 gph. Response time is 30 to 45 minutes for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Response time is 32 to 48 minutes for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Pump shutdown (optional), message display and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 05/08/96

**Veeder-Root**  
(originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)

**Red Jacket DLD, XLD**

**AUTOMATIC MECHANICAL LINE LEAK DETECTOR**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.0 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at 8-12 psi.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 129 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 6 seconds.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Restricted flow to dispenser if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: [dhalla@veeder.com](mailto:dhalla@veeder.com)  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 12/21/90

**Veeder-Root**  
(originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)

**Red Jacket FX1, FX2, FX1V, FX2V**

**AUTOMATIC MECHANICAL LINE LEAK DETECTOR**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.0 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at 8-12 psi.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 316 gallons for FX1 and FX1V. Maximum of 362 gallons for FX2 and FX2V.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing. Stabilization time up to 45 minutes may be required after dispensing when temperature extremes are present.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is less than 5 minutes.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Restricted flow to dispenser if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: [dhalla@veeder.com](mailto:dhalla@veeder.com)  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 03/14/94, 06/01/94

**Veeder-Root**  
(originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)

**Red Jacket FX1, FX2, FX1V, FX2V Flexline**  
(for Flexible Pipelines)

**AUTOMATIC MECHANICAL LINE LEAK DETECTOR**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.0 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized flexible pipelines.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 49 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is less than 3 minutes.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Restricted flow to dispenser if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Enviroflex pipeline with a bulk modulus* of 1,280 psi was used during this evaluation. To perform a valid test, time delays must be integrated into electronic dispensing equipment or retrofitted in junction box. Without this delay, there is no guarantee that a nozzle will be closed for sufficient time to allow leak detector to perform pipeline test and provide uninterrupted service. *See glossary.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 03/22/94



**Veeder-Root**  
(originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)

**Red Jacket FX1D, FX2D, FX1DV, FX2DV Installed in the Big-Flow**

**AUTOMATIC MECHANICAL LINE LEAK DETECTOR**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.0 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 362 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is less than 3 minutes.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Restricted flow to dispenser if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: [dhalla@veeder.com](mailto:dhalla@veeder.com)  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 03/15/94, 07/30/96,  
03/11/99

**Veeder-Root**  
(originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)

**Red Jacket FX1DV, FX2DV Installed in the Big-Flow  
(for Flexible Pipelines)**

**AUTOMATIC MECHANICAL LINE LEAK DETECTOR**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.0 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Diesel.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized flexible pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 39.4 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is less than 3 minutes.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic hourly testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Restricted flow to dispenser if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 03/15/94, 07/30/96,  
03/11/99

**Veeder-Root**  
(originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)

**Red Jacket XLP**

**AUTOMATIC MECHANICAL LINE LEAK DETECTOR**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA =0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.0 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at 15-22 psi.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 129 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is 6 seconds.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Restricted flow to dispenser if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: [dhalla@veeder.com](mailto:dhalla@veeder.com)  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 03/22/94

**Veeder-Root**  
(originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)

**Red Jacket XLP**  
(for Flexible Pipelines)

**AUTOMATIC MECHANICAL LINE LEAK DETECTOR**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 100% and PFA =0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.0 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests pressurized flexible pipelines. Tests are conducted at operating pressure.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 48.9 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Response time is less than 3 minutes.
<b>System Features</b>	Permanent installation on pipeline. Automatic testing of pipeline. Preset threshold. Single test to determine if pipeline is leaking. Restricted flow to dispenser if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: [dhalla@veeder.com](mailto:dhalla@veeder.com)  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 04/19/93

**Veeder-Root**  
**(originally listed as Control Engineers)**

**CEI 3000 Tank Level Module - Version TLP2 Normal/Rapid Test Mode**  
**(Magnetostrictive Probe)**

**AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 95.0% and PFA = 0.1% for normal test mode. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 95.0% and PFA = 5.0% for rapid test mode. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.2% and PFA = 0.08% for normal test mode. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 95.0% and PFA = 5.0% for rapid test mode.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Tank must be minimum 95% full for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 6 hours, 40 minutes between delivery and testing. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 4 hours for normal test mode and 1 hour, 12 minutes for rapid test mode and for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 6 hours, 23 minutes for normal test mode and 2 hours, 40 minutes for rapid test mode and for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Leak rate is calculated from data determined to be valid by statistical analysis. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 temperature resistance detectors (RTDs).
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.49 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.05 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	RTDs and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product. Control Engineers no longer manufactures this equipment. The company and rights for this product were sold to Veeder-Root. *For product support information, contact Veeder-Root.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 05/21/92, 05/27/92

**Veeder-Root**  
(originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)

**Prolink System RJE Probes # RE-400-094 thru 112-5**  
(Magnetostrictive Probes)

**AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.95% and PFA = 0.005%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 95.2% and PFA = 0.5%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	-0.116 gph to declare a leak for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.084 gph to declare a gain for leak rate of 0.2gph. -0.065 gph to declare a leak for leak rate of 0.1 gph. 0.035 gph to declare a gain for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds the threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 18,000 gallons. Tanks less than 95% full may be tested. Minimum product level required is based on tank diameter as follows: 48" dia/ min 16"; 64" dia/ min 21"; 72" dia/ min 24"; 126" dia/ min 41". For other tank diameters, see evaluation report.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 13 hours 54 minutes between delivery and testing. Minimum of 10 minutes between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 4 hours, 31 minutes for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 6 hours, 39 minutes for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from all the data collected during entire test period. There must be no dispensing or delivery during testing.
<b>Temperature</b>	Probe contains 5 or more resistance temperature detectors (RTDs) to monitor product temperature. At least one RTD must be submerged in product during testing.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.106 inches. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.058 inches.
<b>Calibration</b>	RTDs and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

**DATA SHEET CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE**

**DATA SHEET CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: Veeder-Root, Prolink System RJE  
Probes # RE-400-094 thru 112-5 (Magnetostrictive Probes)**

**Comments**

Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing.

System has a bias of -0.016 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph.

System has a bias of -0.015 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph.

Tests only the portion of tank containing product.

As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure).

Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected.

EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank which routinely contains product.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: [dhalla@veeder.com](mailto:dhalla@veeder.com)  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: ADA Technologies, Inc.  
Tel: (303) 792-5615  
Date of Evaluation: 10/29/96

**Veeder-Root**  
(originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)

**Red Jacket ATM System, Version RLM 5000, 5001, 9000**  
(Magnetostrictive Probe)

**AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 6 hours between delivery and testing. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 3 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from all data collected. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 temperature sensors.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 1.04 inches. Minimum detectable water level change is 0.011 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Temperature sensors and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: [dhalla@veeder.com](mailto:dhalla@veeder.com)  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 04/02/91



**Veeder-Root**  
(originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)

**Sonic Technology (ST) 1400-1800 Series Tank Monitoring System ATG Automatic Tank Gauging Monitor, LLM Series Liquid Level Monitor, FMS Fuel Management Monitor (Ultrasonic Probe)**

**AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.9% and PFA = 0.01%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 gph for leak rate of 0.1gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 18,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 10 hours between delivery and testing for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 12 hours between delivery and testing for leak rate of 0.1 gph. None between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours, 21 minutes. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from all data collected. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a variable number of temperature sensors spaced at approximately 6-inch intervals.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.112 inch. Minimum detectable water level change is 0.011 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Temperature sensors and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product. System was previously known as LT1 Automatic Product Level Monitor and was manufactured by Level Tech, Inc. (purchased by Marley 9/91).

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: ADA Technologies  
Tel: (303) 792-5615  
Date of Evaluation: 09/25/92, 09/30/92

## Veeder-Root

**TLS-200, 200i, 250i, 300, 300C, 300i, 350, 350PC, 350R, 350RPC, 350Plus,  
Red Jacket ProMax and ProPlus UST ATGS  
(Model 7842 Digital Sensing Capacitance Probe)**

### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99% and PFA = 1%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 8 hours, 18 minutes between delivery and testing. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 5 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from the difference between the first and last data collected. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a temperature averaging probe.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 1.40 inches. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.040 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Temperature averaging probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product. <b>Capacitance probes do not work with oxygenated fuels.</b>

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: [dhalla@veeder.com](mailto:dhalla@veeder.com)  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 05/14/93

## Veeder-Root

(originally listed as Gilbarco Environmental Products and later as Marconi Commerce Systems)

**EMC Environmental Management Console  
EMC Basic Monitoring System Tank Monitors 2, 3, 2.1, 3.1,  
PAO238000XXXX (Same as Veeder-Root Model 7842)  
(Capacitance Probe)**

### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99% and PFA = 1%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 8 hours, 18 minutes between delivery and testing. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 5 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from the difference between the first and last data collected. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is obtained by a temperature averaging probe.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 1.40 inches. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.040 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Temperature averaging probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product. <b>Capacitance probes do not work with oxygenated fuels.</b>

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 05/14/93

## Veeder-Root

**TLS-200, 200i, 250i, 300, 300C, 300i, 300PC, 350, 350PC, 350R, 350RPC, 350Plus,  
Red Jacket ProMax and ProPlus UST ATGS  
(Model 8472 Digital Sensing Capacitance Probe)**

### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99% and PFA = 0.2%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99% and PFA = 0.1%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.126 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.071 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Tank must be minimum 95% full for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 8 hours, 18 minutes between delivery and testing for leak rate of 0.2 gph. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 8 hours, 15 minutes between delivery and testing for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Minimum of 30 minutes between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 0.1 gph. There must be no delivery during waiting time for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from the difference between the first and last data collected. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 thermistors.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 1.52 inches. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.027 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Thermistors and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product. <b>Capacitance probes do not work with oxygenated fuels.</b>

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 05/14/93

**Veeder-Root**  
(originally listed as Gilbarco Environmental Products and later as Marconi Commerce Systems)

**EMC Environmental Management Console  
EMC Basic Monitoring System Tank Monitors 2.1, 3.1,  
PA0264XXX0000 (Same as Veeder-Root Model 8472)  
(Capacitance Probe)**

**AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99% and PFA = 0.2%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99% and PFA= 0.1%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.126 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.071 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Tank must be minimum 95% full for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 8 hours, 18 minutes between delivery and testing for leak rate of 0.2 gph. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 8 hours, 15 minutes between delivery and testing for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Minimum of 30 minutes between dispensing and testing for leak rate of 0.1 gph. There must be no delivery during waiting time for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from the difference between the first and last data collected. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 thermistors.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 1.52 inches. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.027 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Thermistors and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product. <b>Capacitance probes do not work with oxygenated fuels.</b>

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 05/14/93

## Veeder-Root

**TLS-200, 200i, 250, 250i, 300, 300C, 300i, 300PC, 350, 350PC, 350R, 350RPC, 350Plus,  
Red Jacket ProMax and ProPlus UST ATGS  
(Model 8473 Digital Sensing Magnetostrictive Probe)**

### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99% and PFA= 0.1%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99% and PFA= 1%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.093 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.071 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Tank must be minimum 95% full for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 8 hours, 18 minutes between delivery and testing for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 8 hours, 15 minutes between delivery and testing for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Minimum of 30 minutes between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 3 hours for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from the difference between the first and last data collected. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 thermistors.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.544 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.027 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Thermistors and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 05/14/93, 03/14/95

**Veeder-Root**  
(originally listed as Gilbarco Environmental Products and later as Marconi Commerce Systems)

**EMC Environmental Management Console  
EMC Basic Monitoring System Tank Monitors 2.1, 3.1,  
PA0265XXX0000 (Same as Veeder-Root Model 8473)  
(Magnetostriuctive Probe)**

**AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99% and PFA = 0.1%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99% and PFA = 1%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.093 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.071 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be between 50 and 95% full for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Tank must be minimum 95% full for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 8 hours, 18 minutes between delivery and testing for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 8 hours, 15 minutes between delivery and testing for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Minimum of 30 minutes between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 3 hours for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from the difference between the first and last data collected. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 thermistors.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.544 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.027 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Thermistors and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 05/14/93, 03/14/95



## Veeder-Root

### TLS-250, 250i, 300, 300C, 300i, 300PC, 350, 350PC, 350R, 350RPC, 350Plus, Red Jacket ProMax and ProPlus UST ATGS (Models 8473, 8493 Magnetostrictive Probes)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 98.9% and PFA = 0.3%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 95.8% and PFA = 0.9%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.126 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.071 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tanks less than 95% full may be tested. Minimum product level required is based on tank diameter as follows: 48" dia/ min 18"; 64" dia/ min 21"; 72" dia/ min 24"; 96" dia/ min 30"; 126" dia/ min 39". For other tank diameters, see evaluation report.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 8 hours between delivery and testing. Minimum of 30 minutes between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 3 hours for leak rate of 0.1 gph. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from the difference between the first and last data collected. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by probe which contains 5 thermistors. At least one thermistor must be submerged in product during test.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.544 inch. System is programmed to report water depth only when it exceeds 0.75 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.027 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Thermistors and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank which routinely contains product.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-7684  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 09/04/97, 07/01/98



## Veeder-Root

### TLS Series 300, 350, 350R, 350Plus, TLS2, Red Jacket ProMax and ProPlus (Models 8463, 8473, 8493 Magnetostrictive Probes)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.5% and PFA = 1.6% for 2 hour test. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 96.0% and PFA = 3.4% for 5 hour test. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 96.2% and PFA = 2.2% for 4 hour test. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 96.4% and PFA = 1.5% for 3 hour test. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 97.3% and PFA = 2.3% for 2 hour test.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.126 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.071 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 20,000 gallons. Tanks less than 95% full may be tested. Minimum product level required is based on tank diameter as follows: 48" dia/min 18"; 64" dia/min 21"; 72" dia/min 24"; 96" dia/min 30"; 126" dia/min 39"; 132" dia/min 39". For other tank diameters, see evaluation report.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 8 hours between delivery and testing for 2 hour test and leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum of 8 hours between delivery and testing for 5 hour test and leak rate of 0.1 gph. Minimum of 9 hours between delivery and testing for 4 hour test and leak rate of 0.1 gph. Minimum of 10 hours between delivery and testing for 3 hour test and leak rate of 0.1 gph. Minimum of 11 hours between delivery and testing for 2 hour test and leak rate of 0.1 gph. Minimum of 30 minutes between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from the difference between the first and last data collected. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.

**DATA SHEET CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE**

**DATA SHEET CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: Veeder-Root, TLS Series 300, 350, 350R, 350Plus, TLS2, Red Jacket ProMax and ProPlus (Models 8463, 8473, 8493 Magnetostrictive Probes)**

<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by probe which contains 5 thermistors. At least two thermistors must be submerged in product during test.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.66 inch. System is programmed to report water depth only when it exceeds 0.75 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.005 inch for leak rate of 0.2 gph. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.027 inch for leak rate of 0.1 gph.
<b>Calibration</b>	Thermistors and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank which routinely contains product.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-7684  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: [dhalla@veeder.com](mailto:dhalla@veeder.com)  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 06/29/98,  
(Revised 04/17/02)

**Veeder-Root**  
(originally listed as Gilbarco Environmental Products and later as Marconi Commerce Systems)

**EMC/PC Series Monitoring Systems PA0265 (Same as Veeder-Root Model 8473),  
PA0300 (Same as Veeder-Root Model 8473)  
(Magnetostrictive Probe)**

**AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.5% and PFA = 1.6%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.126 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 20,000 gallons. Tanks less than 95% full may be tested. Minimum product level required is based on tank diameter as follows: 48" dia/min 18"; 64" dia/min 21"; 72" dia/min 24"; 96" dia/min 30"; 126" dia/min 39"; 132" dia/min 39". For other tank diameters see evaluation report.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 8 hours between delivery and testing. Minimum of 30 minutes between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from the difference between the first and last data collected. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by probe which contains 5 thermistors. At least two thermistors must be submerged in product during test.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.66 inch. System is programmed to report water depth only when it exceeds 0.75 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.005 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Thermistors and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank which routinely contains product.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: [dhalla@veeder.com](mailto:dhalla@veeder.com)  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 06/29/98

## Veeder-Root

### TLS Series 300, 350, 350R, 350Plus, TLS2, Red Jacket ProMax and ProPlus (Models 8463, 8473, 8493 Magnetostrictive Probes)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 95.6% and PFA = 0.3%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.126 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 30,000 gallons. Tanks less than 95% full may be tested. Minimum product level required is based on tank diameter as follows: 48" dia/min 18"; 64" dia/min 21"; 72" dia/min 24"; 96" dia/min 30"; 126" dia/min 39"; 132" dia/min 39". For other tank diameters, see evaluation report.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 8 hours between delivery and testing. Minimum of 30 minutes between dispensing and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from the difference between the first and last data collected. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by probe which contains 5 thermistors. At least two thermistors must be submerged in product during test.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.66 inch. System is programmed to report water depth only when it exceeds 0.75 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.005 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Thermistors and probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank which routinely contains product.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-7684  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 08/14/98,  
(Revised 04/17/02)

## Veeder-Root

### TLS-300i, 300J, 350, 350R, 350Plus, Red Jacket ProMax and ProPlus Monitoring Systems with CSLD (Models 8463, 8473, 8493 Magnetostrictive Probes)

#### CONTINUOUS IN-TANK LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.16 gph for single tanks at 99% operating mode. 0.15 gph for manifolded tank systems at 99% operating mode. A tank system should not be declared tight and a message printed for the operator, if the test results indicate a loss or gain that exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 38,170 gallons for single tanks and for all tanks manifolded together. Contact manufacturer for tank system applications if total tank capacity exceeds 30,000 gallons.
<b>Throughput</b>	Monthly maximum of 221,890 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 3 hours stabilization time is allowed between delivery and data collection.
<b>Test Period</b>	Data collection time ranges from 5 to 28 days. Data sampling frequency is every 1 to 4 seconds. System collects data at naturally occurring product levels without interfering with normal tank operation, and discards data from unstable periods when system performs test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 thermistors.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.54 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.027 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Thermistors and probe must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. System set-up menu must be checked to verify that the 99% operating mode option has been selected.
<b>Comments</b>	During installation, the set-up menu provides a choice between a 99% or a 95% operating mode. This evaluation covers only the 99% operating mode. At this time, there is no evaluation covering the 95% mode. System reports a result of "pass" or "fail." Evaluated using both single and manifolded tank systems. System distinguishes large leak rates (> 1gph) from dispensing activities and reports those as "fail" or as "no idle." For valid monthly testing, a conclusive test report must be produced for each tank every month. System warns operator if there are no "passing" tests completed during the month. For very active tanks, a tank shut down may become necessary in order for the system to collect enough quiet-time data for a test. Constant and variable leaks were mathematically induced into tight tank test records which were collected by systems installed at various active tank sites. The database for evaluation of the system included sites with vapor recovery and blending dispensers. Tanks used in this evaluation contained gasoline and diesel.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: [dhalla@veeder.com](mailto:dhalla@veeder.com)  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Dates of Evaluation: 06/10/96, 4/02/02

## Veeder-Root

(originally listed as Gilbarco Environmental Products and later as Marconi Commerce Systems)

EMC, EMC Basic, EMC Enhanced with CSLD,  
PA0265XXXX100 (Same as Veeder-Root Model 8473),  
PA0300XXXX100 (Same as Veeder-Root Model 8473)  
(Magnetostrictive Probe)

### CONTINUOUS IN-TANK LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.16 gph for single tanks at 99% operating mode. 0.15 gph for manifolded tank systems at 99% operating mode. A tank system should not be declared tight, and a message is printed for the operator, if the test results indicate a loss or gain that exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 38,170 gallons for single tanks and for all tanks manifolded together. Contact manufacturer for tank system applications if total tank capacity exceeds 30,000 gallons.
<b>Throughput</b>	Monthly maximum of 221,890 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 3 hours stabilization time is allowed between delivery and data collection.
<b>Test Period</b>	Data collection time ranges from 5 to 28 days. Data sampling frequency is every 1 to 4 seconds. System collects data at naturally occurring product levels without interfering with normal tank operation, and discards data from unstable periods when system performs test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 thermistors.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.54 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.027 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Thermistors and probe must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. System set-up menu must be checked to verify that the 99% operating mode option has been selected.

DATA SHEET CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

**DATA SHEET CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: Veeder-Root, EMC, EMC Basic, EMC Enhanced with CSLD, PA0265XXXX100 (Same as Veeder-Root Model 8473), PA0300XXXX100 (Same as Veeder-Root Model 8473) (Magnetostrictive Probe)**

**Comments**

During installation, the set-up menu provides a choice between a 99% or a 95% operating mode.  
This evaluation covers only the 99% operating mode.  
At this time, there is no evaluation covering the 95% mode.  
System reports a result of "pass" or "fail."  
Evaluated using both single and manifolded tank systems.  
System distinguishes large leak rates (> 1gph) from dispensing activities and reports those as "fail" or as "no idle."  
For valid monthly testing, a conclusive test report must be produced for each tank every month.  
Systems warns the operator if there are no "passing" tests completed during the month.  
For very active tanks, a tank shut down may become necessary in order for the system to collect enough quiet-time data for a test.  
Constant and variable leaks were mathematically induced into tight tank test records which were collected by systems installed at various active tank sites.  
The data base for evaluation of the system included sites with vapor recovery and blending dispensers.  
Tanks used in this evaluation contained gasoline and diesel.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: [dhalla@veeder.com](mailto:dhalla@veeder.com)  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 06/10/96, 4/02/02

**Veeder-Root**  
(originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)

**Red Jacket Electronics RE400-058-5, RE400-059-5, RE400-147-5, RE400-148-5 Overfill Sensor, RE400-111-5 Sump Sensor, RE400-203-5 Optical Liquid Discrimination Sensor, RE400-204-5 Dispenser Pan Monitor, RE400-180-5 Liquid Refraction Sensor**

**LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR**

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: float switch (RE400-058-5, RE400-059-5, RE400-147-5, RE400-148-5 Overfill Sensor, RE400-111-5 Sump Sensor), electrical conductivity and optical (RE400-203-5 Optical Liquid Discrimination Sensor), conductive polymer (RE400-204-5 Dispenser Pan Monitor), optical (RE400-180-5 Liquid Refraction Sensor)

**Test Results:**

**RE400-058-5, RE400-059-5, RE400-147-5, RE400-148-5 Overfill Sensor**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>	<u>water</u>
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (cm)	2.97	2.82	2.57

**RE400-111-5 Sump Sensor**

Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (cm)	3.60	3.41	3.20

**RE400-203-5**

**Optical Liquid Discrimination Sensor**

Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (cm)	1.17	1.12	1.10

**RE400-204-5 Dispenser Pan Monitor**

Detection time (hr:min:sec)	<00:30:00	<02:00:00	<00:00:01
Fall time (hr:min:sec)	<01:20:00	1-2 days	<00:00:01
Lower detection limit (cm)	0.44	0.44	1.08

**RE400-180-5 Liquid Refraction Sensor**

Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (cm)	1.17	1.12	1.10

**Specificity Results (in addition to above):**

**Activated:** synthetic gasoline, n-hexane, jet-A fuel, toluene, xylene(s).

**Comments:**

Evaluator claims sensors will respond to any liquid once threshold has been exceeded.  
After exposure to diesel, RE400-204-5 Dispenser Pan Monitor reading may not return to pre-contaminated level.  
Sensors are reusable.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 06/01/95



**Veeder-Root**  
(originally listed as Marley Pump Co.)

**Red Jacket Electronics RE400-179-5 to RE400-199-5 Combination High Level/Low Level Sensor, RE400-042-5 Hydrostatic Sensor, Red Jacket PPM 4000 with Optical Liquid Discrimination Sensor**

**LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR**

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: float switch (RE400-179-5 to RE400-199-5 Combination High Level/Low level sensor, RE400-042-5 Hydrostatic Sensor), optical sensor (Red Jacket PPM 4000 with Optical Liquid Discrimination Sensor)

**Test Results:**

**RE400-179-5 to RE400-199-5  
Combination High Level/Low**

**Level Sensor**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>		<u>diesel</u>		<u>water</u>	
	<u>high</u>	<u>low</u>	<u>high</u>	<u>low</u>	<u>high</u>	<u>low</u>
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (cm)	N/D*	3.80	N/D	4.26	N/D	3.53

**RE400-042-5 Hydrostatic  
Sensor**

Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (sec)	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (cm)	30.42	4.93	30.22	4.61	29.93	4.19

**Red Jacket PPM 4000  
with Optical Liquid**

**Discrimination Sensor**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic fuel</u>	<u>diesel</u>	<u>heating oil #2</u>	<u>water</u>
Response time (min)	2.19	2.20	1.93	2.23	2.81
Recovery time (min)	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1
Product activation height (cm)	1.08	1.10	1.03	1.07	1.20
Lower detection limit (cm)	0.30	N/D	N/D	N/D	N/D

\*See glossary.

**Specificity:**

Evaluator claims RE400-179-5 to RE400-199-5 Combination High Level/Low Level Sensor and RE400-042-5 Hydrostatic Sensor will respond to any liquid once threshold has been exceeded.

**Comments:**

RE400-179-5 to RE400-199-5 Combination High Level/Low Level Sensor model numbers and high level detection limit vary with length of sensor.  
PPM 4000 with Optical Liquid Discrimination Sensor evaluation lists all PPM, RLM, and ST models, including the Multiplexer Unit. However, evaluation procedures were performed using model PPM 4000.  
Sensors are reusable.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 06/01/95, 04/28/92

## Veeder-Root

### Dispenser Pan Sensor 847990-001 and Differentiating Dispenser Pan Sensor 847990-002 with Dispenser Control Interface

#### LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: product permeable, reed switch/float

**Test Results:**

	<u>polymer strip</u>		<u>float switch</u>
<b>Dispenser Pan Sensor 847990-001</b>	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>	<u>water</u>
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
Minimum product level (in)	1.71	1.66	1.62
Precision (in)	0.006	0.004	0.008
<b>Differentiating Dispenser Pan Sensor 847990-002</b>			
Minimum product thickness (in)	0.06	0.06	N/A*
Minimum product level (in)	0.03	0.06	6.39
Precision (in)	N/A**	N/A**	0.008
Detection time (min:sec)	06:30	19:50	<00:01

\*See glossary.

\*\*Tested at discrete levels only.

**Specificity Results (in addition to above):**

Activated: synthetic gasoline, n-hexane, toluene, xylene(s)

Not activated: water (polymer strip only)

**Comments:**

Sensors are reusable.

These sensors do not require a console.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 11/15/93, 11/02/98

## Veeder-Root

**ILS-250, 350, TLS-250i, 250i Plus, 300, 300C, 300i, 300PC, TLS-350 Series, Red Jacket ProMax and ProPlus with Interstitial Liquid Sensor for Fiberglass Tanks 0794390-401, 404, 407, 409, Interstitial Liquid Sensor for Steel Tanks 0794390-420, 460, Liquid Sensor for Sumps 794390-206**

### LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: float switch

**Test Results:**

**Interstitial Liquid Sensor for Fiberglass Tanks 0794390-401, 404, 407, 409**

	<u>unleaded gasoline*</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline**</u>
Response time (min)	3.66	3.45
Recovery time (min)	<1	<1
Product activation height (cm)	1.28	1.27
Lower detection limit (cm)	1.84	1.65

**Interstitial Liquid Sensor for Steel Tanks 0794390-420, 460**

Response time (min)	6.00	6.51
Recovery time (min)	<1	<1
Product activation height (cm)	3.67	3.62
Lower detection limit (cm)	4.05	4.17

**Liquid Sensor for Sumps 0794390-206**

Response time (min)	8.19	8.49
Recovery time (min)	<1	<1
Product activation height (cm)	4.12	3.95
Lower detection limit (cm)	4.67	4.36

\* ILS-250, TLS-250i, 250i Plus

\*\* ILS-350, TLS-350 Series

**Specificity Results (in addition to above):**

Activated: diesel, heating oil #2, water.

**Comments:**

Sensors are reusable.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Dates of Evaluation: 07/17/92, 04/22/98

## Veeder-Root

ILS-350, TLS-300C, 300i, 300PC, 350, 350PC, 350R, 350RPC, Red Jacket ProMax and ProPlus with Solid-State Pan/Sump Sensor 794380-321, 351, Piping Sump Sensor 794380-208, 209, Micro Sensor 794380-340

### LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: product permeable, ultrasonic/float switch

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>	<u>water</u>
<b>Solid-State Pan/Sump Sensor 794380-321, 351</b>			
Minimum product thickness (cm)	2.60	2.50	2.60
Precision (cm)	0.010	0.010	0.010
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
<b>Piping Sump Sensor 794380-208, 209</b>			
Minimum product level (cm)	3.51	3.40	3.03
Precision (cm)	0.011	0.011	0.011
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1
<b>Micro Sensor 794380-340</b>			
Minimum product thickness (cm)	0.51	0.46	0.48
Precision (cm)	0.011	0.007	0.007
Detection time (sec)	<1	<1	<1

**Comments:**

Sensors are reusable.  
208 and 209 sensors are also compatible with 300 series.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: [dhalla@veeder.com](mailto:dhalla@veeder.com)  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 10/20/94, 05/22/02

## Veeder-Root

### ILS-350, TLS-300 Series, TLS 350 Series, EMC Series, EMC Basic, Red Jacket ProMax and ProPlus with Position Sensitive Sensor 794380-323

#### LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative, non-discriminating  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: float switch

**Test Results:****Position Sensitive Sensor**

<b>794380-323</b>	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>	<u>water</u>
Detection time (min)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (min)	<1	<1	<1
Product activation height (in)	1.444	1.377	1.369

**Specificity Results:**

Evaluator reports this sensor will respond to any liquid once sensor's threshold level has been exceeded and other liquids will respond similarly, depending on their density.

**Manufacturer's Specifications:**

Sensor is reusable.

**Comments:**

Sensor will alarm if it is raised from the bottom of the containment vessel.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 04/08/03

## Veeder-Root

### TLS-300 Series, TLS-350 Series, EMC Series, EMC Basic, Red Jacket ProMax and ProPlus with Single Stage Hydrostatic Sensor 794380-301, Dual Stage Hydrostatic Sensors 794380-302, 303

#### LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

##### Detector:

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: float switch

##### Test Results:

##### Single Stage Hydrostatic Sensor 794380-301

	30% by weight <u>calcium chloride in water</u>	**50% by weight <u>ethylene glycol in water</u>
Product activation height (in)	1.74	1.5
Response time (min)	<1	35.75
Recovery time (min)	<1	<1

##### Dual Stage Hydrostatic Sensor 794380-302

	<u>water</u>	
	<u>high***</u>	<u>low***</u>
Product activation height (in)	12.25	1.62
Response time (min)	<1	<1
Recovery time (min)	<1	<1

##### Dual Stage Hydrostatic Sensor 794380-303

	30% by weight <u>calcium chloride in water</u>	
	<u>high***</u>	<u>low***</u>
Product activation height (in)	13.13	1.20
Response time (min)	<1	<1
Recovery time (min)	<1	<1

\*\*Evaluation performed by Carnegie Mellon Institute.

\*\*\*The "high" and "low" refer to high and low level alarm points of dual stage hydrostatic sensors.

##### Comments:

EMC Series and EMC Basic controllers have been evaluated only for use with sensors 794380-301 and 794380-303.

Evaluator reports that sensors will respond to any liquid after their thresholds are exceeded.

Response times measured from trigger point, except for sensor 794380-301 with 50% by weight ethylene glycol in water, where response time also included time for liquid level to rise from bottom of a test cylinder to trigger point.

Evaluator reports sensors can easily be removed, cleaned, and reinstalled after an alarm was triggered or for periodic testing.

Sensors are reusable.

##### Single Stage Hydrostatic Sensor 794380-301:

Intended to monitor level of either ethylene glycol or calcium chloride solutions in interstitial or annular space of a double-walled tank.

If the brine level in the reservoir drops below the threshold of the sensor, an alarm condition is generated.

The evaluation using 30% by weight calcium chloride in water was reevaluated using a different approved test protocol.

##### Dual Stage Hydrostatic Sensor 794380-302:

Alarm is activated if any significant gain or loss of solution occurs.

Dual stage hydrostatic sensor 794380-303 has replaced this sensor and is fully interchangeable with this sensor.

Vendor will discontinue production of this sensor as of December 31, 2003.

##### Dual Stage Hydrostatic Sensor 794380-303:

If brine level in reservoir drops below the threshold of low-level sensor or if any liquid rises above the threshold of high level sensor, an alarm condition is generated.

Alarms are indicated by an audible alarm, displayed message on the console, printed message (if the console is equipped with a printer), and recorded as part of the console "Alarm History Report."

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Dates of Evaluation: 12/07/92, 03/16/98  
Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 07/08/02, 02/03/03

## Veeder-Root

### TLS-300, 300i, TLS-350 Series, Red Jacket ProMax and ProPlus with Discriminating Dispenser Pan Sensor 794380-322, Discriminating Containment Sump Sensor 794380-352

#### LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

##### Detector:

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: product permeable, reed switch/float

##### Test Results:

Discriminating Containment Sump Sensor 794380-322	polymer strip		float switch	
	unleaded gasoline	diesel	water	
			high*	low*
Response time (sec)	~10 min	2-12 hrs	<1	<1
Recovery time (sec)	17.2 min	N/A**	<1	<1
Lower detection limit - height (cm)	N/D**	N/D	31.2	3.48
Lower detection limit - thickness (cm)	0.0127	0.0127	N/A	N/A
Discriminating Dispenser Pan Sensor 794380-352				
Response time (sec)	~10 min	2-12 hrs	<1	<1
Recovery time (sec)	17.2 min	N/A	<1	<1
Lower detection limit - height (cm)	N/D	N/D	19.4	3.43
Lower detection limit - thickness (cm)	0.0127	0.0127	N/A	N/A

\*The "high" and "low" refer to high and low level alarm points of float switch sensors.

\*\* See glossary.

##### Specificity Results (in addition to above):

Activated: synthetic gasoline, jet-A fuel, n-hexane, toluene, xylene(s)

Not activated: water (polymer strip only)

##### Comments:

Polymer strip must be air dried after exposure to unleaded fuel. Polymer strips must be cleaned with solvent and dried after exposure to diesel.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Dates of Evaluation: 01/02/95, 06/23/97,  
04/20/98

## Veeder-Root

**TLS-350 Series, EMC, EMC-PC, EMC Enhanced, EMC-PC Enhanced, and Red Jacket ProMax with Magnetostrictive Sump Sensors with Form Numbers: 857080-101(12"Gasoline); 857080-102 (24"Gasoline); 857080-111 (12"Diesel); 857080-112 (24" Diesel)**

### LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

#### Detector:

Output type: qualitative, discriminating  
 Sampling frequency: continuous  
 Operating principle: magnetostrictive probe with dual floats

#### Test Results:

<b>24" Gasoline Sensor (Form # 857080-102)</b>	unleaded <u>gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>	<u>water</u>	gas on 7" of water (fuel alarm in presence of water)
Detection time (sec)	~10	--	~10	~10
Fall time (sec)	~10	--	~10	~10
Minimum product level (in)	1.757	--	5.195	1.643
<b>12" Diesel Sensor (Form # 857080-111)</b>				
Detection time (sec)	--	~10	~10	~10
Fall time (sec)	--	~10	~10	~10
Minimum product level (in)	--	1.773	5.067	1.387

#### Comments:

Only one sensor length was tested for each product (24" for gasoline and 12" for diesel) because functionality of sensors is not affected by length.

Test results showed that a "water warning" is issued prior to a "water alarm" for both types of sensors. Warning and alarm levels are programmable from 1.7" to 10" on the 12" models and 1.7" to 22" on the 24" models.

If water is present and fuel enters the sump, a fuel alarm will result when the fuel depth reaches 1.3 to 1.7 inches on top of the water. This will occur irrespective of the water depth as long as the water is below the top of the sensor.

Systems containing these sensors can be programmed to alarm continuously and to shut down the dispensing system when the sensor is totally submerged.

Sensors are reusable. Vendor claims sensors are easily removable, cleaned, and reinstalled if an alarm is triggered or for periodic testing.

Veeder-Root  
 125 Powder Forest Dr.  
 Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
 Tel: (860) 651-2700  
 E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
 URL: www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
 Tel: (816) 443-2494  
 Date of Evaluation: 08/26/03



## Veeder-Root

### TLS-350 Series, Red Jacket ProMax with Interstitial Liquid Sensor 794380-341, Dispenser Pan Sensor 794380-320, Discriminating Containment Sump Sensor 794380-350, Discriminating Fibretrench Sensor 794380-360, 361, 362

#### LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative

Sampling frequency: continuous

Operating principle: capacitance change/ultrasonic (794380-341), electrical conductivity/ultrasonic (794380-320, 350, 360, 361, 362)

**Test Results:**

	unleaded		
	gasoline	diesel	water
<b>Interstitial Liquid Sensor 794380-341</b>			
Response time (min)	<1	<1	<1
Recovery time (min)	<1	<1	<1
Product activation height (cm)	<0.125	<0.125	<0.125
		5	
<b>Dispenser Pan Sensor 794380-320, Containment Sump Sensor 794380-350, Discriminating Fibretrench Sensor 794380-360, 361, 362</b>			
Response time (min)	6.59		<u>high*</u> 5.00
Recovery time (min)	17.17		<u>low*</u> 4.60
Product activation height (cm)	3.40		<1 20.3 2.45

\*The "high" and "low" refer to high and low level alarm points of hydrostatic sensors.

**Specificity Results (in addition to above for 794380-341):**

This sensor will respond to any liquid after its threshold is exceeded.

**Specificity Results (in addition to above for 794380-320, 350):**

Activated: diesel (at liquid height of 4.75 cm), synthetic fuel (at 2.58 cm), heating oil #2 (at 4.67 cm).

**Comments:**

Interstitial Liquid Sensor 794380-341 was listed as a discriminating sensor in the 7th edition of this list. However, the vendor has since indicated that the sensor is sometimes unable to determine if the liquid is product or water and the sensor was re-evaluated as a non-discriminating liquid sensor. Therefore, all alarms initiated by any new or existing Interstitial Liquid Sensor 794380-341 should be treated as a liquid alarm indicating product and/or water. This may make it necessary to reprogram previously installed systems.

For Discriminating Fibretrench Sensor 794380-360, lowest water level detection and alarm activation is set at 23 inches high and highest water alarm is set at 25 inches high; for 794380-361, values are 13 inches and 16 inches; for 794380-362, values are 3 inches and 12 inches, (based on manufacturer's specifications).  
Sensors are reusable.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Dates of Evaluation: 06/30/93, 05/26/93,  
06/30/97  
Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 5/26/93, 11/01/00

## Veeder-Root

### TLS-350, 350R Series, Red Jacket ProMax with Discriminating Interstitial Sensor 794380-343, Micro Sensor 794380-344

#### LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

##### Detector:

Output type: qualitative, discriminating (794380-343), non-discriminating (794380-344)  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: optical sensor and conductivity (794380-343), optical sensor (794380-344)

##### Test Results:

##### Discriminating Interstitial Sensor

##### 794380-343

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>	<u>water</u>
Detection time (min)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (min)	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (in)	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1

##### Micro Sensor 794380-344

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>diesel</u>	<u>water</u>
Detection time (min)	<1	<1	<1
Fall time (min)	<1	<1	<1
Lower detection limit (in)	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1

##### Specificity Results:

Both 794380-343 and 794380-344 sensors are reported to respond to any liquid after the sensor threshold is exceeded.

Sensor 794380-343 is designed to discriminate between product and water. Separate alarms are designed to be triggered for product and water.

##### Manufacturer's Specifications:

Sensor 794380-343 can be easily removed, cleaned, and reinstalled, from most double-wall fiberglass tanks, if an alarm is triggered or if service is necessary.

Sensor 794380-343 has no moving parts.

Sensor 794380-344 can be easily removed, cleaned, and reinstalled if an alarm is triggered or for periodic testing.

Sensor 794380-344 is designed for use in contained risers and the interstitial space of double-wall steel tanks. When product or an open sensor (referred to as "Sensor Out") is detected, an audible alarm is actuated, a message is displayed on the TLS-350 or TLS-350R console, and a printed message is generated if the console is equipped with a printer. The alarms are also recorded as part of the TLS-350 or TLS-350R "Alarm History Report".

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 05/10/01

## Veeder-Root

(originally listed as Gilbarco Environmental Products and later as Marconi Commerce Systems)

PA02590XXX000, (Same as Veeder-Root 0794390-401, 404, 407, 409),  
PA02591144000, (Same as Veeder-Root 0794390-420, 460),  
PA02592000010, (Same as Veeder-Root 0794380-206)

### LIQUID-PHASE INTERSTITIAL DETECTOR

#### Detector:

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: float switch

#### Test Results:

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline</u>
<b>PA02590XXX000</b>		
Response time (min)	3.66	3.45
Recovery time (min)	<1	<1
Product activation height (cm)	1.28	1.27
Lower detection limit (cm)	1.84	1.65
<b>PA02591144000</b>		
Response time (min)	6.00	6.51
Recovery time (min)	<1	<1
Product activation height (cm)	3.67	3.62
Lower detection limit (cm)	4.05	4.17
<b>PA02592000010</b>		
Response time (min)	8.19	8.49
Recovery time (min)	<1	<1
Product activation height (cm)	4.12	3.95
Lower detection limit (cm)	4.67	4.36

#### Specificity Results (in addition to above):

Activated: diesel, heating oil #2, water.

#### Comments:

Sensors are reusable.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: [dhalla@veeder.com](mailto:dhalla@veeder.com)  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Date of Evaluation: 07/17/92, 04/22/98

## Veeder-Root

**350 Series, Red Jacket ProMax UST Monitoring Systems Models ILS-350, TLS-350, 350R, 350PC, 350RPC with Groundwater Sensors 794380-621, 622, 624**

### LIQUID-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: electrical conductivity

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline</u>
Detection time (min:sec)	8:55	6:18
Fall time (min:sec)	54:50	26:02
Lower detection limit (cm)	0.02	0.02

**Specificity Results (in addition to above):**

Activated: n-hexane, diesel, jet-A fuel, toluene, xylene(s).

**Calibration:**

Sensor must be checked annually for operability or in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and, if necessary, calibrated or replaced.

**Comments:**

Sensors are reusable.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Dates of Evaluation: 11/20/91, 07/28/92

**Veeder-Root**

(originally listed as Gilbarco Environmental Products and later as Marconi Commerce Systems)

**EMC Environmental Management Console Groundwater Sensor Series,  
PA02700XX0001 (Same as Veeder-Root 794380-621, 622, 624)**

**LIQUID-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR**

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: electrical conductivity

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline</u>
Detection time (min:sec)	8:55	6:18
Fall time (min:sec)	54:50	26:02
Lower detection limit (cm)	0.02	0.02

**Specificity Results (in addition to above):**

Activated: n-hexane, diesel, jet-A fuel, toluene, xylene(s).

**Calibration:**

Sensor must be checked annually for operability or in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and, if necessary, calibrated or replaced.

**Comments:**

Sensors are reusable.

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: [dhalla@veeder.com](mailto:dhalla@veeder.com)  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Date of Evaluation: 11/20/91, 07/28/92

**Veeder-Root**  
**(originally listed as Entropy Limited)**

**Precision Tank Inventory Control System Version 90**

**STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUALITATIVE)**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 97.9% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.04 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel. Other more viscous liquids may be tested after consultation with the vendor.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons.
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Minimum of 64 days of product level and flow through data.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using data from manifolded tank systems. Of 120 data sets submitted for evaluation, 13 were not evaluated and 16 were inconclusive. Median monthly throughput of tanks evaluated was 42,835 gallons. Data sets evaluated were supplied by evaluator.

Veeder-Root  
12265 W. Bayaud Ave., Suite 300  
Lakewood, CO 80228  
Tel: (800) 253-8054

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 04/02/91

**Veeder-Root**  
**(originally listed as Entropy Limited)**

**Precision Tank Inventory Control System, Revision 90**

**STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUANTITATIVE)**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.5% and PFA < 0.5%. "If a method meets the requirement for detecting a leak rate of 0.1 gph, it will meet the requirement for 0.2 gph.", according to "Standard Test Procedures for Evaluating Leak Detection Methods: Statistical Inventory Reconciliation Methods", EPA/530/UST-90/007, June 1990, Section 7.2.3, page 30.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel. Other more viscous liquids may be tested after consultation with the vendor.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 22,500 gallons for single tanks. Maximum of 60,000 gallons cumulative capacity for manifolded tank systems with no more than 3 tanks in system.
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Minimum of 30 days of product level and flow through data.
<b>Comments</b>	32% of data sets evaluated were from manifolded tank systems. Of 56 data sets submitted for evaluation, 6 were not analyzed due to unusable data and none were inconclusive. Median monthly throughput of tanks evaluated was 52,207 gallons. Leak rates ranging from 0.0497 to 0.203 gph were used in evaluation. Data sets evaluated were supplied by evaluator.

Veeder-Root  
12265 W. Bayaud Ave., Suite 300  
Lakewood, CO 80228  
Tel: (800) 253-8054

Evaluator: Simpson, Gumpertz and Heger, Inc.  
Tel: (617) 643-2000  
Date of Evaluation: 11/30/93

**Veeder-Root**  
(originally listed as Ustman Industries, Inc.)

**USTMAN YES SIR 90**

**STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUALITATIVE)**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 96.3% and PFA = 3.9%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight when a consistent loss or gain equals or exceeds this threshold that is statistically significant from zero at the 5% confidence level.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel. Other more viscous liquids may be tested after consultation with the vendor.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons.
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Minimum of 35 days of product level and flow through data.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Of 120 data sets submitted for evaluation, 15 were inconclusive. Median monthly throughput of tanks evaluated was 15,867 gallons. Data sets evaluated were supplied by evaluator.

Veeder-Root  
12265 W. Bayaud Ave., Suite 300  
Lakewood, CO 80228  
Tel: (800) 253-8054

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 12/17/90



**Veeder-Root**  
(originally listed as Ustman Industries, Inc.)

**USTMAN SIR 1.91**

**STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUANTITATIVE)**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 98.4% and PFA = 1.6%. "If a method meets the requirement for detecting a leak rate of 0.1 gph, it will meet the requirement for 0.2 gph.", according to "Standard Test Procedures for Evaluating Leak Detection Methods: Statistical Inventory Reconciliation Methods", EPA/530/UST-90/007, June 1990, Section 7.2.3, page 30.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight when a consistent loss or gain equals or exceeds this threshold at the 5% level of significance.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel. Other more viscous liquids may be tested after consultation with the vendor.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 18,000 gallons.
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Minimum of 42 days of product level and flow through data.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using data from manifolded tank systems. Of 41 data sets submitted for evaluation, 4 data sets were not analyzed and 7 were inconclusive. Median monthly throughput of tanks evaluated was 10,978 gallons. Leak rates ranging from 0.048 to 0.201 gph were used in evaluation. Data sets evaluated were supplied by evaluator.

Veeder-Root  
12265 W. Bayaud Ave., Suite 300  
Lakewood, CO 80228  
Tel: (800) 253-8054

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 10/31/91

**Veeder-Root**  
(originally listed as Ustman Industries, Inc.)

**USTMAN SIR Version 94.1**

**STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUANTITATIVE)**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD > 99% and PFA < 1.0%. "If a method meets the requirement for detecting a leak rate of 0.1 gph, it will meet the requirement for 0.2 gph.", according to "Standard Test Procedures for Evaluating Leak Detection Methods: Statistical Inventory Reconciliation Methods", EPA/530/UST-90/007, June 1990, Section 7.2.3, page 30.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel. Other more viscous liquids may be tested after consultation with the vendor.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 30,000 gallons.
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Minimum of 30 days of product level and flow through data.
<b>Comments</b>	Evaluated using some data from manifolded tank systems. Of 53 data sets submitted for evaluation, all were analyzed with conclusive results. Median monthly throughput of tanks evaluated was 25,408 gallons. Leak rates of 0.05, 0.1, and 0.2 gph were used in evaluation. Data sets evaluated were supplied by evaluator. Some data sets used USTMAN SIR 1.91 (0.1 gph) analysis as documentation that tanks were tight.

Veeder-Root  
12265 W. Bayaud Ave., Suite 300  
Lakewood, CO 80228  
Tel: (800) 253-8054

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 03/31/94

**Veeder-Root**  
(originally listed as Ustman Industries, Inc.)

**USTMAN SIR Versions 95.2, 95.2A, 95.2B**

**STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUANTITATIVE)**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD > 99.2% and PFA < 0.08% (Version 95.2). Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD > 99.9% and PFA < 0.1% (Version 95.2A). Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD > 97.2% and PFA < 0.1% (Version 95.2B).
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 for leak rate of 0.1 gph (Version 95.2). 0.1 for leak rate of 0.2 gph (Version 95.2A). 0.16 for leak rate of 0.2 gph (Version 95.2B). A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel. Other more viscous liquids may be tested after consultation with the vendor.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 60,000 gallons for single tanks. Maximum of 60,000 gallons cumulative capacity for manifolded tank systems with no more than 4 tanks in system.
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Minimum of 30 days of product level and flow through data.
<b>Comments</b>	44% of data sets evaluated were from manifolded tank systems. Of 94 data sets submitted for evaluation, all were analyzed with conclusive results. Results obtained from combined data for USTMAN Version 94.1 and 95.2. Data used in the evaluation were obtained from manual tank sticking. Median monthly throughput of tanks evaluated was 15,483 gallons. Leak rates of 0.05, 0.1, and 0.2 gph were used in evaluation. Data sets evaluated were supplied by evaluator.

Veeder-Root  
12265 W. Bayaud Ave., Suite 300  
Lakewood, CO 80228  
Tel: (800) 253-8054

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 12/12/95, 07/21/00

## Veeder-Root

(originally listed as EnviroQuest Technologies Limited and later as Watson Systems, Inc.)

### Watson SIRAS Software System Versions 2.0, 2.8.3

#### STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUANTITATIVE)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 99.999% and PFA = 0.01% Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.3% and PFA = 0.7%
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.05 for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel. Other more viscous liquids may be tested after consultation with the vendor.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 30,000 gallons. Size limits using an acceptable protocol for manifolded tank systems have not been determined.
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Minimum of 30 days of usable product level and flow through data.
<b>System Features</b>	Backup technical support for the end user was part of the service feature of these SIR versions and was provided through contract with Watson Systems, Inc. Since these SIR versions are now owned by Veeder-Root, information, assistance, and technical support for these versions are at their discretion.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated for in-house use that is independent of vendor participation. Not evaluated for manifolded tank systems using an acceptable protocol. 27% of data sets evaluated were from manifolded tank systems. Of 56 data sets submitted for evaluation, 6 were not analyzed due to unusable data. Median monthly throughput for tanks evaluated was 73,518 gallons. Leak rates ranging from 0.0458 to 0.2500 gph were used in evaluation. Data sets evaluated were supplied by evaluator.

Veeder-Root  
12265 W. Bayaud Ave., Suite 300  
Lakewood, CO 80228  
Tel: (800) 253-8054

Evaluator: Midwest Research Institute  
Tel: (816) 753-7600  
Date of Evaluation: 08/23/93

## Veeder-Root

### ILS-350, TLS-350 Series, Red Jacket ProMax with Adsistor Vapor Probe 794390-700

#### VAPOR-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR

**Detector:**

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: adsistor

**Test Results:**

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline</u>	<u>JP-4 jet fuel</u>
Detection time (min:sec)	7:46	N/A*	17:01
Fall time (min:sec)	2:38	N/A	3:05
Lower detection limit (ppm)	500	>1000	500

\*See Glossary.

**Specificity Results:**

Not Activated: n-hexane, toluene, xylene(s).

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: [dhalla@veeder.com](mailto:dhalla@veeder.com)  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Date of Evaluation: 07/24/92

## Veeder-Root

(originally listed as Gilbarco Environmental Products and later as Marconi Commerce Systems)

PA02660000000 (Same as Veeder-Root 794390-700)

### VAPOR-PHASE OUT-OF-TANK PRODUCT DETECTOR

#### Detector:

Output type: qualitative  
Sampling frequency: continuous  
Operating principle: adsistor

#### Test Results:

	<u>unleaded gasoline</u>	<u>synthetic gasoline</u>	<u>JP-4 jet fuel</u>
Detection time (min:sec)	7:46	N/A*	17:01
Fall time (min:sec)	2:38	N/A	3:05
Lower detection limit (ppm)	500	>1000	500

\*See glossary.

#### Specificity Results:

Not activated: n-hexane, toluene, xylene(s).

Veeder-Root  
125 Powder Forest Dr.  
Simsbury, CT 06070-2003  
Tel: (860) 651-2700  
E-mail: dhalla@veeder.com  
URL: [www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm](http://www.veeder.com/dynamic/index.cfm)

Evaluator: Carnegie Mellon Research Institute  
Tel: (412) 268-3495  
Date of Evaluation: 07/24/92

## Vista Research, Inc. and Naval Facilities Engineering Service Center

### LRDP-24 (V1.0.2, V1.0.3)

#### BULK UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	<p>Leak rate is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tanks with PSA of 6,082 ft<sup>2</sup>, leak rate is 2.0 or 3.0 gph with PD = 95% and PFA &lt; 0.001%. Choose one to determine the scaled leak rate and scaled leak threshold for the tank being monitored. For other tank sizes, scaled leak rate equals <math>[(\text{PSA in ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times (\text{leak rate in gph})]</math>. Example: For a tank with PSA = 10,000 ft<sup>2</sup>, leak rate = 2.0 gph; scaled leak rate = <math>[(10,000 \text{ ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times 2.0 \text{ gph}] = 3.29 \text{ gph}</math>. Calculated minimum detectable leak rate is 0.446 gph with PD = 95% and PFA = 5%. Leak rate may not be scaled below 0.2 gph.</p>
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	<p>Leak threshold is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tanks with PSA of 6,082 ft<sup>2</sup> and leak rate of 2.0 or 3.0 gph, leak threshold is 1.777 or 2.77gph respectively. For other tank sizes, scaled leak threshold equals <math>[(\text{PSA in ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times (\text{leak rate in gph} - 0.223 \text{ gph})]</math>. Example: For a tank with PSA = 10,000 ft<sup>2</sup>, leak rate = 2.0 gph; scaled leak threshold = <math>[(10,000 \text{ ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times (2.0 \text{ gph} - 0.223 \text{ gph})] = 2.92 \text{ gph}</math>. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds the calculated leak threshold.</p>
<b>Applicability</b>	<p>Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.</p>
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	<p>Use limited to single field-constructed vertical tanks larger than 50,000 gallons. Maximum product surface area (PSA) is 15,205 ft<sup>2</sup> (approximately 139 ft diameter). Performance not sensitive to product level.</p>
<b>Waiting Time</b>	<p>Minimum of 24 hours after delivery or dispensing. Valve leaks and pump drain-back may mask a leak. Allow sufficient waiting time to minimize these effects. Waiting times during evaluation ranged from 16.08 to 115.8 hours.</p>
<b>Test Period</b>	<p>Minimum of 24 hours. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.</p>
<b>Temperature</b>	<p>Measurement not required by this system.</p>
<b>Water Sensor</b>	<p>None. Water leaks are measured as increase in mass inside tank.</p>
<b>Calibration</b>	<p>Differential pressure sensor must be checked regularly in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.</p>
<b>Comments</b>	<p>Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. Evaluated in a nominal 600,000 gallon, vertical underground tank with product surface area (PSA) of 6,082 ft<sup>2</sup>. Not evaluated as a stand alone system. Significant bias of 0.103 gph was detected during the evaluation. Evaluator believes this bias was the result of product inflow into the tank from valve leaks and product drain back from the pump return line and thus evaluator did not use this bias in calculating above results. Performance of the system can be improved by combining results of 2 or more tests. If this option is used, it is important to determine the number of tests, their timing and the number of passing results necessary to confirm a tank is tight. The LRDP-24-5 (V1.0) combines the results of 5 tests and is one evaluated option to improve the performance of this system.</p>

Vista Research, Inc.  
755 North Mary Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94085  
Tel: (408) 830-3300

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 01/29/99

## Vista Research, Inc. and Naval Facilities Engineering Service Center

### LRDP-48 (V1.0.2, V1.0.3)

#### BULK UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	<p>Leak rate is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tanks with PSA of 6,082 ft<sup>2</sup>, leak rate is 2.0 or 3.0 gph with PD = 95% and PFA &lt; 0.001%. Choose one to determine the scaled leak rate and scaled leak threshold for the tank being monitored. For other tank sizes, scaled leak rate equals <math>[(\text{PSA in ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times (\text{leak rate in gph})]</math>. Example: For a tank with PSA = 10,000 ft<sup>2</sup>, leak rate = 2.0 gph; scaled leak rate = <math>[(10,000 \text{ ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times 2.0 \text{ gph}] = 3.29 \text{ gph}</math>. Calculated minimum detectable leak rate is 0.376 gph with PD = 95% and PFA = 5%. Leak rate may not be scaled below 0.2 gph.</p>
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	<p>Leak threshold is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tanks with PSA of 6,082 ft<sup>2</sup> and leak rate of 2.0 or 3.0 gph, leak threshold is 1.812 or 2.812 gph respectively. For other tank sizes, scaled leak threshold equals <math>[(\text{PSA in ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times (\text{leak rate in gph} - 0.188 \text{ gph})]</math>. Example: For a tank with PSA = 10,000 ft<sup>2</sup>, leak rate = 2.0 gph; scaled leak threshold = <math>[(10,000 \text{ ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times (2.0 \text{ gph} - 0.188 \text{ gph})] = 2.98 \text{ gph}</math>. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds the calculated leak threshold.</p>
<b>Applicability</b>	<p>Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.</p>
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	<p>Use limited to single field-constructed vertical tanks larger than 50,000 gallons. Maximum product surface area (PSA) is 15,205 ft<sup>2</sup> (approximately 139 ft diameter). Performance not sensitive to product level.</p>
<b>Waiting Time</b>	<p>Minimum of 24 hours after delivery or dispensing. Valve leaks and pump drain-back may mask a leak. Allow sufficient waiting time to minimize these effects. Waiting times during evaluation ranged from 16.08 to 115.8 hours.</p>
<b>Test Period</b>	<p>Minimum of 48 hours. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.</p>
<b>Temperature</b>	<p>Measurement not required by this system.</p>
<b>Water Sensor</b>	<p>None. Water leaks are measured as increase in mass inside tank.</p>
<b>Calibration</b>	<p>Differential pressure sensor must be checked regularly in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.</p>
<b>Comments</b>	<p>Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. Evaluated in a nominal 600,000 gallon, vertical underground tank with product surface area (PSA) of 6,082 ft<sup>2</sup>. Not evaluated as a stand alone system. Significant bias of 0.078 gph was detected during the evaluation. Evaluator believes this bias was the result of product inflow into the tank from valve leaks and product drain back from the pump return line and thus evaluator did not use this bias in calculating above results. Performance of the system can be improved by combining results of 2 or more tests. If this option is used, it is important to determine the number of tests, their timing and the number of passing results necessary to confirm a tank is tight. The LRDP-48-4 (V1.0) combines the results of 4 tests and is one evaluated option to improve the performance of this system.</p>

Vista Research, Inc.  
755 North Mary Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94085  
Tel: (408) 830-3300

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 01/29/99



## Vista Research, Inc. and Naval Facilities Engineering Service Center

### LRDP-24 (V1.1)

#### BULK UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tanks with PSA of 6,082 ft <sup>2</sup> , leak rate is 0.856 gph with PD = 95% and PFA = 0.017%. For other tank sizes, leak rate equals [(PSA in ft <sup>2</sup> ÷ 6,082 ft <sup>2</sup> ) x 0.856 gph]. Example: For a tank with PSA = 10,000 ft <sup>2</sup> ; leak rate = [(10,000 ft <sup>2</sup> ÷ 6,082 ft <sup>2</sup> ) x 0.856 gph] = 1.407 gph. Calculated minimum detectable leak rate is 0.446 gph with PD = 95% and PFA = 5%. Leak rate may not be scaled below 0.2 gph.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	Leak threshold is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tanks with PSA of 6,082 ft <sup>2</sup> , leak threshold is 0.632 gph. For other tank sizes, leak threshold equals [(PSA in ft <sup>2</sup> ÷ 6,082 ft <sup>2</sup> ) x 0.632 gph]. Example: For a tank with PSA = 10,000 ft <sup>2</sup> ; leak threshold = [(10,000 ft <sup>2</sup> ÷ 6,082 ft <sup>2</sup> ) x 0.632 gph] = 1.039 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds the calculated leak threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Use limited to single field-constructed vertical tanks larger than 50,000 gallons. Maximum product surface area (PSA) is 15,205 ft <sup>2</sup> (approximately 139 ft diameter). Performance not sensitive to product level.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 24 hours after delivery or dispensing. Valve leaks and pump drain-back may mask a leak. Allow sufficient waiting time to minimize these effects. Waiting times during evaluation ranged from 16.08 to 115.8 hours.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 24 hours. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Measurement not required by this system.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	None. Water leaks are measured as increase in mass inside tank.
<b>Calibration</b>	Differential pressure sensor must be checked regularly in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. Evaluated in a nominal 600,000 gallon, vertical underground tank with product surface area (PSA) of 6,082 ft <sup>2</sup> . Not evaluated as a stand alone system. Significant bias of 0.103 gph was detected during the evaluation. Evaluator believes this bias was the result of product inflow into the tank from valve leaks and product drain back from the pump return line and thus evaluator did not use this bias in calculating above results. Performance of the system can be improved by combining results of 2 or more tests. If this option is used, it is important to determine the number of tests, their timing and the number of passing results necessary to confirm a tank is tight. The LRDP-24-5 (V1.1) combines the results of 5 tests and is one evaluated option to improve the performance of this system.

Vista Research, Inc.  
755 North Mary Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94085  
Tel: (408) 830-3300

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 01/29/99

## Vista Research, Inc. and Naval Facilities Engineering Service Center

### LRDP-48 (V1.1)

#### BULK UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	<p>Leak rate is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tanks with PSA of 6,082 ft<sup>2</sup>, leak rate is 0.749 gph with PD = 95% and PFA = 0.012%. For other tank sizes, leak rate equals <math>[(\text{PSA in ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.749 \text{ gph}]</math>. Example: For a tank with PSA = 10,000 ft<sup>2</sup>; leak rate = <math>[(10,000 \text{ ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.749 \text{ gph}] = 1.232 \text{ gph}</math>. Calculated minimum detectable leak rate is 0.376 gph with PD = 95% and PFA = 5%. Leak rate may not be scaled below 0.2 gph.</p>
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	<p>Leak threshold is proportional to product surface area (PSA). For tanks with PSA of 6,082 ft<sup>2</sup>, leak threshold is 0.563 gph. For other tank sizes, leak threshold equals <math>[(\text{PSA in ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.563 \text{ gph}]</math>. Example: For a tank with PSA = 10,000 ft<sup>2</sup>; leak threshold = <math>[(10,000 \text{ ft}^2 \div 6,082 \text{ ft}^2) \times 0.563 \text{ gph}] = 0.926 \text{ gph}</math>. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds the calculated leak threshold.</p>
<b>Applicability</b>	<p>Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.</p>
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	<p>Use limited to single field-constructed vertical tanks larger than 50,000 gallons. Maximum product surface area (PSA) is 15,205 ft<sup>2</sup> (approximately 139 ft diameter). Performance not sensitive to product level.</p>
<b>Waiting Time</b>	<p>Minimum of 24 hours after delivery or dispensing. Valve leaks and pump drain-back may mask a leak. Allow sufficient waiting time to minimize these effects. Waiting times during evaluation ranged from 16.08 to 115.8 hours.</p>
<b>Test Period</b>	<p>Minimum of 48 hours. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.</p>
<b>Temperature</b>	<p>Measurement not required by this system.</p>
<b>Water Sensor</b>	<p>None. Water leaks are measured as increase in mass inside tank.</p>
<b>Calibration</b>	<p>Differential pressure sensor must be checked regularly in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.</p>
<b>Comments</b>	<p>Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. Evaluated in a nominal 600,000 gallon, vertical underground tank with product surface area (PSA) of 6,082 ft<sup>2</sup>. Not evaluated as a stand alone system. Significant bias of 0.078 gph was detected during the evaluation. Evaluator believes this bias was the result of product inflow into the tank from valve leaks and product drain back from the pump return line and thus evaluator did not use this bias in calculating above results. Performance of the system can be improved by combining results of 2 or more tests. If this option is used, it is important to determine the number of tests, their timing and the number of passing results necessary to confirm a tank is tight. The LRDP-24-5 (V1.1) combines the results of 5 tests and is one evaluated option to improve the performance of this system.</p>

Vista Research, Inc.  
755 North Mary Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94085  
Tel: (408) 830-3300

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 01/29/99

## Vista Research, Inc.

### Model HT-100 Monitoring Method and Line Tightness Test Method Version 1.0, Version 1.1

#### LARGE DIAMETER PIPELINE LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	<p>Leak rate of 0.004% of line capacity in gph with PD = 95% and PFA = 1.25% for Version 1.0, (smallest leak rate for Version 1.0 evaluation, which was conducted on a 306,477 gallon line at 160 psi, was 12.3 gph).</p> <p>Leak rate of 0.00209% of line capacity in gph with PD = 95% and PFA = 5% for Version 1.1, (smallest leak rate for Version 1.1 evaluation, which was conducted on a 306,477 gallon line at 160 psi, was 6.42 gph).</p> <p><b>The USEPA has not set a minimum detectable leak rate for large diameter pipeline systems (airport hydrant systems) at the time of this evaluation.</b></p>
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	<p>0.00282% of line volume in gph for Version 1.0.</p> <p>0.000916% of line volume in gph for Version 1.1</p> <p>A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds these thresholds.</p>
<b>Applicability</b>	<p>Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4.</p> <p>Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.</p>
<b>Specification</b>	<p>System tests fiberglass or steel piping.</p> <p>Tests are conducted at operating pressure to a maximum of 200 psi.</p>
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	<p>Maximum of 612,954 gallons. Minimum of 3,000 gallons.</p>
<b>Waiting Time</b>	<p>None between delivery and testing.</p> <p>None between dispensing and testing.</p>
<b>Test Period</b>	<p>Minimum of 3 hours, 10 minutes after setup and after pipeline is fully isolated.</p> <p>Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor.</p> <p>Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.</p>
<b>System Features</b>	<p>System may be permanently installed on pipeline to perform monitoring, or may be transported and set up to perform line tightness testing.</p> <p>A single 3-hour 10-minute test is required consisting of a 1-hour 10-minute monitoring period at operating pressure, and a 2-hour monitoring period at atmospheric pressure.</p> <p>System measures change in volume and reports output quantity in gph, while compensating for thermal effects.</p> <p>Printed message and alarm activation if leak is declared.</p>
<b>Calibration</b>	<p>System must be calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.</p>
<b>Comments</b>	<p>System is to be used only on large bulk pipelines and airport hydrant fueling systems.</p> <p>This evaluation utilized a total of 87 tests, one with induced leak rate of 13.1 gph.</p>

Vista Research, Inc.  
755 North Mary Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94085  
Tel: (408) 830-3300

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 11/06/98

## Vista Research, Inc.

### Model HT-100-n Monitoring Method and Line Tightness Test Method Version 1.0, Version 1.1

#### LARGE DIAMETER PIPELINE LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of $0.004\% \div \sqrt{n}$ of line capacity in gph with PD = 95% and PFA = 1.25% for Version 1.0, where n is the number of tests averaged together (smallest leak rate for Version 1.0 evaluation, which was conducted on a 306,477 gallon line at 160 psi where n = 3, was 7.08 gph). Leak rate of $0.00209\% \div \sqrt{n}$ of line capacity in gph with PD = 95% and PFA = 5% for Version 1.1, where n is the number of tests averaged together (smallest leak rate for Version 1.1 evaluation, which was conducted on a 306,477 gallon line at 160 psi where n = 3, was 3.71 gph). <b>The USEPA has not set a minimum detectable leak rate for large diameter pipeline systems (airport hydrant systems) at the time of this evaluation.</b>
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	$0.00282\% \div \sqrt{n}$ of line volume in gph for Version 1.0. $0.000916\% \div \sqrt{n}$ of line volume in gph for Version 1.1. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds these thresholds.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests fiberglass or steel piping. Tests are conducted at operating pressure to a maximum of 200 psi.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 612,954 gallons. Minimum of 3,000 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 3 hours, 10 minutes after setup and after pipeline is fully isolated. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor. Averaging of individual tests, where tests may be selected over any time frame yet not necessarily consecutive.
<b>System Features</b>	System may be permanently installed on pipeline to perform monitoring, or may be transported and set up to perform line tightness testing. A single 3-hour 10-minute test is required consisting of a 1-hour 10-minute monitoring period at operating pressure, and a 2-hour monitoring period at atmospheric pressure. System measures change in volume and reports output quantity in gph, while compensating for thermal effects. Printed message and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	System is to be used only on large bulk pipelines and airport hydrant fueling systems. This evaluation utilized a total of 87 tests, one with an induced leak rate of 13.1 gph.

Vista Research, Inc.  
755 North Mary Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94085  
Tel: (408) 830-3300

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 11/24/98

## Vista Research, Inc.

### Model LT-100 Monthly Monitoring Method and Line Tightness Test Method Version 1.0 (Manual Method)

#### LARGE DIAMETER PIPELINE LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 96% and PFA < 4%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 96% and PFA = 4%. <b>The USEPA has not set a minimum detectable leak rate for large diameter pipeline systems (airport hydrant systems) at the time of this evaluation.</b>
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.177 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.077 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests fiberglass or steel piping. Tests are conducted at operating pressure to a maximum of 200 psi.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 3,400 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours after setup and after pipeline is fully isolated. Test data are acquired and recorded manually. Calculations are performed by tester.
<b>System Features</b>	System may be permanently installed on pipeline to perform monthly monitoring or line tightness testing, or may be transported and set up to perform line tightness testing. A single 2-hour test is required consisting of a 1-hour monitoring period at operating pressure and a 1-hour monitoring period at atmospheric pressure. Preset threshold. Printed message and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions during system setup.

Vista Research, Inc.  
755 North Mary Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94085  
Tel: (408) 830-3300

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 04/15/96

## Vista Research, Inc.

### Model LT-100 Monthly Monitoring Method and Line Tightness Test Method Version 1.0 (Primary Method)

#### LARGE DIAMETER PIPELINE LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 97% and PFA < 3%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 97% and PFA = 3%. <b>The USEPA has not set a minimum detectable leak rate for large diameter pipeline systems (airport hydrant systems) at the time of this evaluation.</b>
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.148 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.06 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests fiberglass or steel piping. Tests are conducted at operating pressure to a maximum of 200 psi.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 3,400 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Maximum of 2 hours after setup and after pipeline is fully isolated. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	System may be permanently installed on pipeline to perform monthly monitoring or line tightness testing, or may be transported and set up to perform line tightness testing. A single 2-hour test is required consisting of a 1-hour monitoring period at operating pressure, and a 1-hour monitoring period at atmospheric pressure. Preset threshold. Printed message and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions during system setup.

Vista Research, Inc.  
755 North Mary Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94085  
Tel: (408) 830-3300

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 04/15/96

**Vista Research, Inc.**

**Model LT-100 Monthly Monitoring Method and Line Tightness Test Method Version 1.0  
(Segmented Method)**

**LARGE DIAMETER PIPELINE LEAK DETECTION METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 97% and PFA = 3%. Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 97% and PFA = 3%. <b>The USEPA has not set a minimum detectable leak rate for large diameter pipeline systems (airport hydrant systems) at the time of this evaluation.</b>
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.174 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.074 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests fiberglass or steel piping. Tests are conducted at operating pressure to a maximum of 200 psi.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 3,400 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours after setup and after pipeline is fully isolated. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	System may be permanently installed on pipeline to perform monthly monitoring or line tightness testing, or may be transported and set up to perform line tightness testing. A single 2-hour test is required consisting of two 5-minute monitoring segments at atmospheric pressure spaced 25 minutes apart, and two 5-minute monitoring segments at operating pressure spaced 25 minutes apart. Preset threshold. Printed message and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions during system setup.

Vista Research, Inc.  
755 North Mary Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94085  
Tel: (408) 830-3300

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 04/15/96

## Vista Research, Inc.

### Model LT-100a Monthly Monitoring Method and Line Tightness Test Method Version 1.0

#### LARGE DIAMETER PIPELINE LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph at 50 psi with PD > 97% and PFA < 3% for Monthly Monitoring Method. Leak rate of 0.1 gph at 50 psi with PD = 97% and PFA = 3% for Line Tightness Test Method. <b>The USEPA has not set a minimum detectable leak rate for large diameter pipeline systems (airport hydrant systems) at the time of this evaluation.</b>
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.148 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.06 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests fiberglass or steel piping. Tests are conducted at operating pressure to a maximum of 200 psi.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 3,400 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours after setup and after pipeline is fully isolated. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	System may be permanently installed on pipeline to perform monthly monitoring or line tightness testing, or may be transported and set up to perform line tightness testing. A single 2-hour test is required consisting of a 1-hour monitoring period at operating pressure, and a 1-hour monitoring period at atmospheric pressure. Discrete test method (Monthly Monitoring Method only). Preset threshold. Printed message and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions during system setup.

Vista Research, Inc.  
755 North Mary Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94085  
Tel: (408) 830-3300

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 11/06/98



## Vista Research, Inc.

### Model LT-100a Monthly Monitoring Method and Line Tightness Test Method Version 1.0 (Segmented Method)

#### LARGE DIAMETER PIPELINE LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph at 50 psi with PD > 97% and PFA < 3% for Monthly Monitoring Method. Leak rate of 0.1 gph at 50 psi with PD = 97% and PFA = 3% for Line Tightness Test Method. <b>The USEPA has not set a minimum detectable leak rate for large diameter pipeline systems (airport hydrant systems) at the time of this evaluation.</b>
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.174 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. 0.074 gph for leak rate of 0.1 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests fiberglass or steel piping. Tests are conducted at operating pressure to a maximum of 200 psi.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 3,400 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours after setup and after pipeline is fully isolated. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	System may be permanently installed on pipeline to perform monthly monitoring or line tightness testing, or may be transported and set up to perform line tightness testing. A single 2-hour test is required consisting of two 5-minute monitoring segments at atmospheric pressure spaced 25 minutes apart, and two 5-minute monitoring segments at operating pressure spaced 25 minutes apart. Discrete test method (Monthly Monitoring Method only). Preset threshold. Printed message and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions during system setup.

Vista Research, Inc.  
755 North Mary Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94085  
Tel: (408) 830-3300

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 11/06/98

## Vista Research, Inc.

### Model LT-100a Hourly and Monthly Monitoring Method and Line Tightness Test Method Version 2.0 (Segmented Method)

#### LARGE DIAMETER PIPELINE LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 3.0 gph with PD = 95% and PFA < 0.1% for Hourly Monitoring Method. Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 95% and PFA = 2.9% for Monthly Monitoring Method. <b>The USEPA has not set a minimum detectable leak rate for large diameter pipeline systems (airport hydrant systems) at the time of this evaluation.</b>
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	2.936 gph for leak rate of 3.0 gph. 0.136 gph for leak rate of 0.2 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests fiberglass or steel piping. Tests are conducted at operating pressure to a maximum of 200 psi.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 3,400 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. None between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 15 minutes after setup and after pipeline is fully isolated. Test data are acquired and recorded by a microprocessor. Calculations are automatically performed by the microprocessor.
<b>System Features</b>	System may be permanently installed on pipeline to perform hourly monitoring or monthly monitoring, or may be transported and set up to perform line tightness testing. A single 15-minute test is required consisting of two 3-minute monitoring segments at atmospheric pressure spaced 0 minutes apart, and two 3-minute monitoring segments at operating pressure spaced 0 minutes apart. Discrete test methods. Preset threshold. Printed message and alarm activation if leak is declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions during system setup.

Vista Research, Inc.  
755 North Mary Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94085  
Tel: (408) 830-3300

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 11/06/98

## Warren Rogers Associates, Inc.

### WRA PetroNetwork S3 (Version D) Continual Reconciliation System for CITLDS Using Multiple ATG System with Magnetostrictive Tank Probes for Tanks and Associated Pipelines

#### CONTINUOUS IN-TANK LEAK DETECTION METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph for tanks and associated pipelines with PD > 99% and PFA < 1%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph for single and manifolded tank systems including associated pipelines. A tank system should not be declared tight and a message printed for the operator, if the test results indicate a loss or gain that exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. System is designed primarily for use with petroleum fuels. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 100,000 gallons for single tanks and for up to 5 tanks manifolded together. Tank must be between 9% and 94.4% full. Contact manufacturer for tank system applications if total tank capacity exceeds 100,000 gallons.
<b>Throughput</b>	Monthly maximum of 2,718,013 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and data collection when difference between product in tank and product delivered is 7.4 degrees F or less.
<b>Test Period</b>	Data collection time ranges from 6 to 31 days. Data sampling frequency is every 1 to 15 minutes. System collects data at naturally occurring product levels upon completion of a sales transaction or set of overlapping sales transactions without interfering with normal tank operation, and at time periods when the tank system is dormant.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 thermistors.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress in accordance with the certified performance of the Automatic Tank Gauge used.
<b>Calibration</b>	The Automatic Tank Gauge used must have thermistors and probe checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Meter calibration must be checked at outset of monitoring and recalibrated when system detects significant departure from original calibration.

**DATA SHEET CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE**

**DATA SHEET CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: Warren Rogers Associates, Inc., WRA  
PetroNetwork S3 (Version D) Continual Reconciliation System for CITLDS Using Multiple ATG  
System with Magnetostrictive Tank Probes for Tanks and Associated Pipelines**

**Comments**

Tests only the portion of tank system containing product.  
System reports a result of "pass" or "fail" and indicates minimum detectable leak and leak threshold for tanks and associated pipelines.  
Evaluated for tanks and associated pipelines for both single and manifolded tank systems.  
For valid monthly testing, a conclusive report must be generated for each tank system every month.  
Constant and variable leaks were mathematically induced into tight tank records and data collected at various tank sites by previously evaluated Veeder-Root TLS-350 and OPW Fuel Management Systems EECO 1500 Automatic Tank Gauges with magnetostrictive probes.  
**The applicability of this method is confined to the Automatic Tank Gauges used during the evaluation.**  
The database for evaluation of the system included tank and pipeline leaks at sites with vapor recovery and blending dispensers.  
System is designed for use with pipelines equipped with mechanical or electronic line leak detectors to detect emergent catastrophic leaks in the pipelines.  
Tank systems used in this evaluation contained gasoline and diesel.  
Custom tank charts are generated for each tank system.  
Meter Drift analyses are performed during monitoring.

Warren Rogers Associates, Inc.  
747 Aquidneck Avenue.  
Middletown, RI 02840  
Tel: (800) 972-7472

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 07/11/2003

## Warren Rogers Associates, Inc.

### WRA Statistical Inventory Analysis, Version 5.1

#### STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUANTITATIVE)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.98% and PFA = 0.02%. "If a method meets the requirement for detecting a leak rate of 0.1 gph, it will meet the requirement for 0.2 gph.", according to "Standard Test Procedures for Evaluating Leak Detection Methods: Statistical Inventory Reconciliation Methods", EPA/530/UST-90/007, June 1990, Section 7.2.3, page 30.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. This leak threshold is for evaluation purposes only. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds the leak threshold calculated from the <u>data set</u> . This leak threshold may be different than the above leak threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel. Other more viscous liquids may be tested after consultation with the vendor.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 18,000 gallons.
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Minimum of 30 days of product level and flow through data.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Of 41 data sets submitted for evaluation, all were analyzed with conclusive results. Median monthly throughput for tanks evaluated was 1000 gallons. Leak rates of 0.05, 0.1, and 0.20 gph were used in evaluation. A portion of data sets evaluated was supplied by vendor.

Warren Rogers Associates, Inc.  
747 Aquidneck Ave.  
Middletown, RI 02840  
Tel: (800) 972-7472

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 12/18/90

## Warren Rogers Associates, Inc.

### WRA Statistical Inventory Analysis, Version 5.2

#### STATISTICAL INVENTORY RECONCILIATION TEST METHOD (QUANTITATIVE)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99.9% and PFA = 0.1% "If a method meets the requirement for detecting a leak rate of 0.1 gph, it will meet the requirement for 0.2 gph.", according to "Standard Test Procedures for Evaluating Leak Detection Methods: Statistical Inventory Reconciliation Methods", EPA/530/UST-90/007, June 1990, Section 7.2.3, page 30.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. This leak threshold is for evaluation purposes only. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds the leak threshold calculated from the <u>data set</u> . This leak threshold may be different than the above leak threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel. Other more viscous liquids may be tested after consultation with the vendor.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 36,000 gallons for single tank. Maximum of 36,000 gallons cumulative capacity for manifolded tank systems with no more than 3 tanks in system.
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Minimum of 30 days of product level and flow through data.
<b>Comments</b>	50% of data sets evaluated were from manifolded tanks systems. 82 data sets were submitted for evaluation. All were analyzed with conclusive results. Median monthly throughput of tanks evaluated was 52,207 gallons. Median monthly throughput of separate manifolded tank system evaluation was 14,944 gallons. Leak rates of 0.05, 0.10, and 0.20 gph were used in evaluation. All manifolded tank system data sets evaluated were supplied by evaluator. A portion of the data sets drawn from the WRA Statistical Inventory Analysis Version 5.1 evaluation for tanks that were not manifolded, were provided by the vendor.

Warren Rogers Associates, Inc.  
747 Aquidneck Ave.  
Middletown, RI 02840  
Tel: (401) 846-4747

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel : (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 12/08/97

## Western Environmental Resources

### Model PLT-100R

#### LINE TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 100% and PFA = 0%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A pipeline system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Specification</b>	System tests fiberglass and steel pipelines. Tests are conducted at 150% operating pressure. Mechanical line leak detector must be removed from pipeline for duration of test.
<b>Pipeline Capacity</b>	Maximum of 80 gallons.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing. Minimum of 1 hour between dispensing and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 30 minutes. Test data are acquired and recorded manually. Two tests with no time between tests are required before a leak can be declared.
<b>Calibration</b>	System must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Western Environmental Resources  
PO Box 37  
Bakersfield, CA 93302  
Tel: (805) 326-0173

Evaluator: Vista Research  
Tel: (415) 966-1171  
Date of Evaluation: 11/21/90

## Western Environmental Resources

### AES System II

#### VOLUMETRIC TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (OVERFILL)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 97.7% and PFA = 2.3%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 15,000 gallons. Tank must be minimum 100% full.
<b>Waiting time</b>	Between delivery and the beginning of test, waiting time is included in the waiting time after "topping off". Between "topping off" and beginning test, waiting time is computer-dictated by real-time analysis of level and temperature data. Total waiting time is approximately 4 to 12 hours. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 2 hours (two 1-hour tests). Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from the last 1 hour, 30 minutes of test period data. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 5 temperature sensors.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above bottom of tank, product level must be adjusted to provide a minimum net pressure of 2 psi at bottom of the tank during test.
<b>Calibration</b>	Level sensors must be calibrated before each test in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Temperature sensor must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems.

Western Environmental Resources  
PO Box 37  
Bakersfield, CA 93302  
Tel: (805) 326-1073

Evaluator: Vista Research  
Tel: (415) 966-1171  
Date of Evaluation: 12/20/90



## Western Environmental Resources

### AES System II (Large Tanks)

#### VOLUMETRIC TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD (OVERFILL)

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 98.9% and PFA = 1.1%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids with known coefficients of expansion and density may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 75,000 gallons. Tank must be minimum 100% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 24 hours after delivery. Between "topping off" and beginning test, waiting time is computer-dictated by real-time analysis of level and temperature data and must be minimum of 1 hour. There must be no dispensing or delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 4 hours. Test data are acquired and recorded by system's computer. Leak rate is calculated from the last 3 hours of test period data. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a minimum of 12 thermistors.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined. If groundwater is above bottom of tank, product level must be adjusted to provide a minimum net pressure of 2 psi at bottom of the tank during test.
<b>Calibration</b>	Level sensors must be calibrated before each test in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Thermistors must be checked annually and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems.

Western Environmental Resources  
PO Box 37  
Bakersfield, CA 93302  
Tel: (805) 326-0173

Evaluator: Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 02/28/92

## World Telemetry, Inc.

### Data Link ATGS v2.6-h (Magnetostrictive Probe)

#### AUTOMATIC TANK GAUGING METHOD

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.2 gph with PD = 97.2% and PFA = 2.8%
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.1 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4. Other liquids may be tested after consultation with the manufacturer.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 20,000 gallons. Tanks greater than 90% full may not be tested. Product level must be at least 2 inches above the lowest temperature sensor. Minimum product level required is based on tank diameter as follows: 48" dia/min 10.4"; 64" dia/min 13"; 96" dia/min 18.4"; 120" dia/min 22.4"; 144" dia/min 26.4". For other tank diameters, consult manufacturer.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	Minimum of 8 hours between delivery and testing. There must be no delivery during waiting time.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 8 hours. There must be no dispensing or delivery during test.
<b>Temperature</b>	Average for product is determined by a magnetostrictive probe containing 5 temperature sensors. Sensors located above the product surface are not used in data analysis.
<b>Water Sensor</b>	Must be used to detect water ingress. Minimum detectable water level in the tank is 0.81 inch. Minimum detectable change in water level is 0.011 inch.
<b>Calibration</b>	Probe must be checked and, if necessary, calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
<b>Comments</b>	Not evaluated using manifolded tank systems. Therefore, this certification is only applicable when there is a probe used in each tank and the siphon is broken during testing. System consists of a magnetostrictive probe, a micro processing unit, and a modem that provides a data link to the home office. Tests only portion of tank containing product. As product level is lowered, leak rate in a leaking tank decreases (due to lower head pressure). Consistent testing at low levels could allow a leak to remain undetected. EPA leak detection regulations require testing of the portion of the tank system which routinely contains product.

World Telemetry, Inc.  
6655 South Lewis Avenue, Suite 150  
Tulsa, OK 74136  
Tel: (918) 494-0360  
E-mail: [lpgsales@lpgcentral.com](mailto:lpgsales@lpgcentral.com)  
URL: [www.lpgcentral.com](http://www.lpgcentral.com)

Ken Wilcox Associates  
Tel: (816) 443-2494  
Date of Evaluation: 07/31/03

**Xerxes Corp.**

**Xerxes Trucheck Hydrostatic Monitoring System**

**DOUBLE WALLED TANK TIGHTNESS TEST METHOD**

<b>Certification</b>	Leak rate of 0.1 gph with PD = 99% and PFA = 1%.
<b>Leak Threshold</b>	0.05 gph. A tank system should not be declared tight if the test result indicates a loss or gain that equals or exceeds this threshold.
<b>Applicability</b>	Gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, fuel oil #4.
<b>Tank Capacity</b>	Maximum of 30,000 gallons. Tank must be between 0 to 100% full.
<b>Waiting Time</b>	None between delivery and testing.
<b>Test Period</b>	Minimum of 10 hours.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Depth to groundwater in tank excavation backfill must be determined before and after test. When groundwater level is above bottom of tank but below top, test should be repeated if groundwater level increases by more than 7 inches during test. When groundwater level is above tank, test should be repeated if groundwater level increases by more than 5 inches during test.

Xerxes Corp.  
7901 Xerxes Ave.  
Minneapolis, MN 55431  
Tel: (952) 887-1890

Evaluator: Robert Plunkett, Ph.D.  
Tel: (612) 338-0945  
Date of Evaluation: 01/07/93

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

# **PART III**

## **ACCEPTABLE TEST PROTOCOLS**

ALPHABETICAL BY TEST METHOD,  
THEN BY PROTOCOL DATE

### **Automatic Tank Gauging Method**

"Standard Test Procedures for Evaluating Leak Detection Methods: Automatic Tank Gauging Systems", EPA/530/UST-90/006, March 1990

"Test Procedures for Comparison of Different ATG Probes", Ken Wilcox Associates, March 27, 2000

### **Bulk Underground Storage Tank Leak Detection Method**

"Alternative Test Procedures for Evaluating Leak Detection Methods: Mass-based and Volumetric Leak Detection Systems for Bulk Field-constructed Tanks", Ken Wilcox Associates, November 2000

"Alternative Test Procedures for Evaluating Leak Detection Methods: Evaluation of Bulk Field-constructed Tanks", Ken Wilcox Associates, February 1996 (Evaluations prior to November 2000 only)

"Protocol for Certification of the ASTTest Mass Balance Leak Detection System", ASTTest Systems Inc., May 1997 (Evaluations prior to November 2000 only)

### **Continuous In-Tank Leak Detection Method**

"Evaluation Protocol for Continuous In-Tank Leak Detection Systems", Midwest Research Institute, April 7, 1995

"Evaluation Protocol for Continuous In-Tank Leak Detection Systems", Jairus D. Flora, Jr. Ph.D., January 7, 2000

### **Large Diameter Pipeline Leak Detector**

"Modified Third-party Testing Protocol for Large Pipeline Leak Detection", EFA Technologies, Inc., August 1995

"Proposed Protocol for the Performance Evaluation of the MALT and MALTm Plus", Ken Wilcox Associates, February 9, 1996

### **Liquid-Phase Out-of-Tank and Interstitial Product Detectors**

"Standard Test Procedures for Evaluating Leak Detection Methods: Liquid-Phase Out-of-Tank Product Detectors", EPA/530/UST-90/009, March 1990

"Development of Procedures to Assess the Performance of External Leak Detection Devices: Liquid-Phase ASTM-Formatted Methods - Revised Draft to Include JP-4 Jet Fuel", Radian Corporation, June 29, 1990

"Test Procedures for Third-party Evaluation Of Leak Detection Methods: Cable Sensor Liquid Contact Leak Detection Systems", Carnegie Mellon Research Institute, November 11, 1991

"Test Procedures for Third-party Evaluation of Leak Detection Methods: Point Sensor Liquid Contact Leak Detection Systems", Carnegie Mellon Research Institute - Advanced Devices and Materials Group, November 11, 1991

"Alternative Test Procedures for Evaluating Leak Detection Methods: Evaluation of Liquid Level Sensors," Ken Wilcox Associates, September 1996. (Interstitial only.)

### **Non-Volumetric Tank Tightness Test Method**

"Standard Test Procedures for Evaluating Leak Detection Methods: Non-Volumetric Tank Tightness Testing Methods", EPA/530/UST-90/005, March 1990

**Line Tightness Test Method**

"Standard Test Procedures for Evaluating Leak Detection Methods: Pipeline Leak Detection Systems", EPA/530/UST-90/010, September 1990

**Pressure/Vacuum Interstitial Monitor**

"Alternative Test Procedures for Evaluating Leak Detection Methods: Evaluation of Vacuum Interstitial Monitoring Methods," Ken Wilcox Associates, September 1996.

"Draft European Standard prEN 13160-3", Leak Detection Systems Parts 1-7, Version 2.0, European Committee for Standardization, August 2001.

**Statistical Inventory Reconciliation Test Method**

"Standard Test Procedures for Evaluating Leak Detection Methods: Statistical Inventory Reconciliation Methods", EPA/530/UST-90/007, June 1990

"Protocol for Determining Applicability of a SIR Method for Manifolded Tanks and Determining Size Limitation", Developed under coordination by the SIR team of the National Work Group on Leak Detection Evaluations, November 1996

**Vapor-Phase Out-of-Tank Product Detector**

"Standard Test Procedures for Evaluating Leak Detection Methods: Vapor-Phase Out-of-Tank Product Detectors", EPA/530/UST-90/008, March 1990

"Development of Procedures to Assess the Performance of External Leak Detection Devices: Vapor-Phase ASTM-Formatted Methods", Radian Corporation, June 6, 1990

"Development of Procedures to Assess the Performance of External Leak Detection Devices: Vapor-Phase ASTM-Formatted Methods", Radian Corporation, June 29, 1990

**Volumetric Tank Tightness Test Method**

"Standard Test Procedures for Evaluating Leak Detection Methods: Volumetric Tank Tightness Testing Methods", EPA/530/UST-90/004, March 1990

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



## APPENDIX

### GLOSSARY OF TERMS

**Accuracy:**

The degree to which the measured leak rate agrees with the induced leak rate on the average. If a system is accurate, it has a very small or zero bias.

**Activated:**

Refers to the state of a qualitative detector's response when indicating the presence of product.

**Bias:**

An indication of whether the device's measured leak rate consistently overestimates (positive bias) or underestimates (negative bias) the actual induced leak rate.

**Bulk Modulus (of Elasticity):**

The ratio of hydrostatic pressure to the relative change it produces in volume.

**Bulk Underground Storage Tank:**

Generally applies to underground storage tanks 50,000 gallons or greater.

**Continuous Automatic Tank Gauging Method (Continuous ATGS):**

These systems use an automatic tank gauge probe to collect data continually and combine this with software to identify time intervals when there is no activity in the tank and the data are stable enough for analysis. An algorithm then combines data from a number of such periods until there is enough evidence to make a determination about the leak status of the tank. This type of system functions like an automatic tank gauge except that it does not require that the tank be taken out of service for a set period of several hours whenever a test is to be done. Instead, it uses data from shorter stable time periods and combines the results to estimate a leak rate and perform a test. The system may default to a standard or shut down automatic tank gauge test (requiring the tank to be out of service for a few hours) at the end of the month if sufficient good quality have not been obtained over the month. These systems are designed to meet the monthly monitoring performance standard of detecting a leak of 0.20 gallon per hour or 150 gallons per month with 95% probability of detection ( $P_D$ ) and 5% probability of false alarm ( $P_{FA}$ ). They test the tank vessel itself.

**Continuous Detector:**

Detectors that operate continuously are always present and are never turned off.

**Continuous In-Tank Leak Detection Method (CITLDS):**

These systems are designed to allow the tank to operate continuously or nearly continuously without interruption for leak detection tests. They typically have some sensors permanently installed in the tank, combined with a microprocessor in a console. In addition, they may be connected to the dispensing meters, allowing for automatic recording and use of dispensing data. There may also be a provision for direct input of data from a keyboard or pad, to allow for entry of delivery receipts.

Currently there are three types of such continuous systems that are reaching the market. These three types are referred to as "Continuous ATGS," "Continual Reconciliation," and "Automatic Monthly Inventory Control."

**Detection time:**

The sum of rise time and lag time.

## GLOSSARY OF TERMS (Continued)

**Fall time:**

The elapsed time after a detector has responded to a test hydrocarbon and is removed and has recovered to 95% of its original baseline level or there is no detectable signal output.

**False Alarm:**

Declaring a tank to be leaking when in fact it is tight.

**Groundwater:**

Water table or water within the excavation around a tank.

**Induced Leak Rate:**

The actual leak rate, in gallons per hour (gph), used during the evaluation against which the results from a given test device will be compared.

**Intermittent Detector:**

Detectors that monitor on a regular basis. An intermittent detector may be a hand held device that is portable or a permanently installed device that is used to periodically test for the presence of product.

**Large Diameter Pipeline:**

Generally, a pipeline that has a diameter of 6 inches and above.

**Lag Time:**

The elapsed time from the detector's first contact with test product to the first detectable signal.

**Leak threshold:**

The measured leak rate at which the system detects the tank to be leaking. This leak rate will always be less than or equal to the leak rate requirement for the various release detection methods given in 40 CFR § 280 Subpart D-Release Detection. (Please note that some states and other regulatory authorities may have different requirements). The minimum leak threshold for declaring a leak is experimentally determined from the results of the evaluation of the release detection system.

**Lower Detection Limit:**

The smallest liquid concentration or level that a detector can reliably detect ( $P_D > 95\%$ ,  $P_{FA} < 5\%$ ).

**Manifolded tank systems:**

Tanks connected by piping that allow the tank system to function as a single tank. A typical manifolded tank system usually consists of two tanks connected by a siphon tube that permits the product in the tanks to be at the same level while product is being pumped out of only 1 tank.

**Minimum Detectable Leak Rate:**

The leak rate that can be detected with a Probability of Detection ( $P_D$ ) of 95% and a Probability of False Alarm ( $P_{FA}$ ) of 5%. The minimum threshold is calculated setting the  $P_{FA}$  at 5%. For a  $P_D$  of 95%, the leak rate is then equal to twice the threshold that gives a  $P_{FA}$  of 5% assuming the bias is not significant.

**Measured Leak Rate:**

A positive number in gallons per hour (gph) measured by test device that indicates the amount of product leaking out of the tank system. A negative number would indicate that something was being added to the tank. The performance of a system is based on how well the measured leak rate compares to the actual induced leak rate.

## GLOSSARY OF TERMS (Continued)

**MER:**

The Maximum Effective Range, the longest length of sensor cables and/or jumper cables that can be connected to form a leak detection network.

**N/A:**

Not Applicable

**N/D:**

Not Determined

**N/R:**

No Response

**Net Pressure:**

In this document this term refers to a pressure difference between the pressure in the tank and the pressure related to the groundwater. If the net pressure is positive, the pressure in the tank is greater than that due to groundwater. If net pressure is negative, the pressure in the tank is less than that due to groundwater.

**Nominal Leak Rate:**

The set or target leak rate to be achieved as closely as possible during the evaluation of a leak detection system. It is a positive number expressed in gallons per hour (gph).

**Precision:**

The degree of agreement of repeated measurements of the same parameter. Precision estimates reflect random error and are not affected by bias.

**Pressure:**

In this document this term refers to a pressure which is at or above atmospheric. Any pressure reading at or above atmospheric is listed as positive; any pressure reading less than atmospheric (vacuum) is listed as negative.

**Probability of Detection ( $P_D$ ):**

The probability of detecting a leak of a given size usually expressed as a percentage.

**Probability of False Alarm ( $P_{FA}$ ):**

The probability of declaring a tank to be leaking when it is tight usually expressed as a percentage.

**Probe:**

A component of a detection system that must come into contact with product before product can be declared or measured.

**Product Activation Height:**

The minimum height of liquid required to cause sensor activation (this value does not have to meet the  $P_D > 95\%$ ,  $P_{FA} < 5\%$  criteria).

**Qualitative Responses:**

The type of detector response that indicates only the presence or absence of product without determining the specific product concentration or thickness.

## GLOSSARY OF TERMS (Continued)

### **Quantitative Response:**

A type of detector response that quantifies the concentration or thickness of product present.

### **Relative Accuracy:**

A function of systematic error, or bias, and random error, or precision. Smaller values indicate better accuracy. See entry for "Accuracy."

### **Resolution:**

The smallest change in the quantity being measured which the measurement system is capable of detecting.

### **Response Time:**

A general term that refers to the more specific terms of lag time, rise time, and fall time.

### **Rise Time:**

The elapsed time from a detector's first detectable signal in response to the presence of product to an output that is 95% of full scale for a quantitative detector or activated for a qualitative detector.

### **Statistical Inventory Reconciliation (SIR), In-House System:**

Data gathered and input by owner or operator. System does analysis. If analysis presents problems, technical support and analysis are available from vendor or vendor representative.

### **Statistical Inventory Reconciliation (SIR), Stand Alone System:**

No human interface required. Data gathered and analyzed automatically without owner/operator input.

### **Specificity:**

Specificity applies to vapor and liquid sensors and lists products or components of products that these sensors can detect. Specificity for quantitative sensors is the ratio of sensor output, or measured concentration, to the actual concentration of hydrocarbon test gas expressed as a percentage. Specificity for qualitative sensors is reported as activated if the sensor responds within 24 hours. Otherwise, specificity is reported as inactivated.

### **Total Pressure:**

In this document this term equals the sum of the pressure in ullage space and the pressure due to product head.

### **Ullage:**

The un-wetted portion of the tank, i.e. that portion of the tank not in contact with product.

### **Vacuum:**

In this document this term refers to any pressure that is less than atmospheric.